

REFERENCE ONLY

SHL

[S] WITHDRAWN

194

Mr. M. K.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE
HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA AND
THE PACIFIC WEST
1510-1906

BY

ROBERT ERNEST COWAN

TOGETHER WITH THE TEXT
OF JOHN W. DWINELLE'S ADDRESS ON THE
ACQUISITION OF CALIFORNIA
BY THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA

NEW EDITION

WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY
HENRY R. WAGNER

AND ADDITIONAL NOTES BY
ROBERT G. COWAN

SAN FRANCISCO
THE BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA
1914

COLUMBUS, OHIO
LONG'S COLLEGE BOOK CO.

1952

134617

Copyright, 1914, by
The Book Club of California

A NOTE ON THE
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA
BY THE AUTHOR



THE STUDY of the bibliography of California, of which this printed essay is the result, began many years ago, and, with slight lapses, has continued to the present time. The notes were made primarily as a guide to the collection of that class of books, and included all printed documents relating to the State with the exception of those of the newspaper and periodical presses.

A survey made some time ago indicated the fact that a complete bibliography of California within the scope stated would comprehend about 5,000 titles. If to these were added the historic overlap into old Oregon and the Northwest, this number might be further augmented by perhaps 2,000 works worthy of mention. The proportions of so formidable a work would preclude its publication, and were it indeed possible, such a work could serve no serious purpose in the general plan of utility. It was plainly demonstrated that the projected task must either be abandoned or greatly abridged. That portion of the task which could be most readily detached and wrought into unity was the catalogue of those works that would appear to be of the greatest interest to the collector or the student of California history in its broader sense. It has been deemed advisable to limit the present work in scope to about 1,000 titles and to close it with the year 1905.

From a superficial glance it may appear that, with the former figures as a basis, the limit of 1,000 titles is both narrow and inadequate. Such is not the case. In the former estimate a very large proportion of the 7,000 titles consists of documents, such as reports of institutions; annual or other statements of corporations and companies; speeches and addresses of but momentary interest; and finally, a large mass of the common and well-known ephemera which, though of slight importance, properly belongs only to an extended work of bibliographical description.

In the present essay are included printed works relating to the discovery, exploration, colonization, and evangelization of California; its transi-

A NOTE ON THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

tion from a Mexican colony to one of the United States; the history of the gold discovery and its attendant events; the formation of its government, state and municipal; its unusual features, such as the Vigilance Committees, Mexican land claims, and the Chinese question; some features of its earliest local literature; and its historical relations with adjacent territory, both remote and more nearly within our own time.

Among the works eliminated there has been included much of a legal, medical, and scientific character; transactions and reports of societies; with a few notable exceptions, all federal, state, and municipal government documents, extensive lists of which are in print and easily accessible; and lastly, the familiar features of our own local literature in poetry and prose. This latter class has been excluded neither through prejudice nor neglect, but for the reason that it is amply large and sufficiently important to command at some day a bibliography of its own. The other classes obviously are not of general interest.

Of the titles thus selected the majority have been transcribed verbatim, although by reason of their extreme prolixity a few have been condensed; notes and comments have been made chiefly from personal observation. The general arrangement is alphabetic by authors. Such works as have been printed anonymously are entered under the name of the author when known; otherwise, following the alphabetical sequence, under the first leading word of the title other than an article or a preposition. A subject and title index facilitates its use as a work of reference. Prior to 1846, the terms "Las Californias," "Ambas Californias," "Dos Californias," and "The Californias," as applied to Lower and Upper California, were used extensively and somewhat indiscriminately by writers of all classes. In this essay there have been described certain works in which reference to Upper California is little, or even none, but no attempt has been made to disturb this historic relation.

ADDRESS ON THE
ACQUISITION OF CALIFORNIA
BY THE UNITED STATES



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

ADDRESS ON THE ACQUISITION
OF CALIFORNIA BY THE UNITED STATES
BY JOHN W. DWINELLE

MR. PRESIDENT AND BROTHER PIONEERS:



IT HAS been suggested to me by the Committee through whose hands I received your invitation to address you at this time, that I should give a historical character to my remarks. I was glad to receive this intimation, for it accorded perfectly with my own desire. The great events of history, when not sufficiently remote to be counted by centuries, are commonly reckoned by decades, or periods of ten years. We are met on the occasion of the Sixteenth Anniversary of the admission of California into the Federal Union of the United States. But, presuming upon your assent, I shall dedicate a portion of these exercises to the celebration of two other historical events of signal interest and importance, namely: The conquest of California by the United States, which took place twenty years ago, on the 7th day of July, A. D. 1846, and the foundation of San Francisco, which was consummated ninety years ago, on the 17th day of September, A. D. 1776. Two decades have therefore elapsed since California has become Anglo-American, and nine decades since San Francisco was inscribed upon the map of political geography. It will therefore be peculiarly interesting on this occasion to cast a retrospective glance into history, and to inquire how it has come to pass that we are here, and by what title we claim to possess this fair California of ours.

IGNORANCE OF EARLY GEOGRAPHERS.

It was only by accident, after all, that Columbus discovered the vast region of continents and islands which are now called America. He was not in quest of new continents, nor of the golden-fruited gardens of the Hesperides. Believing, from inductive reasoning, that the earth was round, but with very imperfect notions of its magnitude, he was firmly persuaded that by sailing in a westerly direction from the coast of Spain he would

ADDRESS ON THE ACQUISITION OF

in due time arrive on the coast of China, which was then classed as a portion of the Indies; and when he discovered the first American islands, believing that he had already reached the Indies, he gave to the natives the name of Indians, which inaccurate classification they have ever since retained. Looking over the books and maps of the old geographers, it is curious and wonderful to observe how much they did know, and how much they did not know, of the geography of the northwestern coast of America, for more than two hundred years after the discoveries made by Columbus. Although Cortez, when he fell into that inevitable disgrace with which the kings of Spain have always rewarded their greatest benefactors, sent out various expeditions from Mexico for the exploration of the northwestern coast, and even accompanied some of them as far as La Paz in Lower California, and although the viceroys who succeeded him sent out various expeditions within fifty years after the conquest of Mexico, both by sea and by land, which must have penetrated as far north as the forty-second degree of latitude, yet the physical geography of that region remained in the most mythical condition, and the very existence of the Bay of San Francisco was contested as fabulous by the Spanish viceroys of New Spain less than a hundred years ago. There is in the possession of the Odd Fellows' Library of this city an engraved map of the world, published at Venice in the year 1546, which is remarkable for its general accuracy, and for the beauty of its execution; but on this map, at the latitude of San Francisco, the American continent is represented as sweeping around in a large circle, and forming a junction with that of Asia; while the Colorado, the largest river in the world, rising in the mountains of Thibet, and meandering through a course of 15,000 or 20,000 miles, pours its vast volume of waters into the Gulf of California. In the year 1588, a Spanish captain of marine, named Lorenzo Ferrer Maldonado, published an account of a voyage which he pretended to have made from the Atlantic Ocean through the Northern Sea to the Pacific, and thence to China, giving all its geographical details and personal incidents. This apocryphal voyage proved a delusion and a stumbling-block to historians and voyagers for more than two hundred years; and it was not until the year 1791 that two Spanish frigates, sent out for that purpose by authority of the King of Spain, by a thorough exploration of the extreme northwestern coast, established the fact that a passage through the North Sea did not exist, and that the pretensions of Maldonado were utterly false. It is only within a comparatively recent period that the fact has been generally received in modern geography that California was connected with the main

CALIFORNIA BY THE UNITED STATES

continent, and was not an island. In Ogilvie's "America, being the latest and most accurate account of the New World," a most elegant and luxurious folio, published in London in the year 1671, California is laid down as an island, extending from Cape St. Lucas, in the Tropic of Cancer, to the forty-fifth degree of latitude, and including the famous New Albion of Sir Francis Drake. The same map is reproduced by Captain Shelvocke, of the Royal Navy, in his account of his "Voyage Around the World by Way of the South Sea," in his Majesty's ship of war, published in London in 1726; and in a geographical work published in London in the same year, by "Daniel Coxe, Esq.," an account is given of "a new and curious discovery and relation betwixt the River Meschachebe (Mississippi) and the South Sea, which separates America from China, by means of several large rivers and lakes, with a description of the coast of the said sea to the Straits of Uries, as also of a rich and considerable trade to be carried on from thence to Japan, China and Tartary." I cannot ascertain that California was relieved of its insular character among geographers until the publication of a map by Father Begert, a missionary of the Society of Jesus, in an account of Lower California which he printed at Manheim in the year 1771, on his return to Germany after his order had been expelled, in 1769, by order of the King of Spain, from the missions which they had successfully established among the Indians of Lower California. Even after it was admitted that California was not an island, but a part of the main land, the most indefinite notions prevailed as to the extent to which the Gulf of California penetrated towards the north; and to the very last of the Spanish and Mexican dominion, when any specific description was given to California in official documents, it was spoken of as a peninsula.

OUR TITLE TO CALIFORNIA.

If a Californian of ordinary historical intelligence were asked by what legal title we assume to possess this country, after following the chain through Mexico to Spain, he would probably pause for want of further specific information, or, at the most, suggest that Spain derived her title to California through the right of first discovery. If he were told that all the rights of Spain, and our rights through her to this land, were derived entirely from a grant made to Spain by the Pope, he would undoubtedly be greatly surprised; yet such is the historical fact. Previous to the discovery of America by Columbus, in 1492, the Portuguese had discovered the Azore Islands, in longitude 31 W., and on the strength of that discovery claimed that the countries discovered by Columbus belonged to the crown of Por-

ADDRESS ON THE ACQUISITION OF

tugal, and that the Spaniards should be wholly excluded from them. But the Spaniards refused to admit this pretension, and referred the matter for decision to the then Pope, Alexander VI. It was then a part of the law of nations, and of the public law of the world, that the Pope was the ultimate source of all temporal power; that he could make and unmake kings, and dispose of all the kingdoms of the earth — powers which he frequently exercised, and against which it were vain to contend. He was therefore, by general consent, the acknowledged source of all lawful title to land. He assumed to decide the case thus referred to his decision, and on May 3d, A. D. 1493, determined the matter in dispute between the crowns of Portugal and Spain, by drawing an imaginary line of longitude one hundred leagues west of the Azores, and granting to the Spanish monarchs all countries inhabited by infidels which they had already discovered, or might afterwards discover, lying to the west, and to the crown of Portugal all those lying to the east of that line. This line was afterwards removed two hundred and seventy leagues further to the west, by a treaty subsequently made in the year 1494, between the Kings of Portugal and Spain; but so thoroughly was the title thus conceded by the Pope respected by the civilized world, that when Henry VII of England was afterwards about to intrude upon some of the dominions thus granted to Spain, he abandoned his project on being warned by the Pope to desist. Our title to California is therefore deduced from the grant by the Pope to Spain, from Spain by revolution to Mexico, from Mexico by conquest and treaty to the United States, and from the United States, by the operation of various grants and political acts, to the State and people of California.

At the time when this partition was thus made by the Pope between the crowns of Spain and Portugal, the earth was supposed to consist of a large plain, even although Columbus had been prompted to his discoveries from his inference that the earth was a sphere, because in eclipses it cast a circular shadow upon the disc of the moon. It was not until the voyage of Magellan, concluded in the year 1521, by which they reached the Spice Islands of Portugal, in the East Indies, by sailing westward from Spain, that it was proved by actual demonstration that the earth was round, and the world learned that neither our spiritual teachers, nor even the Scriptures themselves, were given to us to teach us lessons in geography.

OUR POSITION HERE NOT AN ACCIDENTAL ONE.

Our position, as possessors of this land of realized promise and of future hope, is by no means an accidental one. The popular notion probably is,

CALIFORNIA BY THE UNITED STATES

that the acquisition of California by the United States was one of the accidental consequences of our war with Mexico, which broke out in 1846. On the contrary, the acquisition of California by the United States was the result of plans long matured and persistently followed, and of a train of causes carefully laid by the Government of the United States, during nearly half a century before its consummation. Nay, more: not only the United States, but the governments of England, France, and Russia had determined to acquire California; and it was only by superior promptness and skill that the United States finally became the winners in the race. The very plan lately attempted to be put into execution by the Emperor of the French, of placing and maintaining an Austrian Archduke upon an imperial throne in Mexico, was not conceived by Napoleon III, but was matured and published to the world by the Government of Louis Philippe as early as the year 1844, four years before the French Revolution of 1848; and was a part of a scheme devised by the French Government to prevent England or the United States from getting possession of Mexico, in case France could not gain it for herself. From this programme, published by the order of Louis Philippe, by Marshal Soult, his Minister of War, we shall gather easily the charges made by France against Mexico before the tribunal of the public opinion of the world, by which Louis Philippe attempted to justify, in advance, that intervention in the affairs of Mexico which his government was the first to propose, and which that of Napoleon III has since attempted to effectuate. The following are the principal features of these charges:

LOUIS PHILIPPE'S BILL OF INDICTMENT AGAINST MEXICO.

Mexico was always prosperous under the rule of her Spanish kings. Private enterprises succeeded; agriculture and mines were successful and remunerative; public works were constructed of utility, magnitude, and permanence; religion and public and private morality prevailed; the finances of the country were successful and prosperous; and the people were contented and happy. The attainment of independence from the mother country has completely reversed these happy conditions. There is now no security for property or for private enterprise. The agriculture of the country is becoming reduced to the rudest processes, its products are diminishing from year to year, and the lands are returning to waste; the mines are neglected and deserted, and falling into a state of ruin. Public works are no longer constructed, and those which were erected under the dominion of Spain are mostly deserted and falling into a condition of dilapi-

ADDRESS ON THE ACQUISITION OF

dation and ruin. The priesthood is becoming corrupt, and public and private morals are rapidly falling to the lowest point of degradation. The finances of the country have long since been in a condition of insolvency, and the expenditures have for many years exceeded the receipts by an annual deficiency of several millions of dollars. The army is composed of bandits; it is recruited by taking from the public prisons convicted murderers and other malefactors, who have yet to serve a term of imprisonment not less than ten years, and granting them a free pardon on condition of their serving five years as soldiers. The officers of the army, who, under the Government of Spain, belonged to distinguished and educated families, are now drawn from the most despicable classes, or rise by promotion from the ranks of this bandit soldiery; and the disproportion of officers is so great that the army of 20,000 soldiers is commanded by 84,000 officers, who are entirely deficient in military faith and personal honor; they murder in cold blood their political and military prisoners; they protect robbers and share their spoils; they are accomplices in assassination and murder; and theft is practiced by every one, from the president of the republic down to the lowest officers of the custom house. Republican Mexico has always been the enemy of France, oppressed her commerce, and practiced the most atrocious tyranny upon our citizens resident in her territory. She has discriminated against French products, first by her tariffs, and afterwards in the manner in which she has executed her custom-house regulations. She has, on the most frivolous and unlawful pretenses, confiscated the property of French merchants, for which acts of robbery and violence she owes them at this time several millions of dollars, for which she refuses to make them the least compensation. She has thus fallen to the lowest condition of insolvency, brigandage, and ruin. She is a public nuisance and robber on the highway of nations; and any nation, especially those having claims against her, has a right, as a matter of international policy, to interfere and establish a solid government in Mexico, which shall fulfil the obligations of national faith towards the world, maintain order, decency, and morality, and secure life, liberty, and property within her own borders. This can be done only by the establishment of a Mexican monarchy, for republican institutions have been tried there, and have resulted in an utter and hopeless failure. The best citizens of Mexico desire the re-establishment of a monarchy; those who are distinguished for their piety, morality, culture, and the possession of property, are willing to pledge themselves in advance to the support of the movement. Some of her most distinguished statesmen, in the face of threats of assassination, have already publicly declared,

CALIFORNIA BY THE UNITED STATES

in the capital of Mexico, that the adoption of this plan presented the only possible hope for the restoration of Mexico to a condition of respectability and prosperity.

"But there are certain conditions necessary to the success of this scheme. The new monarchs of Mexico must be Catholic, and must have family ties connecting them with the dynasties which formerly ruled in Mexico. The Infantas of Spain, the French Princes, and the Archdukes of Austria possess these requisites, and any one of them would be unanimously welcomed by the Mexican population. The establishment of any monarchy whatsoever in Mexico is of the greatest importance to the policy of France, for a stable government erected there would at once remove the disabilities and oppression to which our commerce and citizens are subjected in that country; and this can easily be accomplished, for a column of 3,000 infantry, and a few vessels of war distributed upon the Atlantic and Pacific coasts, are all that is wanted to subdue the empire of Montezuma, whose conquest would be easier today than it was in the time of Hernando Cortez!"

LOUIS PHILIPPE ENFORCES THE NECESSITY OF PROMPT ACTION.

But, continues the programme, if a Catholic monarchy is to be established in Mexico, it should be done at once. The English, among all foreign nations, have a preponderating political and commercial interest in Mexico. English subjects own a large portion of the funded debt of Mexico, upon which the annual interest is not paid, although pretended to be secured by an illusory charge upon the customs. England is ready, therefore, at any moment, to make this a pretext for seizing any portion of the coast or territory of the republic. She has already acknowledged the independence of the revolted provinces of Texas, with a view of taking them under her protection, or of establishing even more intimate political relations with them. She has by her intrigues hitherto prevented the United States from acquiring any portion of the Mexican territory; and, if she retains her present influence at Mexico, and, still more, if she adds to it by gaining any territory there, or in any other manner, the results cannot fail to be most disastrous to the interests of France.

The United States, too, have for more than forty years looked upon the territories of Mexico with that covetousness of acquisition which has ever distinguished that energetic people. The expedition of Burr would have been hailed with favor if it had been successful, and his acquittal by a jury must be taken as evidence of the popular sentiment in favor of the

ADDRESS ON THE ACQUISITION OF

objects of his expedition. After the purchase of Louisiana from France, and by the treaty of Florida, so called, and by other subsequent treaties, the United States gained a large extension of territory in the direction of the Pacific, and brought down their possessions in Oregon and on the Pacific Coast to the forty-second parallel of latitude. They even sought, by other propositions communicated to the Court of Spain for the avowed purpose of defining the boundaries between the two countries south of that parallel, and proposing limits which were altogether too vague for geographical or political boundaries, but which they would have found sufficiently specific for the purpose of intrusion, to gain a further extension of territory in the direction of New Mexico; but these latter propositions were indignantly rejected by the Spanish monarchy. But since the establishment of Mexican independence, and the weakness, demoralization, and ruin which have resulted from it, Mexico has seemed to the United States to have become an easy prey to their grasping ambition. They have permitted their own citizens to pass in armed bands over their borders into Texas, and there to stir up revolt, which has culminated in successful revolution; they have acknowledged the independence of that country with the view to its annexation to the Union as one of the Federal States. A treaty of annexation is at this moment in progress between Texas and the United States, and will doubtless be accomplished as the crowning act of the present administration of President Tyler. When that treaty is ratified by the contracting parties, the military establishment of Texas will be occupied by the forces of the United States, and war will immediately ensue between the United States and the Mexican Republic. That war can issue in but one result — the armies of the United States will overrun and occupy the territories of the weaker republic, and they will be at once and forever absorbed in the domain of the Federal Union. If France, therefore, determines to protect her interests by the establishment of a Catholic monarchy in Mexico, she should act promptly and decisively.

LOUIS PHILIPPE CONSIDERS THE DOMINION OF THE UNITED STATES IN MEXICO PREFERABLE TO THAT OF ENGLAND.

But if Mexico is still to exist under a republican government, it is much better for the interests of France that she should be absorbed by the North American Union than that England should either maintain or increase her influence there. The people of the United States have a strong instinct for a government of law, and even the administration of their famous "lynch law," in their newly settled territories, arises from their sentiment of order.

CALIFORNIA BY THE UNITED STATES

Under their rigid administration, the persons and property of French citizens in Mexico would be protected and respected, and we should not be compelled to make vain reclamations on the government for official robberies and confiscations. The sentiment of the people of the United States is favorable, and even friendly, to France, and under their dominion we should not have occasion to complain of odious and hostile discriminations against our commerce, and what we should gain in these respects England would be certain to lose. She would no longer be the nation favored either by the terms of the laws or by their violation in her behalf, but would be reduced, at least, to a position of equal competition in matters of commerce, which is all that France desires. Our property would be respected, the lives of our citizens would be secured, and on equal terms we could exchange our products for the agricultural and mineral riches of Mexico.

GRANDEUR OF THE AMERICAN-MEXICAN DOMINION.

This programme of the government of Louis Philippe concludes with a prediction of the future greatness of the United States, which might well excite the envy of the most enthusiastic eulogist of "the American bird of liberty":

"If this takes place, the Union will command the Pacific Ocean, through that part of the territory of Oregon which will belong to her — through California and the western coast of Mexico, Guatemala, Central America, and New Granada. On the East, she will be mistress of the Atlantic Coast, from Canada to the Isthmus of Darien, and thus will threaten the group of islands situated at the entrance of the Gulf of Mexico, and in the Caribbean Sea!"

FAILURE OF THE FRENCH PROGRAMME IN MEXICO.

It is instructive to pause a moment and contemplate the results of this proposed scheme for the overthrow of republican institutions and the establishment of a monarchy in Mexico. Louis Philippe, its responsible author, and the crafty schemer who prostituted the interests of France to the aggrandizement of his own family, and who had thus published to the world this libelous imputation of degeneracy and weakness against the Republic of Mexico, was himself, within four years afterwards, driven from the throne, and his dynasty subverted, without his having the courage to permit a single musket-shot to be fired in their defense. His scheme has since been taken up by his successor, Napoleon III, a monarch of greater sagacity, resources, and force of will. But the Mexican population has not

ADDRESS ON THE ACQUISITION OF

received an Austrian Archduke as their Emperor with unanimous acclamations; a column of 3,000 men has not conquered the Empire of Montezuma; and the Republic of Mexico STILL LIVES!

ATTEMPTS OF VARIOUS GOVERNMENTS TO ACQUIRE CALIFORNIA.

But while a covetousness of all the territories of the Mexican Republic was thus charged upon some of the great political powers of the world, upon circumstances of mere suspicion, the desire to acquire California was openly avowed by several of them, and made equally manifest by the acts of others. France, in particular, endeavored to qualify herself for the conquest of California, by a previous exploration of the country of the most thorough and accurate character.

In 1841, Marshal Soult, the French Minister of War, detached from the French Legation at Mexico one of its attachés, M. Duflot de Mofras, a gentleman perfectly competent for that purpose, with directions to make a thorough exploration of California in respect to military resources, geography, agriculture, natural history, meteorology, geology, population, and civil and political history. This work he accomplished during a sojourn of two years, during which, as he himself states, he visited every mission, every village, and every rancho in California. The results of his exploration were published to the world by the French Government at the same time with their programme in regard to Mexico, of which I have above spoken. This publication was accompanied with charts of all the harbors on the coast of California, with their soundings; with the most explicit and accurate directions for entering them from the ocean; and with plans of all the forts and presidios of California, which were so accurate that a distinguished military officer of the United States, to whom I lent them, was enabled to retrace, at San Diego, the lines of some of the old fortifications there, respecting which the officers in command at that station could not obtain any other reliable information. I shall trespass upon the patience of my audience by reproducing many of the details of the report of this remarkable exploration. The inhabitants, said De Mofras, in substance, are very friendly to France, for they are tired of the republic and desire a return to the old form of government. They hate the Americans, because they are rapacious, Protestant, and republican. They incline towards France, because she is monarchical, powerful, Catholic, and is of the same Latin race to which they themselves belong. They have a presentiment of the approaching downfall of the Mexican Republic, and would hail in advance their annexation to a strong European monarchy. The

CALIFORNIA BY THE UNITED STATES

Americans, however, and the English have set their hearts upon the acquisition of California. England has already offered to take California in payment of that portion of the public debt of Mexico which is held by British subjects, amounting to several millions sterling, and to liquidate that debt herself; while the United States have already offered \$5,000,000 for that portion of California lying north of a line of latitude drawn at equal distances from the Bay of San Francisco and that of Monterey. While I was at San Francisco I visited a fleet of American vessels of war (Wilkes's Exploring Expedition) lying in the harbor there, and was received hospitably on board by the officers, who made no secret of the fact that they were executing a thorough survey of the harbor and of the surrounding country. During my stay in California, I also visited English men-of-war, lying in the same harbor, and evidently sent there for the same purpose. English men-of-war are almost always constantly cruising on the coast, as if waiting for a pretext or opportunity to seize the country. The Americans have constantly a naval force upon the coast, with instructions to seize the capital upon probable information of a rupture between Mexico and the United States. And in the year 1842, Commodore Jones, upon such a rumor, which afterwards proved to be unfounded, actually seized Monterey, the capital of California, and raised the American flag there; but upon learning that the information upon which he had acted was not true, he restored the place to the California authorities; "yet, in my opinion, having once taken it, he would have done better to have kept it, and also to have seized the port of San Francisco." There are many persons in California who are friendly to France, and who can be very useful to us: one of our countrymen, Maturin, at San Francisco; Baric, a Frenchman, at Los Angeles; Suñol, a Spaniard by birth, who served in the French navy, who speaks our language well; who was on the French brig which Napoleon quitted, in 1815, when he surrendered himself to the captain of the "Bellerophon." The most important point on the northwestern coast of the Pacific is the port of San Francisco, which is in reality the key of the northwest coast of America and of the northern Pacific Ocean. Captain Beechey, of the Royal British Navy, in 1831, describes it as being "sufficiently extensive to contain all the British navy, well sheltered, and with good anchorage everywhere, surrounded with a country varied with hills and valleys, partly wooded and partly of fine pasturage, and abounding with cattle of every kind." "It is easy to enter this harbor from the ocean," says De Mofras; "one should, after crossing the bar, lay well to the south, having the island of Alcatraz on a line with the fort, and then,

ADDRESS ON THE ACQUISITION OF

on approaching the gate, or strait, one should keep in the center until Point Bonita is well passed, and then sail well over to the north. There is a dangerous reef, called Blossom Rock, which lies on a line drawn from the southwestern point of Yerba Buena Island and that of Alcatraz, which is to be avoided; but just behind the point of Sausalito lives an Englishman, who is married to a native Californian, one Captain Richardson, who is Captain of the Port, and an excellent pilot! There is no military force in California. There are no garrisons at the presidios. The gun-carriages at the forts have rotted away, and the guns, which were mostly cast at Manila, more than a hundred years ago, lie rusting on the ground. It is perfectly clear that California will belong to whatsoever nation will take the trouble to send there a ship of war and two hundred soldiers!"

EFFORTS OF THE UNITED STATES TO OBTAIN POSSESSION OF CALIFORNIA.

Having thus given a résumé of the French report of our own intentions and desires respecting the acquisition of California, I shall endeavor to give an authentic account of them, and of those of other governments. It is true, as above stated, that the English offered to receive Upper California in payment of a portion of the public debt of Mexico; and it is also undoubtedly true that the English were prepared to avail themselves of the pretext of an indemnity for that debt, to take possession of California upon any favorable conjuncture. It is also true that the acquisition of California had long been an object much desired by the Government of the United States. As early as the year 1835, President Jackson proposed to the Government of Mexico to purchase that portion lying east and north of a line drawn from the Gulf of Mexico along the eastern bank of the Rio Bravo del Norte up to the thirty-seventh degree of north latitude, and thence along that parallel to the Pacific Ocean. This would have included within the proposed cession to the United States all the Bay of San Francisco and the territory to the north and east of it, and have left to the south the Bay of Monterey. This proposition was favorably received by the Mexican Government, and would doubtless have been accepted, had it not been for the intrigues and powerful remonstrances of the British diplomatic representatives. The American Government, however, did not relinquish its designs, nor desist in the execution of its plans for promoting the desired result. It continued to encourage and protect the emigration of its citizens to California. It caused to be made scientific and popular explorations by land, such as those of Frémont, and by sea, such as those

CALIFORNIA BY THE UNITED STATES

successfully and thoroughly made by Wilkes's Exploring Expedition. Indeed, it is more than suspected that the main object of organizing Wilkes's Exploring Expedition was a thorough hydrographic survey of the harbor of San Francisco and its tributaries—a work which was so well accomplished that the maps and soundings of the bays and rivers from San Francisco to Sacramento which were made on that occasion are reliable to the present time. What Frémont's instructions were, on his last expedition to California, is a well-kept Cabinet secret, which will probably not be divulged, at least in our time; but it is evident, from his course of action, that he was directed, in case of receiving reliable information of the breaking out of war, to do all in his power to secure possession of California. It is also very certain that the commanders of American men-of-war cruising on the coast of California had explicit instructions not to suffer the country to fall into the hands of any other power. And the popular impression is that the English were about to take possession of California, and were prevented only by the seizure of Monterey by Commodore Sloat, on the 7th of July, 1846.

MOVEMENTS OF THE CALIFORNIANS IN RELATION TO THEIR ANNEXATION TO A FOREIGN POWER.

Meanwhile, the natives of California, with that instinctive apprehension of the coming storm which seems to prevail in the political as well as in the natural world, began to consult upon the policy of preventing the anticipated acts of foreign governments, by declaring their independence of Mexico, and placing California under the protection of some great political power. In the year 1836, Don Juan Bautista Alvarado revolted against Mexico, and by the aid of sixty American riflemen, headed by Isaac Graham, drove Gutierrez, the constitutional governor of California, out of the department, and was himself proclaimed governor in his stead. Acting in conjunction with General Mariano Guadalupe Vallejo and Don José Castro, and aiming at annexation with the United States, he declared California to be completely independent of Mexico, and erected into a free and sovereign State—"el Estado libre y soberano de la Alta California"—and raised a flag like that of the United States, but with a single star. This revolt was finally abandoned, on certain concessions being made by the central government, including the appointment of Alvarado as constitutional governor.

In 1842, President Santa Anna sent General Manuel Micheltorena to California as governor and commandant-general, with one hundred and

ADDRESS ON THE ACQUISITION OF

fifty persons to act as officials, and an army of three hundred convicts, drawn from the prisons of Mexico.*

But Micheltorena, too, after a stormy administration, was forced to retire, in the year 1845, after having stipulated with the insurgents, by the treaty of Cahuenga—so styled from the rancho of that name, where it was concluded—that he and his adherents might march away with their side-arms, with all the honors of war. The crisis of severance from the mother republic became every day more inevitable. Dissatisfied as the Californians were with the exactions and oppressions of the central government, and with the importation from Mexico of a convict soldiery, who graduated from the camp to become turbulent citizens or ferocious bandits, the question of secession from Mexico was freely discussed and its policy approved. They differed only as to what great political power should be invoked for protection and annexation. The Departmental Assembly of California, in the year 1846, passed a law for the election of delegates to a junta, or extraordinary convention, to be styled "The General Council of the United Pueblos of the Californias: el Concejo General de los Pueblos Unidos de California," which was to meet at Santa Barbara on June 15th, 1846, for the purpose of determining the destiny of California. Meanwhile,

**I should not dare to credit this act of Santa Anna if it were not officially substantiated beyond any doubt. It was published at the time, at Mexico, in EL OBSERVADOR JUDICIAL Y DE LEGISLACION, 1842, vol. i, p. 372, and also afterwards, in the COLECCION DE LOS DECRETOS Y ORDENES DE INTERES COMUN, QUE DICTO EL GOBIERNO PROVISIONAL EN VIRTUD DE LAS BASES DE TACUBAYA, MEXICO; IMPRENTA DE J. M. LARA, 1850, page 352, under date of February 22, A. D. 1842, and is in the following terms:*

"MINISTERIO DE JUSTICIA É INSTRUCCION PUBLICA.—Exmo. Señor el exmo. Señor Presidente Provisional, en uso de la Facultad que concede el art. 7º de las bases acordadas en Tacubaya y juradas por los representantes de los departamentos, ha tenido a bien disponer: que de los reos sentenciados á presidio que existan en las cárceles de esta capital, se destinen trescientos al departamento de Californias, escogiendo al efecto á los que tengan algun oficio ó industria útil; en el concepto de que si al llegar á aquel destino hubieren guardado buena conducta, á juicio del gobierno

departamental, se les rebajará una parte de su condena, ó se les indultará del todo, segun los servicios que prestaren, y aun se auxiliará á sus familias para que vayan á unirse con ellos, dándoles terrenos y los instrumentos que necesiten para colonizar: (with the purpose of rebating a part or the whole of their term of punishment, according to the services they render; and also their families shall be assisted to join them, and lands and implements of cultivation furnished them.)

"Lo que tengo el honor de comunicar á V. E. para su debido cumplimiento, y que se sirva hacer saber esta suprema disposicion á los presidiarios que al indicato efecto fueren escogidos.

"Exmo. Señor Gobernador del Departamento de Mexico."

The alleged design of converting California into a convict colony was only a flimsy pretext for furnishing Micheltorena with three hundred desperate soldiers; still, it is very interesting to know that the intention of making our State the Botany Bay of Mexico was once thus officially announced.

CALIFORNIA BY THE UNITED STATES

the resident consuls and agents of the three great powers which were striving for the possession of California — Forbes for Great Britain, Guys for France, and Larkin for the United States — commenced their movements and counter movements, each hoping to gain the predominating influence in the coming convention. But the result of an informal meeting of some of the leading men of California, at the house of Don José Castro, in Monterey, dissipated all these hopes, and showed that the convention, even if held, must prove an utter failure. On that occasion, a native Californian, whom it would be invidious to mention, as he is now a loyal citizen of California, but who then represented the monarchical party, spoke as follows:*

“Excellent sirs, to what a deplorable condition is our country reduced! Mexico, professing to be our mother and our protectress, has given us neither arms nor money, nor the materials of war for our defense. She is not likely to do anything in our behalf, although she is quite willing to afflict us with her extortionate minions, who come hither in the guise of soldiers and civil officers to harass and oppress our people. We possess a glorious country, capable of attaining a physical and moral greatness corresponding with the grandeur and beauty which an Almighty hand has stamped upon the face of our beloved California. But although Nature has been prodigal, it cannot be denied that we are not in a position to avail ourselves of her bounty. Our population is not large, and it is sparsely scattered over valley and mountain, covering an immense area of virgin soil, destitute of roads, and traversed with difficulty; hence it is hardly possible to collect an army of any considerable force. Our people are poor, as well as few, and cannot well govern themselves and maintain a decent show of sovereign power. Although we live in the midst of plenty, we lay up nothing; but, tilling the earth in an imperfect manner, all our time is required to procure subsistence for ourselves and our families. Thus circumstanced, we find ourselves threatened by hordes of Yankee emigrants, who have already begun to flock into our country, and whose progress we cannot arrest. Already have the wagons of that perfidious people scaled the almost inaccessible summit of the Sierra Nevada, crossed the entire continent, and penetrated the fruitful valley of the Sacramento. What that astonishing people will next undertake, I cannot say; but in whatever enterprise they embark, they will be sure to prove successful. Already

**The speeches which follow were reduced to writing at the time, by the late Thomas O. Larkin, at that time American Consul at Monterey. The first, it appears, had already been delivered, in substance at least, in the Departmental Assembly.*

ADDRESS ON THE ACQUISITION OF

are these adventurous land-voyagers spreading themselves far and wide over a country which seems suited to their taste. They are cultivating farms, establishing vineyards, erecting mills, sawing up lumber, building workshops, and doing a thousand other things which seem natural to them, but which Californians neglect or despise. What, then, are we to do? Shall we remain supine while these daring strangers are overrunning our fertile plains and gradually outnumbering and displacing us? Shall these incursions go on unchecked, until we shall become strangers in our own land? We cannot successfully oppose them by our own unaided power, and the swelling tide of immigration renders the odds against us more powerful every day. We cannot stand alone against them, nor can we creditably maintain our independence even against Mexico; but there is something which we can do, which will elevate our country, strengthen her at all points, and yet enable us to preserve our identity and remain masters of our own soil. Perhaps what I am about to suggest may seem to some faint-hearted and dishonorable. But to me it does not appear so. It is the last hope of a feeble people, struggling against a tyrannical government, which claims their submission at home, and threatened by bands of avaricious strangers from without, voluntarily to connect themselves with a power able and willing to defend and preserve them. It is the right and duty of the weak to demand support from the strong, provided the demand be made upon terms just to both parties. I see no dishonor in this last refuge of the oppressed and powerless, and I boldly avow that such is the step I would now have California take. There are two great powers in Europe, which seem destined to divide between them the unappropriated countries of the world. They have large fleets and armies not unpracticed in the art of war. Is it not better to connect ourselves with one of these powerful nations than to struggle on without hope, as we are doing now? Is it not better that one of them should be invited to send a fleet and an army to protect California, rather than we should fall an easy prey to the lawless adventurers who are overrunning our beautiful country? I pronounce for annexation to France or England, and the people of California will never regret having taken my advice. They will no longer be subjected to the trouble and grievous expense of governing themselves, and their beef and their grain, which they produce in such abundance, would find a ready market among the newcomers. But I hear some one say, 'No monarchy!' But is not monarchy better than anarchy? Is not existence in some shape better than annihilation? No monarchy! And what is there so terrible in a monarchy? Have we not all lived under a monarchy

CALIFORNIA BY THE UNITED STATES

far more despotic than that of France or England, and were not our people happy under it? Have not the leading men among our agriculturists been bred beneath the royal rule of Spain, and have they been happier since the mock Republic of Mexico has supplied its place? Nay, does not every man abhor the miserable abortion christened the Republic of Mexico, and look back with regret to the golden days of the Spanish monarchy? Let us restore that glorious era. Then may our people go quietly to their ranchos, and live there as of yore, leading a merry and thoughtless life, untroubled by politics or cares of state, sure of what is their own, and safe from the incursions of the Yankees, who would soon be forced to retreat into their own country."

To these arguments, General Mariano G. Vallejo, a native of California — whom we are proud to number among the members of this society, and who has not lost our esteem in consequence of the assaults made upon him by those who have succeeded in confiscating so large a portion of that landed property of the native Californians, whose possession was guaranteed to them by the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo — replied as follows:

"I cannot, gentlemen, coincide in opinion with the military and civil functionaries who have advocated the cession of our country to France or England. It is most true that to rely any longer upon Mexico to govern and defend us would be idle and absurd. To this extent I fully agree with my distinguished colleagues. It is true that we possess a noble country, every way calculated, from position and resources, to become great and powerful. For that very reason, I would not have her a mere dependence upon a foreign monarchy, naturally alien, or at least indifferent to our interests and our welfare. It is not to be denied that feeble nations have in former times thrown themselves upon the protection of their powerful neighbors. The Britons invoked the aid of the warlike Saxons, and fell an easy prey to their protectors, who seized their lands and treated them as slaves. Long before that time, feeble and distracted provinces had appealed for aid to the all-conquering arms of imperial Rome, and they were at the same time protected and subjugated by their grasping ally. Even could we tolerate the idea of dependence, ought we to go to distant Europe for a master? What possible sympathy could exist between us and a nation separated from us by two vast oceans? But waiving this insuperable objection, how could we endure to come under the dominion of a monarch? — for although others speak lightly of a form of government, as a freeman I cannot do so. We are republicans. Badly governed and badly situated as we are, still we are all, in sentiment, republicans. So far as we are governed

ADDRESS ON THE ACQUISITION OF

at all, we at least profess to be self-governed. Who, then, that possesses true patriotism will consent to subject himself and children to the caprices of a foreign king and his official minions? But, it is asked, if we do not throw ourselves upon the protection of France or England, what shall we do? I do not come here to support the existing order of things, but I come prepared to propose instant and effective action to extricate our country from her present forlorn condition. My opinion is made up that we must persevere in throwing off the galling yoke of Mexico, and proclaim our independence forever. We have endured her official cormorants and her villainous soldiery until we can endure no longer. All will probably agree with me that we ought at once to rid ourselves of what may remain of Mexican domination. But some profess to doubt our ability to maintain our position. To my mind there comes no doubt. Look at Texas, and see how long she withstood the power of united Mexico. The resources of Texas were not to be compared with ours, and she was much nearer to her enemy than we are. Our position is so remote, either by land or sea, that we are in no danger from a Mexican invasion. Why, then, should we hesitate still to assert our independence? We have indeed taken the first step by electing our own governor; but another remains to be taken. I will mention it plainly and distinctly: It is annexation to the United States. In contemplating this consummation of our destiny, I feel nothing but pleasure, and I ask you to share it. Discard old prejudices, disregard old customs, and prepare for the glorious change which awaits our country. Why should we shrink from incorporating ourselves with the happiest and freest nation in the world, destined soon to be the most wealthy and powerful? Why should we go abroad for protection, when this great nation is our adjoining neighbor? When we join our fortune to hers, we shall not become subjects, but fellow-citizens, possessing all the rights of the people of the United States, and choosing our own federal and local rulers. We shall have a stable government and just laws. California will grow strong and flourish, and her people will be prosperous, happy, and free. Look not therefore with jealousy upon the hardy pioneers who scale our mountains and cultivate our unoccupied plains; but rather welcome them as brothers who come to share with us a common destiny."

Upon the conclusion of these remarks, General Vallejo and his friends retired in a body from the meeting, and he immediately addressed a letter to the governor, reaffirming the views which he had expressed, and declared that he would never assist in any project for annexation to any nationality except that of the United States, or hold any office under any

CALIFORNIA BY THE UNITED STATES

government which proposed to surrender California to any European monarchy; and thereupon he and his supporters retired to their homes. This movement on the part of General Vallejo destroyed the prospects of the convention, so that, although its members were elected, it never met, for want of a quorum; and within a few months thereafter California was in the possession of the United States, by the taking of Monterey, by Commodore Sloat, on July 7th, A. D. 1846.

ENDEAVORS OF RUSSIA TO OCCUPY CALIFORNIA.

Meanwhile, the Russians had for some time been quietly insinuating themselves upon the northern coast of California, with a view to its permanent occupation. In the year 1812, they established themselves at the port of Bodega, having previously obtained permission to do so from the authorities of Spain, for the alleged purpose of maintaining fisheries and hunting for furs. But already as early as the year 1815, they had established large ranchos in the interior, had purchased cattle of the Spanish inhabitants, and had devoted themselves to the rearing of herds and the production of wheat. During the revolutionary troubles in Mexico, the Russians held themselves to have become the actual owners of the territory which they occupied. About forty miles from Bodega, beyond the river San Sebastian, they constructed a fort, which they called Slawianski, but which the Mexicans designated as the Fort of Ross. Over this floated the Russian flag, and a military governor was in command, appointed by the Czar of Russia. So carefully was this military colony fostered by its own government, that it possessed one-sixth of the white population of California in the year 1842. But on the final acquisition of California by the United States the military colony was withdrawn, and most, if not all, the Russian population retired at or about the same time.

THESE VARIOUS GOVERNMENTS HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF THE MINERAL WEALTH OF CALIFORNIA.

When we consider what the causes were which have so rapidly developed California to her present position, it seems surprising to us that the existence of precious metals within her limits was not only not suspected, but was even most authoritatively denied. The acquisition of California was considered desirable by all these nations, because it was known that her conditions of climate and soil were such that her agricultural sources and productions must be almost incalculable; that she must become the seat of an immense population of a highly civilized and prosperous

ADDRESS ON THE ACQUISITION OF

people, and there form the nucleus of an empire of political and commercial power which must exert a controlling influence over all the coasts of the Pacific Ocean. The United States, in particular, found themselves almost in contiguity with the future seat of so much prosperity, wealth, and power, and naturally desired that it should become their own. But although rumors of the existence of gold in California had occasionally been heard, still they had never been verified or traced to any reliable source; and they were regarded as we now regard the fabulous stories of the golden sands of Gold Lake, or those of "Silver Planches," which are said to exist in the inaccessible deserts of Arizona. It seems strange to us that, when the geological character of this country was so well known and so minutely described, the existence of the precious metals in any large quantity should have been so explicitly denied. De Mofras uses the following language:

"There are no minerals which can be exported from California. The mines of silver and of lead which are situated near Monterey are known only by the result of some very simple assays. Some deposits of marble, of copper and iron, some traces of mineral coal which are found near Santa Cruz, some mines of ochre, sulphur, asphaltum, kaolin, and of salt, have not been examined with sufficient care. The only mine at present operated in this country is a vein of virgin gold near the Mission of San Fernando, which yields about an ounce a day of pure gold, and is worked by a Frenchman named Baric.

"The geological constitution of the soil of California is very simple. The base of the Rocky Mountains is formed of granites of various colors, sometimes whitish with spots of black, sometimes gray or red; above are stratifications of gneiss, hornblende, quartz, and talcose slate, similar to those which in Mexico inclose veins of gold, micaceous schist, and talcose schist."

And yet, with all this explicit description, which gave rise to the recorded suggestion that this geological formation was the same as that which in Mexico contained veins of gold, it never occurred to any one of the statesmen or explorers who interested themselves in the acquisition of California that mines of the precious metals existed within her limits.*

**In closing the historical narrative, it may be assumed as a fact that the inevitable rupture between Mexico and the United States was hastened by the governments of both countries with the expectation that the existence of war would defeat the plans of the monarchical party in Mexico. It is well known that the friends of Santa Anna, who was then in exile, applied to the American Government to pass him through its blockade of Vera Cruz on his proposed return to*

CALIFORNIA BY THE UNITED STATES

OUR GRATITUDE TO THE GIVER OF THIS GIFT.

We have thus shown that our position in California is not an accidental one, but was the result of a long train of causes in which human agencies were actively at work. We should do injustice to ourselves on this occasion if we did not give utterance to higher sentiments than those of admiration for the patriotism of our fathers and the skill of our statesmen. We do not entertain those notions of modern atheism, thinly disguised under the epithet of pantheism, which limit the operative creation of God to the diffusion of a thin, gaseous substance throughout infinite space, upon which he set the impress of his law and then went to sleep, leaving the existing universe to be evolved from a succession of vortices. We do not believe that the whole animal and vegetable creations have been evolved from bubbles of albumen, nor even that pantheistical philosophers are only fully developed baboons, however probable this latter might seem. This theory was first popularly presented to the world in a most shallow and unscientific work, called "The Vestiges of Creation," whose author never dared to expose himself to general ridicule by revealing his name, because, just after the publication of his book, Lord Rosse turned his tremendous telescope upon the gaseous pantheistic nebulae and instantly resolved them into fixed starry points. We believe, as geology teaches us, that God has often, and at remotely successive periods, interposed in the formation of the physical world, fitting it for the creation and habitation of man. We believe that he still acts in history, preparing great events, rewarding nations and men for goodness, and punishing them for crime. We believe that his adoration is not superstitious, nor prayer an unphilosophical act. "If the Lord had not been on our side — yea, if the Lord had not been on our side," we should not now possess this beautiful and glorious California, nor hope to transmit it as an inheritance to our descendants. To him, therefore, we pour out our collected tribute of gratitude, and invoke his protection for ourselves and for our children.

Mexico, upon the frank representation that, although he was the ablest general the Mexicans could have, and would undoubtedly command their armies during the war, yet his presence and influence in the country would prevent the establishment of a foreign monarchy there; and that the President of the United States, appreciating these considerations, permitted Santa Anna to land

at Vera Cruz perfectly free to pursue his own course of action. There are gentlemen of the highest respectability residing in California at the present time, who came here upon the personal assurance of President Polk, in 1846, that the war should not be concluded until the territory of Upper California was secured by treaty to the United States.

ADDRESS ON THE ACQUISITION OF

OUR DUTY TO THE FUTURE.

Standing, as we do, between the mighty Past and the mysterious Future, recognizing our gratitude to our fathers and our duty to our children, let us this day make a public confession and a solemn covenant. Let us confess that those of us who have come into this country since the discovery of gold in California was announced to the world came here rather with the spirit of adventure than with the intention of remaining here as permanent residents; that we came here to gather our share of the mineral treasures of the land, and then to return to the homes of our youth, there to spend the remainder of our lives; that, at first, we took no thought to found here the institutions of a higher civilization, nor even to cultivate social relations; and that, in this solitary isolation to which we condemned ourselves for the sake of gain, it was true, in a certain sense, of us, as individuals, that "our hands were against every one, and every one's hand against us." Let us confess that this Ishmaelitish tradition has still a certain influence upon us, and that we do not devote ourselves as fully as we ought to the preparation for the great future of California; and let us resolve that this day shall form a new era in our organized efforts. The faculties of man are threefold—intellectual, moral, and esthetic: he has reasoning powers which can be cultivated; a moral and religious sense which can be elevated; and a perception of the beautiful in nature and art which can be developed into a source of happiness and refinement. As of men, so of nations, for nations are but aggregates of men. The man who is wanting in cultivation of any of these faculties is but an imperfect man; a nation which is thus deficient can never act a perfect part in the history of the world. The Greeks and Romans were powerful peoples, highly developed in intellect and esthetics, but in religion and morals they possessed only the gross and sensual superstitions of paganism. The Puritans of New England were highly cultivated intellectually and morally, but not esthetically—they were a strong, stern, and unsocial race. The politicians of the French Revolution were men of powerful intellects, and of high culture in literature and art, but they were wanting in religious sentiment, and disbelievers in the ever-present working of an intelligent and personal Deity; so that even Robespierre, contemplating the threatened dissolution of his political system, cried out in his agony: "If there is no God, then we must create one!" Deficiency in esthetic culture is commonly the want of new countries. The want of culture has been ascribed to us in California; by this is meant the want of intimate and refined social culture,

CALIFORNIA BY THE UNITED STATES

of the perception of the beautiful in nature and in art — of that beautiful in nature, and that ideal of human perfection, which the painter strives to perpetuate on his canvas, the statuary to embody in marble, the poet to crystallize in his verse, and the musician to bring up from the profoundest depths of the human soul. The charge brought against us is in a large measure true, as it is always true of new populations; but we have advanced so rapidly to a high degree of prosperity that it ought to be true no longer, and we ought ourselves to remove this great reproach. Let us resolve, then, that we will do all in our power to develop esthetic culture in California; that we will not only devote our aid to the foundation of churches, colleges, schools, and the kindred institutions of morals, science, and humanity, but also to the cultivation of arts, of the perception of the beautiful, to the advancement of painting and statuary. So shall we do our duty to the future; so shall come after us generations of Californians against whom no such reproach can be brought — a perfect race, equally developed in their threefold faculties, by intellectual, moral, and esthetic culture.

OUR CELEBRATION, TEN YEARS HENCE, OF THE HUNDREDTH BIRTHDAY OF OUR CITY.

San Francisco was founded by a colony of soldiers and settlers, who came up for that purpose from Monterey, overland and by sea, in 1776, and immediately set about constructing a chapel at the Presidio, after which the following proceeding took place, as recorded by Father Palou, one of the missionary priests who belonged to the expedition:

“We took formal possession of the Presidio on the seventeenth day of September, the anniversary of the impression of the wounds of our Father San Francisco, the patron of the Presidio and Mission. I said the first mass, and after blessing the site (‘despues del bendito’), the elevation and adoration of the Holy Cross, and the conclusion of the service with the ‘Te Deum,’ the officers took formal possession in the name of our sovereign, with many discharges of cannon, both on sea and land, and the musketry of the soldiers.”

THE SEVENTEENTH OF SEPTEMBER, A. D. 1776, MUST THEREFORE BE CONSIDERED THE DATE OF THE FOUNDATION OF SAN FRANCISCO.

Ten years from now San Francisco will have completed the hundredth year of her existence. In ten years most of us, under the ordinary providence of God, will be still living. Let us, then, on the hundredth birthday of our beloved city, go up and celebrate it on the plain of the Presidio,

ADDRESS ON THE ACQUISITION OF

where she was born. Let us at that time renew the solemn exercises by which the soil was consecrated to civilization: the blessing of Holy Mother Church will not hurt the most zealous Protestant among us. Let us rear mast-high the old flag of Spain, with full military honors, to be replaced, with equal honor, by that of Mexico, which in its turn shall give place, with "great discharge of musketry and of cannon," to our own national emblem of unity and strength!

CONCLUSION.

It is the singularly good fortune of the members of our society that they have an assured position in the history of California, and one which can never be taken away from them. Whatever the future may have in store for us as individuals, the corporate Society of California Pioneers has had an existence whose records must always remain in the literature and history of California. Our banner is here, on which our names are inscribed, and that banner will always float at the head of the "innumerable caravan" of the countless generations who are to succeed us — of that column which, like the Macedonian phalanx, widening as it deepens, shall draw its vast recruits as well from the tropical regions of the equator as from the confines of the frozen ocean. Behold the thin mist curling up from the ripple where the sunbeam kisses the western sea! It mounts to heaven, and on its slight curtain Aurora paints the glories of the rising sun; condenses itself into the fleecy whiteness which decorates the sky of June; piles up the mighty thunder-cloud with blackened base and Alpine peaks of dazzling brightness; and, at the signal of the "far-flashing red artillery" of heaven, and with reverberating crash, dissolves itself in gentle rain; descends with refreshing coolness on the thirsty land; rushes in torrents of sheety foam adown the mountainside; swells the vast river to its grassy brink; and then returns its tributary volume to the mother ocean. So, countless as the innumerable drops of rain, shall be the people that come after us. So shall they rise up from the mists of the future, filling heaven and earth and sea with the beauty, greatness, and goodness of their acts, and then return, like us, to the great source from which they came. And among them what multitudes of unborn painters, sculptors, poets, merchant-princes, generals, and statesmen! Unknown they are to us, but sure to be — most of them still sleeping in the vast caverns where repose the unborn generations of mankind. But from the depths of the mists which conceal them we already hear the reverberations of their heavy tread. The parting haze already reveals the outline of the giant forms of

CALIFORNIA BY THE UNITED STATES

their leaders, but, alas, their faces are veiled! These are the men for whose coming we are to prepare this California of ours; these are the men who are to erect on the Pacific Coast the imperial throne of the great American Empire!

FOREWORD

Robert Ernest Cowan was born in Toronto on July 2, 1862, and was brought to San Francisco eight years later. He had a high school education and attended the University of California for two years. He learned to play the violin, became an expert on that instrument, and was second violinist in the orchestra of the California Theater for several years. He also was a church organist for eight years.

During the course of his life he had absorbed much literary knowledge, especially of poetry of the nineteenth century, but he was essentially a book collector, and finally, after receiving several valuable gifts of books and especially manuscripts he turned into a dealer, and opened a store in San Francisco. He continued in that rôle until his death, although he only had his shop in San Francisco for a few years. He accumulated a great collection of books on California.

In 1895 he received a gift from Colonel George W. Granniss of a valuable lot of manuscripts, most of which had been collected by General W. H. Halleck, for the purpose of writing a history of California. Halleck was a member of the firm of Halleck, Peachy and Billings, a firm which had administered the estate of Major Joseph Libby Folsom on his death. Peachy had died, Billings had migrated to Montana, and Halleck died in 1871, leaving the office in charge of Colonel Granniss, who remained there until 1895, when he was ordered, presumably by Billings, to close the office. It is quite impossible now to ascertain just what material Mr. Cowan received from Granniss.

In 1897 Mr. Cowan sold to the University of California for \$3,000, although I believe Mr. Collis P. Huntington paid for it, a collection consisting of 600 bound volumes, 3,300 pamphlets, besides 10,000 pages of manuscripts, 2,000 of which were some of the most valuable documents in California.

It was stated by Mr. Cowan himself, in an interview with Mr. Harold D. Carew, printed in *TOURING TOPICS* (now *WESTWAYS*) for January, 1930, that for the next nine years he busied himself with research on California for the purpose of preparing a bibliography on the subject. Mr.

Cowan told Mr. Carew that he spent altogether twenty years working on this volume. The work was apparently in some sort of shape to publish by 1912, and no doubt the recently organized Book Club became aware of its existence, as Mr. Cowan was one of its charter members.

The Book Club of California, now a somewhat venerable institution, was organized at a meeting held on December 11, 1912, with fifty members. In 1928 in a brochure issued by the Grabhorn Press, the origin of the Club was described and it was stated that "its purposes find expression in two ways: First; By the publication of books that are intended in subject, printing, binding and typographical design to typify the best modern standard of book-making, and Second; By holding lectures and exhibitions on subjects pertinent to its interests." Dr. Edward Robeson Taylor was elected President. Dr. Taylor was a very well known and conspicuous figure in San Francisco in those days, and it appears was a great admirer of the work of William Morris. At the first Annual Meeting of the Club, held on May 24, 1913, Dr. Taylor made an address entitled "William Morris and his influence upon the thought and art of the nineteenth century." At this meeting he was re-elected President of the Club, and shortly thereafter the question of printing the bibliography of Mr. Cowan came before the directors.

On June 18, 1913, the Board of Directors decided to publish Cowan's work, and the manuscript was handed to Messrs. Taylor, Nash and Taylor, who were to print the book. This was not only the principal printing establishment but the only good printing office in California at that date. The famous John Henry Nash had become a member of the firm in 1911. After the fire he had gone to New York where he worked for awhile with Theodore de Vinne and he had returned to San Francisco in 1909.

In the prospectus issued by the Book Club for the forthcoming work it is specifically stated that "the making of the book will be under the personal direction of Mr. John Henry Nash." This prospectus displays a facsimile of the title-page which bears the date in Roman of 1913. The other two members of the firm were sons of Dr. Taylor.

In spite of the prospectus, which promised early delivery, the book was not finished at the end of the year 1913, and it was not published until some time toward the end of 1914. The price was twenty dollars. On March 24, 1915, the Annual Report stated that 138 copies had been disposed of, leaving 112 copies on hand. Thus it appears that 250 copies had been published and the sale was quite slow. The directors established a rule that the book should be sold only to members but that was a rule easily evaded by allowing members to buy books for non-members

and that is the way I acquired my copy about 1917. The book was still in print at that time and I believe copies were obtainable for some years later.

The publication of the book was not received in California, at least, with any degree of enthusiasm. There were no great numbers of collectors of Californiana at that time in California and still less outside of that state, but gradually interest in California books increased and as the dealers began to quote the attractive notes attached to many items in the Cowan Bibliography public attention was drawn to the work.

The book had a rather unfortunate title as it contained descriptions of only one thousand books and consequently was not a bibliography of the Pacific Coast. Mr. Cowan in his Preface went to the trouble to explain that the book contained only one thousand titles of about an approximate seven thousand which might have been described but the Club did not wish to publish such an expensive work even though it might be definitive and restricted Mr. Cowan to one thousand titles. Down to the Portolá expedition there were only eleven books which by any stretch of the imagination could be called Californiana. With the exception of the Venegas, which contains an account of the Vizcaino expedition, most of the others had some reference to Lower California.

Mr. Cowan's relationship with Mr. William Andrews Clark Jr. began in 1919. He was recommended for the position by Mr. John Henry Nash who was then engaged in doing much printing for Mr. Clark. Mr. Nash was always one of Mr. Cowan's particular friends. Mr. Cowan remained in San Francisco until 1926 working on Mr. Clark's reprints of English authors and seeing them through the press. In 1926, when Mr. Clark's magnificent library in Los Angeles was opened, Mr. Cowan became the librarian and continued in that capacity until shortly before Mr. Clark's death which occurred in June, 1934. Mr. Clark had previously reduced Mr. Cowan's salary and it was no doubt for this reason that Mr. Cowan began preparing a new Bibliography of California, which was printed by Mr. Nash in 1933. It was an entirely different book from the first Bibliography of 1914. It is probable that this work was printed by Mr. Nash on his own account, because after Mr. Cowan's death and before that of Mr. Nash he sent to Robert Granniss Cowan, Mr. Cowan's son, a large number of unbound sheets of the work, which had not been sold.

In 1936 Mr. Cowan sold his collection of books on California to the library of the University of California at Los Angeles for \$50,000. The

collection numbered, I believe, about ten thousand volumes in all of books and pamphlets.

In 1929 Mr. Cowan became a member of the Zamorano Club of Los Angeles and addressed the Club on several occasions. He never read from any manuscript but always spoke extemporaneously and, as he repeated his lectures on McGuffey's Readers several times, he kept changing the text from time to time, usually enlarging it. His last address was given before the Club in 1941 on Robert Browning. This was a biographical sketch and not a critique of Browning's writings. Shortly afterward, or perhaps even in 1940, I took Mr. Cowan with me to San Francisco and as we drove along we talked about books. On this subject Mr. Cowan was always very articulate. While in San Francisco I never saw him, although I knew at which hotel he was staying. When I was obliged to return I notified him and he showed up on time. We immediately resumed our conversation and continued it all the way to Los Angeles.

While Mr. Cowan was employed by Mr. Clark he never ceased buying and selling books, although he no longer made a special business of it, but he could not refuse a book offered to him if he did not know it, or if he had previously owned it and wanted another copy. He frequented Dawson's bookstore and often bought books from Ernest Dawson, sometimes those which he had sold previously to some collector. He was always exceedingly proud of his bibliographical work, although he seldom mentioned his *Bibliography of the Chinese Question in the United States* which he and Boutwell Dunlap published together in 1909. He was very much interested in the Zamorano Press and I believe his interest arose from investigating the collection of documents regarding Spanish-American California which had been collected and placed in the Surveyor General's office. He found several examples of the Zamorano Press bound in some of these volumes, and afterward in 1919 wrote a bibliography of that press which I personally had printed by the Courier Press in Berkeley. There is quite a story connected with this but I refrain from telling it here. One hundred copies were printed and turned over to John Howell for sale with the understanding that after I had received what the printing of the pamphlet cost me, namely \$100, the unsold portion of the pamphlets should be turned over to Mr. Cowan.

First and last more good Californiana passed through Mr. Cowan's hands than those of any other man. His memory of what he had seen was extraordinary and when he saw something that he could not or did not buy he made notes about it and even remembered those. It was largely from such memoranda that he compiled his Bibliography of 1933, although he

owned a large percentage of the books and pamphlets listed in that catalogue.

Mr. Cowan served as Vice-President of the California Historical Society from 1923 to 1932 and was a member of the Board of Directors and Committee on Publications from 1922 until his death. In February, 1933, he became President of the Society and served for one year. Many of his addresses before this Society were reprinted in separate form and some of them are extremely interesting and convey to us information on several subjects which would be otherwise now forgotten. He was especially interested in the hoboes, street characters and curious inhabitants of San Francisco, most of whom he had known. His reminiscences were embodied in an address before the California Historical Society which he entitled "Norton I Emperor of the United States and Protector of Mexico."

On October 2, 1928, Mr. Cowan was elected an honorary member of the Society of California Pioneers and in the following year he received the honorary degree of Master of Arts from the University of Southern California.

He died at his home after a long illness, leaving only one son, Robert Granniss Cowan, and two grandsons. Just before his death he agreed to write a book on "The Old Booksellers of San Francisco," but he was too ill at the time to do justice to the subject and his remarks, taken down by a stenographer, have never yet been published. His 1914 Bibliography, which is herewith reprinted for the first time, was the best book Mr. Cowan ever wrote.

HENRY R. WAGNER.

San Marino, August 11, 1952.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF CALIFORNIA AND THE
PACIFIC WEST

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA AND THE PACIFIC WEST

ABBEY, JAMES. California. A trip across the plains in the spring of 1850. Containing valuable information to emigrants as to where they will find wood, water and grass at almost every step of the journey. New Albany, Ind.: Published by Kent & Norman, and J. R. Nunnemacher, 1850. 64 pp. 16°.

An unusual and rare imprint.

AN ACCOUNT OF CALIFORNIA AND THE WONDERFUL GOLD REGIONS. With a description of the different routes to California; information about the country, and the ancient and modern discoveries of gold; how to test precious metals; accounts of gold hunters; together with much other useful reading for those going to California, or having friends there. Boston: Published by J. B. Hall, [1849]. 16 l. Maps. Ills. 8°. Pictorial cover title.

Despite the ambitious title, the work contains but little information, most of its text and illustrations being of a humorous character.

ADAMS & CO. Arguments of the Hon. Edward Stanly, of counsel for the receiver, and T. W. Park, Esq., of counsel for Alvin Adams, with the charge of the court, at the trial of Alfred A. Cohen on a charge of embezzlement, in the case of Adams & co., by H. M. Naglee, receiver, versus Alfred A. Cohen. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne & co., printers, Excelsior job office, no. 151 Clay street, 1856. 88 pp. 8°.

This celebrated case was argued in March, 1856, before Judge John S. Hager. After deliberating for two hours, the jury brought in a verdict against the defendant, Cohen, for \$269,000.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

ADELUNG, JOHAN CRISTOPH. *Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien nebst eine neuen Charte dieses Landes und der benachbarten Meere. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt und herausgegeben. Lemgo: In der Meyerschen Buchhandlung, 1769-1770. 3 vols. Fold. map. 4°. Vol. I, 184 pp. (1769.) Vol. II, 198 pp. (1769.) Vol. III, 176 pp. (1770.)*

The German edition of Venegas' California.

ADVENTURES OF A GOLD-FINDER. Written by himself. London: Henry Colburn, publisher, Great Marlborough street, 1850. 3 vols. 12°.

These adventures, if they ever occurred, took place chiefly at sea and in Australia and California. They are highly frivolous, and doubtless greatly exaggerated, but not uninteresting.

ADVENTURES OF THE FIRM OF BROWN & JINGO IN CAL. Compiled entirely and with the strictest adherence to truth from Mr. Brown's own private journal, without that gentleman's permission either (and here Mr. Brown is recommended for the future not to leave his journal in charge of the barkeeper wherever he goes!!!!) Price, \$3. San Francisco: Lithogr. by Justh & Quirot, Jackson st., pub. & sold by Cooke & Lecount, Montgomery st., [1851]. 16 pp. Ill. Obl. 8°.

A series of humorous scenes with descriptive text in lithograph, somewhat after the style of the well-known "Obadiah Oldbuck, Esq."

ALASKA COMMERCIAL COMPANY. Reply of the Alaska Commercial company to the charges of Governor Alfred P. Swineford, of Alaska, against the company in his annual report for the year 1887. [San Francisco]: S. W. Raveley, printer, [1888]. 94 (2) pp. 8°.

Refers to violations of the regulations existing between the United States and the company regarding fur sealing. Apparently privately printed.

ALLEN, A. J. Ten years in Oregon. Travels and adventures of Doctor E. White and lady west of the Rocky mountains;

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

with incidents of two sea voyages via Sandwich islands around Cape Horn; containing also a brief history of the missions and settlements of the country—origin of the provisional government—number and customs of the Indians—incidents witnessed while traversing and residing in the territory—description of the soil, production and climate of the country. Compiled by Miss A. J. Allen. Ithaca, N. Y.: Mack, Andrus & co., printers, 1848. xvi, 17+399 pp. 8°. Later editions were published in Ithaca in 1850, and New York, 1859. 12°.

Dr. White was a Presbyterian missionary of courage and ability, and in this mission, which was both religious and political, these traits were employed with remarkable success among both the settler and the Indian population.

ALLEN, PAUL. History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky mountains and down the River Columbia to the Pacific ocean, performed during the years 1804-5-6. . . . Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. Philadelphia: Bradstreet and Inskeep, 1814. 2 vols. 6 maps. 8°. Vol. I, xxviii, 470 pp. Vol. II, ix, 522 pp.

The best of the early editions, all of which were inferior to the English issues. The most elaborate edition of the works of these popular explorers was edited by Reuben Gold Thwaites, and published in New York by Dodd, Mead & co., 1904-5, 15 vols., 4°, profusely illustrated with maps, portraits, views, and facsimiles. The most valuable is the scholarly work as edited by Elliott Coues, published in New York by Francis P. Harper, 1893, 4 vols., 8°, illustrated with portraits, maps, and facsimiles.

ALLSOP, ROBERT. California and its gold mines; being a series of recent observations from the mining districts, upon the present condition and future prospects of quartz mining, with an account of the richer deposits, and incidental notices of the climate, and scenery, and mode of life in California. London: Groombridge & sons, Paternoster, 1853. 149 pp. 16°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

ALMANAC. The California state almanac for the year of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ 1854, being the second after bissextile, and until July 4th, the 78th year of the Independence of the United States. Compiled and adapted for use throughout California, by John P. Bogardus. San Francisco: Published by Cooke, Kenny & co., publishers, booksellers and stationers, [1853]. 30 pp. 8°.

Entirely Californian, and one of the earliest to be issued. Contains a chronology of San Francisco for the year 1853, to Dec. 31. Almanacs have not been included in this work, although many contain valuable data. The most important have been those issued by Hutchings and Rosenfield, Knight, Langley, Alta California, and Jacoby; the last being in the German language.

ALTA CALIFORNIA: embracing notices of the climate, soil, and agricultural products of northern Mexico and the Pacific seaboard; also, a history of the military and naval operations of the United States directed against the territories of northern Mexico, in the year 1846-'47. With documents declaratory of the policy of the present administration of the national government in regard to the annexation of conquered territory to this union, and the opinion of the Hon. James Buchanan on the Wilmot proviso, &c. By a Captain of Volunteers. Philadelphia: H. Packer & co., publishers, 1847. 64 pp. 8°.

This pamphlet, which is rare, was published before the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo had closed the Mexican war. It relates almost entirely to California, and its author apparently still remains anonymous.

AMELIA SHERWOOD; or bloody scenes at the California gold mines, with narrative of the tragic incidents of a voyage to San Francisco. Richmond: 1850. 32 pp. Ills. 8°.

An inspiration in the "blood and thunder" variety of literature that engrossed the sensationally inclined of a departed generation. The author with harrowing minuteness has preserved all of the gory details.

AMORETTI, CHARLES. Voyage de la mer Atlantique à l'océan Pacifique par le Nord-ouest dans la mer glaciale par le Capi-

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

taine Laurent Ferrer Maldonado, l'an MDLXXXVIII, traduit d'un manuscrit espagnol et suivi d'un discours qui en démontre l'authenticité et la véracité. Plaisance: de l'Imprimerie del Majno, MDCCCXII. 2 l. 84 pp. 4 l. Maps. F°. The maps are twelve in number and are contained in three sheets.

This voyage is judged to be entirely apocryphal. Maldonado, who came from either Spain or Portugal, entered the Strait of Labrador in latitude 60°, and sailed through the Polar sea to the west coast of America, along which he sailed to 55°. His nautical observations have not been reconciled by later navigators, and during part of the voyage he found the weather hot and oppressive, although he was in waters above 70° latitude. Bancroft says, "his story was a lie pure and simple, manufactured in Spain from his imagination, and not plausible enough to deceive even men who on that topic were willing to be deceived." The Italian edition was published at Milan, 1811.

ANDERSON, ALEXANDER D. The silver country of the great southwest. A review of the mineral and other wealth, the attractions and material development of the former kingdom of New Spain, comprising Mexico, and the Mexican cessions to the United States in 1848 and 1853. New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 182 Fifth avenue, 1877. 221 pp. 12°.

A list of "Authorities on Mexico, California, Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, and Utah," occupies pp. 130-187.

ANDERSON, MARY E. Scenes in the Hawaiian islands and California. Boston: [1865.] 238 pp. Pls. 16°.

[ANGEL, MYRON, ED.] History of Nevada with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers. Oakland, Cal.: Thompson & West, 1881. xvi, 17-680 pp. Pls. Ports. 4°.

Of the variety known as the "write-up," but important for its biographical data.

ANSON, GEORGE. A voyage round the world in the years MDCCXL, I, II, III, IV. By George Anson, Esq., now Lord An-

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

son, commander in chief of a squadron of his Majesty's ships, sent upon an expedition to the South-seas. Compiled from his papers and materials by Richard Walter, M. A., chaplain of his Majesty's ship the Centurion, in that expedition. Illustrated with forty-two copperplates. The fifth edition. London: Printed for the author; by John and Paul Knapton, in Ludgate-street, MDCCXLIX. 9 l. 417, 2 pp. Pls. Maps. 4°.

This compilation of Richard Walter has long occupied a distinguished position as a masterpiece of descriptive travel. The first edition was published in quarto in 1748, and its textual differences with the later quartos are but slight. The forty-two maps and plates should accompany all. There is an abridgment issued in octavo, also frequently reprinted, and translations were made into French, German, and other languages. Anson's voyage appears to have been the most popular book of maritime adventure of the eighteenth century.

ANSTED, DAVID T. The gold-seeker's manual; being a practical and instructive guide to all persons emigrating to the newly-discovered gold regions of California. New York: D. Appleton & company, 200 Broadway, 1849. 96 pp. 16°.

This was the standard authority of the time.

ANTHONY, C. V. Fifty years of Methodism. A history of the Methodist Episcopal Church within the bounds of the California annual conference from 1847 to 1897. San Francisco: Published by the Methodist book concern, 1037 Market st., 1901. 453, x pp. 8°.

In this work, which is a very complete history, the author, a clergyman in California since 1851, has brought together a vast amount of local material.

APOSTÓLICOS AFANES DE LA COMPAÑIA DE JESUS, escritos por un Padre de la misma sagrada religion de su Provincia de Mexico. Con licencia. Barcelona: Por Pablo Nodal, Impressor, en la calle de la Canúde, año 1754. 5 l. 452 pp. 5 l. 4°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Ascribed to Padre José Ortega. This work contains much upon the lives and apostolic labors of the early missionaries. A reprint was issued in Mexico, in 1887, under the title of "Historia del Nayarit, Sonora, Sinaloa, y ambas Californias."

APPONYI, FLORA HAINES. The libraries of California, containing descriptions of the principal private and public libraries throughout the state. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and company, 1878. 304 pp. Pls. 8°.

A valuable and extremely interesting record of these collections, most of which have long since been dispersed. 500 copies of this work were printed.

ARIZONA. History of Arizona territory showing its resources and advantages; with illustrations descriptive of its scenery, residences, farms, mines, mills, hotels, business houses, schools, churches, etc. From original drawings. San Francisco: Wallace W. Elliott & co., publishers, 421 Montgomery street, 1884. 322, (1) pp. Ports. Ills. Diags. F°.

In no respect does this work resemble nor is it to be compared with Bancroft's Arizona, but it contains a large amount of biographical and personal history not to be found elsewhere.

ARMSTRONG, A. N. Oregon: Comprising a brief history and full description of the territories of Oregon and Washington, embracing the cities, towns, views, bays, harbors, coasts, mountains, prairies and plains; together with remarks upon the social position, productions, resources and prospects of the country, a dissertation upon the climate, and a full description of the Indian tribes of the Pacific slope, their manners, etc. Interspersed with incidents of travel and adventure. Chicago: Published by Chas. Scott & co., 1857. vi, 7-147. 12°.

The writer was for three years a government surveyor in Oregon.

ARON, JOSEPH. History of a great work and of an honest miner, Adolph Sutro. [Paris: 1892.] 114 pp. Port. Facs. 4°.

Rigidly suppressed. Relates to the operations of the Sutro tunnel.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

ARRICIVITA, JUAN DOMINGO. *Cronica seráfica y apostólico del Colegio de Propaganda Fide de la Santa Cruz de Querétaro en la Nueva España. Dedicada al Santismo Patriarca el Señor San Joseph. Segunda parte. En Mexico: Por Don Felipe de Zuñiga y Ontiveros, año de 1792.* 9 l. 606, 7 pp. F°.

Pp. 461-468 contain "Segunda expedicion al Puerto de San Francisco, y nuevo viage que por orden del Señor Virrey hizo el Padre Fr. Francisco Garcéz a las naciones gentiles." The first part of the work appeared in Mexico in 1746, but contains no reference to California.

ARROYO DE LA CUESTA, FELIPE. *Grammar of the Mutsun language, spoken at the mission of San Juan Bautista, Alta California.* New York: Cramoisy press, 1861. viii, 9-48 pp. 8°.

Shea's library of American linguistics, iv. Titles in English and Spanish. Father Arroyo de la Cuesta resided among these Indians from 1810 to 1842, being engaged actively and continuously in missionary work. 100 copies were printed in 8°, and a few (25, it is stated) were issued in 4°.

ARROYO DE LA CUESTA, FELIPE. *Vocabulario Mutsun.* New York: Cramoisy press, 1862. 96 pp. 8°.

Shea's library of American linguistics, viii. 100 copies were printed in 8°, and a few (25, it is stated) were issued in 4°.

ATHERTON, GERTRUDE. *The splendid idle forties. Stories of old California. With illustrations by Harrison Fisher.* New York: The Macmillan company, 1902. 4 l. 389 pp. Ills. 12°.

First edition. Among the stories are, "The Pearls of Loreto" and "Bells of San Gabriel."

AUDUBON, JOHN W. *Illustrated notes of an expedition through Mexico and California in 1849-50.* New York: Published by the author, 1852. 4 col. pls. F°. The colored lithographs are: I. The Fourth of July camp. II. The night watch. III. The Mexican village of Jesus Maria. IV. The Cañon of Jesus Maria.

This work is excessively rare, not more than four or five copies being known to exist. Part I was all that appeared. It was issued in two

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

styles — with plain and with colored plates, the lithographs having been made by Nagel and Weingärtner, the noted New York lithographers, whose workmanship was of the best. Nagel later pursued his profession for many years in San Francisco.

AUGER, ÉDOUARD. *Voyage en Californie (1852-1853)*. Paris: Librairie de L. Hachette et cie. 1854. 238 pp. 12°.

AUTHENTISCHE NACHRICHTEN ÜBER CALIFORNIEN UND DESSEN GOLD REICHTHUM zugleich ein Rathgeber für Auswanderer nebst einer Karte des Golddistricts. Bremen: Löning & comp., 1849. 24 pp. Fold. map. 12°.

[BAEGERT, JACOB.] *Nachrichten von der Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien; mit einem zweyfachen Anhang falscher Nachrichten. Geschrieben von einem Priester der Gesellschaft Jesu, welcher lang darinn diese letztere Jahr gelebt hat. Mit Erlaubnuss der Oberen. Mannheim: Gedruckt in der Churfürstl. Hof- und Academie-Buchdruckerey, 1772. 7 l. 358, (1) pp. 2 pls. Fold. map. 12°.*

Jacob Baegert, a Jesuit missionary, resided for eighteen years in California. Perhaps no man ever wrote an impersonal book with more bitterness of heart. According to his accounts the country was absolutely unfitted for habitation; it was inhabited by wild and ferocious beasts; peopled by inhospitable and cruel savages; water was unfit for use; wood was scarce; the soil would not sustain life. The work has two plates which seem not to have been issued with all copies — “Eine Californierin,” p. 89; and, “Ein Californier,” p. 194. The edition of 1773 has the same contents and pagination.

BAKER, SAMUEL WHITE. *True tales for my grandsons*. New York: 1884. 8, 435 pp. Ills. 12°.

Written by Sir Samuel Baker, the noted African explorer. “Bummer and his poor acquaintances” is the story of San Francisco’s famous dogs, “Bummer” and “Lazarus.”

BALLENSTEDT, C. W. T. *Beschreibung meiner reise nach dem Goldminen Californiens. Zur Belehrung und Warnung geschrieben*. Schöningen: 1851. 103 pp. 12°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

BALLOU, JOHN. The lady of the West, or, the gold seekers. Written for the great American nation. Cincinnati: Printed for the author, by Moore, Wiltach, Keys and Overend, 1855. 544 pp. 12°.

BALTHASAR, JUAN ANTONIO. Carta del P. Provincial Juan Antonio Balthasar, en que dá noticia de la exemplar vida, religiosas virtudes, y apostólicos trabajos del ferverosa missionero el Venerable P. Francisco Maria Picolo. [Dated at end], Mexico, y Diciembre 23, de 1752 años. 88 pp. 4°.

"Misiones de las Californias," pp. 36-56. "Succinta relacion de la vida y muerte á manos de los Indios, de el Padre Lorenzo Carranco, missionero de la Peninsula de las Californias," pp. 75-80. "Breve noticia de la vida, y muerte, á manos de los Indios, del V. P. Nicolás de Tamarál, missionero de la Peninsula de las Californias," pp. 81-88. Rare.

BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE. Chronicles of the builders of the commonwealth. Historical character study. San Francisco: The History company, publishers, 1891. 8 vols. Map. 122 ports. 8°.

Issued as a continuation of his history. Within the scope of the work the compiler has included, "Sources of power and progress and the influence early dominating the northwestern part of North America"; with the various phases of government, agriculture, mines, and manufactures; routes and transportation; commerce and society. The eighth volume is an extensive index to the work.

BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE. Literary industries. A memoir. New York: Harper & brothers, Franklin square, 1891. xxxi, 446 pp. Port. 12°.

An extremely interesting book, rewritten and condensed from the original work which was published the year previous as volume 39 of his "Works." It relates chiefly to the formation and growth of his great library, and the detailed account of the methods employed that made his voluminous history possible. The preface was written by George Frederick Parsons, an able journalist, and sometime a Californian.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE. Works. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft & company, publishers, 1882-91. 39 vols. Maps. 8°. Known also as "History of the Pacific states." The "Native races of the Pacific coast" was originally published in New York in 1874. Contents: Vols. 1-5, Native races. 6-8, Central America. 9-14, Mexico. 15-16, North Mexican states and Texas. 17, Arizona and New Mexico. 18-24, California. 25, Nevada, Colorado, and Wyoming. 26, Utah. 27-28, Northwest coast. 29-30, Oregon. 31, Washington, Idaho, and Montana. 32, British Columbia. 33, Alaska. 34, California pastoral. 35, California inter pocula. 36-37, Popular tribunals. 38, Essays and miscellany. 39, Literary industries.

These works, especially those relating to California, Oregon, and the northwest, now and always will constitute the great body of history of the Pacific Coast. No historian, perhaps, ever received more severe or unjust criticism, and that not infrequently by those who were ignorantly disposed and the least qualified to array themselves in judgment. A very common and equally absurd objection is the persistence with which they ascribe to him the authorship of the entire thirty-nine volumes. Nowhere in his numerous works nor at any time has Mr. Bancroft made this claim. He has rendered generous and ample tribute to the abilities of the accomplished scholars that assisted him. He was obliged to write of his contemporaries, many of whom he knew personally. He knew also of some of them that the feet were of clay, and certain of his statements to this effect brought upon him much vicious abuse. That he sometimes may have erred in judgment is admitted, and that his estimate of the value of certain phases of history may have been faulty is not denied. In the presence of his gigantic collaborations, however, such discrepancies are slight and fade into insignificance. No historian of his time made use of so large a number of original authorities as he, and the wealth of foot-note references throughout his works most eloquently attests this fact. His collection is yet extant, where the unprejudiced investigator may verify if he desires or refute if he can.

BARBER and BAKER, PUB. Sacramento illustrated. Sacramento: Barber & Baker, engravers, authors and publishers. Printed

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

by Monson & Valentine, steam book and job printers, San Francisco, 1855. 36 pp. Ills. 4°.

Cover title. Contains 32 of the earliest views of Sacramento with extensive historical description. This work has long been excessively rare. The drawings were made chiefly by George H. Baker, one of the publishers.

BARNES, WILLIAM H. L. Solid silver. A play in five acts, as performed at the California theatre, San Francisco, Cal. San Francisco: 1871. 96 pp. 8°.

This play was presented by the entire company of the famous old theatre, with John McCullough in the leading rôle.

BARRA, E. I. A tale of two oceans; a new story by an old Californian. An account of a voyage from Philadelphia to San Francisco, around Cape Horn, years 1849-50, calling at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, and at Juan Fernandez, in the south Pacific. San Francisco: Press of Eastman & co., 1893. 198 pp. Ills. 8°.

The author for many years was a well-known character in San Francisco.

BARRETT-LENNARD, CHARLES EDWARD. Travels in British Columbia with the narrative of a yacht voyage round Vancouver's island. In one volume. London: Hurst and Blackett, publishers, 1862. xii, 307 pp. Pl. 8°.

BARRINGTON, DAINES. Miscellanies by the Honourable Daines Barrington. London: Printed by J. Nichols, sold by B. White, at Horace's Head, Fleet-street, MDCCLXXXI. iv, viii, 557, (1) pp. Maps. Ports. Fold. table. 4°.

"Journal of a voyage in 1775, to explore the coast of America, northward of California, by the second pilot of the fleet, Don Francisco Antonio Maurelle, in the King's schooner, called the Sonora, and commanded by Don Juan Francisco de la Bodega," pp. 469-534. The accompanying chart, at p. 525, shows the Pacific coast from the Gulf of California to Cape St. Elias.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

BARROWS, WILLIAM. Oregon; the struggle for its possession. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and co. The Riverside press, Cambridge, 1884. viii, 363 pp. Map. 12°.

Published in the American Commonwealth series. A concise history of undoubted worth.

BARRY, T. A., and PATTEN, B. A. Men and memories of San Francisco in the "Spring of '50." San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft & company, publishers, booksellers and stationers, 1873. 296 pp. 12°.

Presents in a very entertaining manner many episodes of the early life of San Francisco not to be found in any other source. It has been characterized as "cheap and trashy," which is possibly true from the view-point of those who suffer from intellectual myopia. It is a most brilliant panorama of the times; after acquaintance with it we feel that we must have known intimately the scenes and characters portrayed.

BARTLETT, JOHN RUSSELL. Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican boundary commission, during the years, 1850, '51, '52, and '53. New York: D. Appleton & company, 346 & 348 Broadway, MDCCCLIV. 2 vols. Pls. Maps. Ills. 8°. Vol. I, xxii, 506 pp. 6 pls. II, xvii, 624 pp. 10 pls.

The descriptions of California will be found in vol. II, pp. 1-107. Mr. Bartlett's work is the best of its period.

BATES, MRS. D. B. Incidents on land and water, or, four years on the Pacific coast. Being a narrative of the burning of the ships, *Nonantum*, *Humayoon*, and *Fanchon*, together with many startling adventures on sea and land. Boston: James French and company, 1857. 336 pp. Pls. 12°.

Many editions were printed of this popular and entertaining book.

BATES, JOSEPH C. Report of the proceedings and arguments in the Probate court of the city and county of San Francisco, state of California, on the trial to admit to probate the "Last

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

will and testament" of Horace Hawes, (deceased). From the shorthand reports of Messrs. Marsh & Osborne. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and company, publishers, booksellers and stationers, 1872. xxv, 600 pp. Port. 8°.

Horace Hawes, a millionaire, shortly before his death made a will in which ninety-five per cent of his valuable estate was to be given for public purposes. He had been an exceedingly able man, but suspicious and unpopular. The will was contested, and the jury rendered a verdict that he had not been of sound mind, though in no respect insane. He had been in California twenty-five years, during all of which time he had been a successful business man, an acute lawyer, and a prominent citizen of San Francisco, and had been intrusted with the conduct of public affairs of great moment.

BATTY, JOSEPH. Over the wilds to California; or, eight years from home. Edited by the Rev. John Simpson. Leeds: Parrott, Briggate: and sold by W. Lister, Sutton-st., Commercial-Rd. London; MDCCCLXVII. (1), 64 pp. 16°.

A homely, unaffected narrative, apparently not greatly improved by the efforts of the clerical editor.

BAUSMAN, WILLIAM. Early California; a drama, in five acts. Period, 1855. San Francisco: 1872. 42, (1) pp. 12°.

Produced at the Metropolitan theatre, San Francisco, Feb., 1872. The press notices were highly commendatory.

BECKWOURTH, JAMES P. The life and adventures of James P. Beckwourth, mountaineer, scout and pioneer, and chief of the Crow Indians. By T. D. Bouner, written from his own dictation. London: Sampson Low & son, 1856. xii, 13-537. Port. Ills. 12°.

James Beckwourth, a mulatto, left St. Louis when a boy and went to live among the Crow Indians. He was raised to the rank of chieftain in the tribe, for some acts of daring bravery. Editions of this work, with the same contents, were published at New York in 1856 and 1858.

BEECHEY, FREDERICK WILLIAM. Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and Beering's strait, to co-operate with the Polar

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

expeditions; performed in his Majesty's ship Blossom, in the years 1825, 26, 27, 28. Published by authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. A new edition. In two volumes. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831. 2 vols. 8°. Vol. I, xxii, 472 pp. 13 pls. 3 fold. maps. II, iv, 452 pp. 10 pls.

"Visit to California," vol. II, pp. 1-87. The plate relating to California is a fine and spirited picture of "Californians throwing the lasso." This work was also issued in two volumes, 4°.

BEERS, GEORGE A. Vasquez; or the hunted bandits of the San Joaquin. Containing thrilling scenes and incidents among the outlaws and desperadoes of southern California. With a full and accurate account of the capture, trial, and execution of the noted bandit. New York: Robert M. De Witt, publisher, no. 33 Rose street, [1875]. 141 pp. Diags. 8°.

This work, although written in somewhat popular style, is apparently authentic. To be complete, the original printed cover must be preserved, as it contains a portrait and a facsimile signature of Vasquez, not found elsewhere in the work.

BEESON, JOHN. A plea for the Indians; with facts and features of the late war in Oregon. New York: Published by John Beeson, no. 15 Laight street, 1857. viii, 9-143, (1) pp. 12°.

First edition. Relates chiefly to the Rogue river war. A reprint was issued the year following.

BEHR, HANS HERMANN. The hoot of the owl. San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 1904. 227 pp. 8°.

A collection of humorous papers written for and read at the "Jinks" of the Bohemian club.

BELCHER, EDWARD. Narrative of a voyage round the world performed in her Majesty's ship Sulphur, during the years 1836-1842. In two volumes. London: Henry Colburn, publisher, Great Marlborough street, 1843. 2 vols. 8°. Vol. I, xxviii, (2), 387 pp. 8 pls. 3 fold. maps. II, vi, (2) 474 pp. 11 pls.

Descriptions of the Pacific coast are contained in vol. I, pp. 91-140.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

BELL, HORACE. Reminiscences of a ranger, or early times in southern California. Los Angeles: Yarnell, Caystile & Mathes, printers, 1881. 457 pp. 8°.

The rangers were occupied largely with border police duty or its equivalent service, and many delinquents were apprehended by them and brought to justice or otherwise exterminated. Bell has written more minutely upon the "seamy side" of society than any other Californian author, and there is a fascination about his book. From the long lists given us of murderous villains, thieving scoundrels, and other unholy characters, it would appear that the polite society of the south in those days was neither large nor extensive.

BENNETT, NATHANIEL. The queue case. [San Francisco: n. d.] 12 pp. 8°.

Presents the entire history of the celebrated "pig tail ordinance," whereby the board of supervisors of San Francisco attempted to justify the forcible removal, by cutting, of the queues of Chinese offenders.

BENTON, JOSEPH A. California as she was: as she is: as she is to be. A discourse delivered at the First church of Christ, in Sixth street, Sacramento city; on the occasion of the annual Thanksgiving, November 30, 1850. Sacramento city: Placer Times press, corner of J and Second streets, 1850. 16 pp. 8°.

This historical discourse is believed to be the earliest pamphlet printed in Sacramento.

BENTON, JOSEPH A. The California pilgrim. A series of lectures. Sacramento: Solomon Alter publisher, Marvin & Hitchcock, San Francisco, 1853. viii, 9-261 pp. Pls. 12°.

Written in the form of an allegory, this work gives many details of Californian life. The author, a clergyman, was the founder of the Congregational church in California, having arrived in 1849. The plates, six in number, are apparently of the earlier work of Charles Nahl, afterwards famous.

BENTON, THOMAS HART. Speech of Mr. Benton, of Missouri, on the Oregon question. Delivered in the Senate of the

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

United States, May 22, 25, & 28, 1846. Washington: Printed at the office of Blair and Rives, 1846. 39 pp. 8°.

A work of great ability, in which the geographical and legal situations are treated with absolute authority. The speeches on the Oregon question delivered in Congress, 1843-46, issued separately in pamphlet form, number about one hundred and twenty.

[BERRY, JOHN J.] Life of David Belden. New York, and Toronto, Canada: Belden brothers, 1891. vi, (1), 9-472 pp. Port. 8°.

David Belden, justice of the supreme court of California, 1871-1887, settled in Nevada city in 1853. Many cases of importance were argued in his court, and his decisions form a considerable portion of this work.

BESCHKE, WILLIAM. The dreadful sufferings and thrilling adventures of an overland party of emigrants to California, their terrific conflicts with savage tribes of Indians!! and Mexican bands of robbers!!! with marriage, funeral, and other interesting ceremonies and customs of Indian life in the far west. Compiled from the journal of Mr. George Adam, one of the adventurers, by Prof. Wm. Beschke. St. Louis, Mo.: Published by Barclay & co., 1850. xii, 13-71, (1) pp. Ills. 8°.

This company, known as the "California phalanx," was formed in New Orleans, October, 1849, and journeyed by the southern Platte route. The contents of this work and the illustrations are of a highly lurid character.

BETAGH, WILLIAM. A voyage round the world being an account of a remarkable enterprize begun in the year 1719, chiefly to cruize on the Spaniards in the great South ocean. Relating the true historical parts of the whole affair. Testifyd by many imployd therein; and confirmed by authorities from the owners. London: Printed for T. Combes at the Bible and Dove in Pater-noster Row, &c., MDCCXXVIII. 7 l. 342, (4) pp. 8°.

Betagh was harshly treated in Shelvocke's narrative, and in return wrote with the design of exposing Shelvocke. Both of the narratives evince considerable spirit. A second edition, without change, appeared in 1757.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

A BIBLIOGRAPHY RELATING TO THE GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, AND MINERAL RESOURCES OF CALIFORNIA. Issued by the California state mining bureau, ferry building, San Francisco. By authority of Hon. George C. Pardee, governor of California. Lewis E. Aubury, state mineralogist. Sacramento: W. W. Shannon, superintendent of state printing, 1904. 290 pp. Pls. Maps. 8°.

Compiled chiefly by Anthony W. Vogdes. In the work are included the various geological surveys of the state; the reports of the surveyor-general; state mining bureau publications; California senate and assembly documents relating to geology and mining; publications of the state university; miscellaneous works of narratives and adventures of the gold-seekers; and a cartography of California. The whole forms an extensive and authoritative work, accompanied by a copious index.

BIDWELL, JOHN. John Bidwell's trip to California, 1841. [St. Louis, Mo.: 1842.] 32 pp. 8°.

Dated, Bodega, Port of the Russians, Upper California, Mar. 30, 1842. According to the preface, "Mr. John Bidwell . . . came to Missouri from the Buckeye state about four years ago. . . . Inducements held forth . . . to go to California . . . caused him to shoulder his rifle and join one of the California companies which leave the rendezvous near Independence annually. Prior to his going, he promised his friends to keep a journal, noticing the incidents of the trip, and also give his observations of the country after his arrival there, . . . this promise he has redeemed, by forwarding the publisher this copy of his journal." Copies are of superlative rarity.

BIGHAM, R. W. California gold-field scenes; selections from Quien Sabe's gold-field manuscripts. Introduction by A. G. Haygood. Nashville: Southern Methodist publishing house, 1886. 283 pp. 12°.

Written by a clergyman, and quite readable, although considerably tintured with spirituality.

BILSON, B. The hunters of Kentucky; or the trials and toils of traders and trappers, during an expedition to the Rocky moun-

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

tains, New Mexico and California. New York: W. H. Graham, 1847. 100 pp. 8°.

According to Field, this work is "A reproduction of Pattie's narrative, which the penury of the thieving writer's imagination has not empowered him to clothe with new language, or interleave with new incidents."

BISHOP, WILLIAM HENRY. Mexico, California and Arizona, being a new and revised edition of Mexico and her lost provinces. New York: Harper brothers, 1900. xii, 569 pp. Ills. 8°.

The well-known work of an able author, and superior to the earlier editions.

BLACKMAR, FRANK W. Spanish institutions of the southwest. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins press, 1891. xxv, 1, 353 pp. Pl. Map. 8°.

BLAKE, EVARTS I. San Francisco. A brief biographical sketch of some of the most prominent men who will preside over her destiny for at least two years. Compiled and edited by Evarts I. Blake. San Francisco: Press Pacific publishing company, copyrighted, 1902. 223 pp. Pls. Ports. 8°.

Some data concerning the early history of San Francisco, and a series of biographies, with portraits of municipal officers, form the contents of this volume.

BLAKE, WILLIAM P. Report of a geological reconnoissance in California, made in connection with the surveys of routes for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, under the command of Lieut. R. S. Williamson, corps top. eng'rs, in 1853. New York: H. Baillière, 290 Broadway, 1858. xvi pp. 1 l. 370, xiii pp. Pls. Maps. 4°.

Chiefly from the official papers contained in vol. V of the reports of the surveys. A number of extra copies were made for Prof. Blake, and from them this volume was specially prepared.

[BLANCHET, FRANCIS NORBERT.] A complete dictionary of the Chinook jargon, (English-Chinook and Chinook-English); to which are added numerous conversations thereby enabling

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

any person to speak the Chinook correctly. Third edition. Portland, O. T.: Published by S. J. M'Cormick, 1856. 24 pp. 24°.

Father Norbert, a priest of the Catholic faith and sometime Bishop of Oregon, came from Quebec to Oregon in 1838, being one of the first two missionary priests to arrive. To facilitate his apostolic labors he early acquired the use of the Indian tongue and compiled this dictionary. This work has gone through numerous editions.

BLANCHET, FRANCIS NORBERT. Historical sketches of the Catholic church in Oregon: 1838-1878. Portland, Oregon: Catholic Sentinel press, 1878. 186 pp. 12°.

The historical value of this work is great, although it is impaired somewhat by the rather abusive severity the author has shown when referring to those of alien faith.

BLAND, T. A. Life of Alfred B. Meacham, together with his lecture, The tragedy of the lava beds. Washington, D. C.: T. A. & M. C. Bland, publishers, 1883. 30 pp. Port. 8°.

MEACHAM, ALFRED B. The tragedy of the lava beds; a lecture delivered in Park street church, Boston, Massachusetts, May 24, 1874. Washington, D. C.: 1883. 48 pp. Ports. 8°.

These two works were issued together. Col. Meacham was survivor of the massacre by the Modoc Indians, under Capt. Jack, of Gen. Canby and Dr. E. Thomas, in 1873. For this outrage, Capt. Jack, Schonchin John, Boston Charley, and others were hanged. Meacham was desperately wounded, but after recovery he traveled extensively, delivering his lecture many times. Although a victim of their treachery, Meacham shows that the Modocs were suffering under great injuries and injustice inflicted upon them by the whites.

BLOKOM, G. [In Russian.] A short geographical and statistical description of California, including in itself reflections upon the soil, climate and geographical position of that country; its inhabitants; their manners, religion and customs; natural productions; its trade and form of government, included with the geological survey of the newly opened gold region; with an addition of the latest news about the modern extraction of

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

gold, by the European and North American immigrants. Compiled according to the best sources by G. Blokom. With a detailed general map of California, and nine partial maps of the most important bays and of the gold bearing region of that country. St. Petersburg: (In the Marine Typography), 1850. (4) 132 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

A very uncommon work printed in Russian for the use of those intending emigration from that country.

BODEGA Y QUADRA, JUAN FRANCISCO. Viages de exploracion. Primer viaje de D. Juan Francisco de la Bodega y Quadra, hasta la altura de 58° en una goleta de 18 codos de quilla y 6 de manga, tripulado con un piloto, un contra maestre, un guardian, diez marineros, un paje y un criado. Año de 1775. Madrid: Depósito Hidrográfico, calle de Alcalá, num. 56, 1865. In Anuario de la Direccion de Hidrografía año III, pp. 279-336. Fold. map. 8°.

The map bears the inscription, "Carta general de cuando hasta hoy se la descubrió y examinado por los Españoles en la costa septentrional de California por D. Juan Francisco de la Bodega y Quadra. Año de 1791."

BOGARDUS, J. P. San Francisco, Sacramento city, and Marysville business directory for July, 1850. San Francisco: [Published monthly at William B. Cook & co's. bookstore, Clay street, Portsmouth square], 1850. 10 pp. (incl. the printed wrappers). 8°.

The earliest directory published in California, antedating by three months the appearance of that of Kimball. No other issue has been noted.

BOLDUC, JEAN-BAPTISTE ZACARIE. Mission de la Colombie. Lettre et journal de Mr. J.-B. Z. Bolduc, missionnaire de la Colombie. Quebec: De l'imprimerie de J.-B. Fréchette, père, imprimeur-libraire, no. 13 rue Lamontagne, [1843]. 95 pp. 16°.

Father Bolduc was one of the early Catholic missionaries in Oregon. The larger part of the edition of this work was burned in the printing office, and it is, in consequence, extremely scarce.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

BOOTH, EDWIN. Edwin Booth in twelve dramatic characters; portraits by W. J. Hennessy; biographical sketch by William Winter. Boston: 1872. 51 pp. 13 pls. F°.

About one-half of the sketch relates to Booth's early Californian experiences.

BOOTH, NEWTON. Newton Booth of California. His speeches and addresses. Edited with introduction and notes by Lauren E. Crane. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, the Knickerbocker press, 1894. xiv, 521 pp. Port. 8°.

Newton Booth was governor of California, and United States senator. Some of these speeches have been considered the most graceful ever delivered in California.

BORTHWICK, J. D. Three years in California. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and sons, MDCCCLVII. vi, (1), 384 pp. Pls. 8°.

Borthwick spent some time in 1851 as an actual miner at Weaver creek. His book presents a faithful and graphic picture of these mining experiences of the early days, and is very agreeable reading. Eight tinted lithographs after drawings by the author add further to the attractions of the work.

BOSQUI, EDWARD. Memoirs. [San Francisco: 1904.] 281 pp. 8°.

Privately printed (limited, it is stated, to 50 copies). The author arrived in San Francisco July 23, 1850, and for many years was engaged actively in printing and publishing. Like many other works of this class, these recollections are of interest and value, and the extreme scarcity of this volume is to be regretted.

BOUCHACOURT, CHARLES. Notice industrielle sur la Californie. Paris: F. Mathias; Lyon: Ch. Savy, 1849. 72 pp. 8°.

The author was a civil engineer. His work contains little beyond a translation of the official documents relating to the gold discovery.

BOUIS, AMÉDÉE. Le Whip-poor-will ou les pionniers de l'Oregon. Par Amédée Bouis, (American). Paris: Au comptoir des Imprimeurs-Unis, 1847. xvi, 428 pp. 8°.

Fiction.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

BOUND HOME; or the gold hunter's manual. A newspaper published on board the Pacific Mail SS. company's steamship "Northerner," Captain Henry Randall, on her trip from San Francisco to Panama, Mar. 2nd. New York: Peppergrass, Hot-Korn & co., pub. & props., 1852. 51 pp., Ills. 12°.

The contents and illustrations are humorous in character.

BOURS, ALLEN LEE. Life's pack of cards—a poem—delivered before the Stockton library association June 15, 1854, also, Scandal—a satirical poem delivered on the same occasion. San Francisco: 1854. 16 pp. 8°.

Of extreme rarity.

BOWERS, AMELIA. The dance of life. An answer to the "Dance of death" by Mrs. Dr. J. Milton Bowers. San Francisco: San Francisco news company, 1877. xii, 13-132 pp. 16°.

A clever refutation, although not equal to the masterly essay that provoked this reply.

BOWLES, SAMUEL. Across the continent. A summer's journey to the Rocky mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific states, with Speaker Colfax. Springfield, Mass.: Samuel Bowles & company. New York: Hurd & Houghton, 1866. xx, 452 pp. Fold. map. 12°.

"Not a diary of a personal journey; nor a guide-book; nor a hand-book of statistics; but they aim to give, with compactness and comprehensiveness, the distinctive experiences of the overland journey."—Preface.

BOWLES, SAMUEL. Our new west. Records of travel between the Mississippi river and the Pacific ocean. Over the plains—over the mountains—to, and up and down the Pacific coast. With details—of the life of the Mormons, Indians and Chinese. Hartford, Conn.: Hartford publishing co. New York: J. D. Dennison, [etc.], 1869. 524 pp. Pls. Maps. Ports. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

BRACE, CHARLES LORING. The new west; or, California in 1867-1868. New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1869. xi, (1), 13-373 pp. 12°.

BRIBERY; or, the California senatorial election. A comedy, in three acts. San Francisco: 1868. 18, (1) pp. 8°.

Cover-title. This play, political in plot, and aimed at Eugene Casserly, was suppressed by the anonymous author upon the advice of his friends.

BRIERLY, B. Thoughts for the crisis: a discourse delivered in the Washington st. Baptist church, San Francisco, Cal., on the Sabbath following the assassination of James King of Wm. by James P. Casey. San Francisco: Printed at the Eureka book and job office, no. 168 Montgomery street, 1856. 20 pp. 12°.

Two editions were published, but identical in contents and pagination.

BRISTOL, S. The pioneer preacher. Incidents of interest and experience in the author's life. Revival labors in the frontier settlements. A perilous trip across the plains in time of Indian wars, and before the railroads. Three years in the mining camps of California and Idaho, twenty-one years' residence in southern California, etc. By Rev. S. Bristol, San Buena Ventura, Cal. Illustrated by Isabella Blood. Chicago and New York: Fleming H. Revell, [1887]. viii, 330 pp. Port. Ills. 12°.

Exhibits some of the difficulties encountered and hardships experienced along the old overland route.

BRODIE, WALTER. Pitcairn's island, and the islanders in 1850. Together with extracts from his private journal, and a few hints upon California; also, the reports of all the commanders of H. M. ships that have touched at the above island since 1800. London: Whittaker & co., 1851. iv, 5-260 pp. Pls. Port. 12°.

Relates but slightly to California. The author describes San Francisco as "a horrid sink of iniquity," and refers to some of his experiences there with considerable fervor.

BROOKS, BENJAMIN S. Appendix to the opening statement and brief of B. S. Brooks on the Chinese question, referred to

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

the joint committee of the Senate and House of Representatives, consisting of documentary evidence and statistics bearing on the question involved. San Francisco: Women's co-operative printing union, 1877. 160 pp. 8°.

Cover-title. Contains list of "Outrages on Chinese," taken from a file of the San Francisco "Evening Bulletin," 1855-1876.

BROOKS, J. TYRWHITT. Four months among the gold-finders in California; being the diary of an expedition from San Francisco to the gold districts. New York: D. Appleton & company, 200 Broadway. Philadelphia: Geo. S. Appleton, 164 Chestnut street, MDCCCXLIX. 94 pp. Map. 8°.

One of the first works to give the results of actual experience in working in the newly discovered gold region. His party of five accumulated more than one hundred pounds of gold, but unfortunately they were relieved of the greater part of it by equally enterprising highwaymen.

BROUILLET, J. B. A. Authentic account of the murder of Dr. Whitman and the ungrateful calumnies of H. H. Spaulding, Protestant missionary. New York: Published by Cozans, 1853. 107 pp. 12°.

A reprint was issued at Portland, Oregon, in 1869. Both editions are rare. This work has objections in common with sectarian writings, but it is characterized by considerable accuracy of statement.

BROWN, JAMES S. California gold. An authentic history of the first find, with the names of those interested in the discovery. Published by the author, James S. Brown, Salt Lake city, Utah. Oakland, Cal.: Pacific Press publishing company, 1894. 20 pp. Port. 12°.

A fairly accurate account, although it adds nothing to that of John S. Hittell.

BROWN, J. HENRY. Political history of Oregon. Provisional government. Treaties, conventions, and diplomatic correspondence on the boundary question; historical introduction of the

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

explorations on the Pacific coast; history of the provisional government from year to year, with election returns and official reports; history of the Cayuse war, with original documents. Volume I. Wiley B. Allen, publisher. Portland, Oregon: Press of the Lewis & Dryden printing co., 1892. viii, 462 pp. Map. Ports. Facs. 8°.

Volume one appears to be all published. This important work, which brings history down to the close of 1848, contains copies of many documents of great value, and not readily accessible.

BROWN, JOHN HENRY. Reminiscences and incidents. "The early days" of San Francisco. Actual experience of an eye-witness, from 1845 to 1850. San Francisco: Mission Journal publishing co., [1886]. 52 l. Fold. map. 8°.

John Henry Brown came to California in 1843. He was a well-known character in San Francisco, having kept in 1846 the Portsmouth house, and at various times between 1847 and 1850 the City hotel, at the corner of Kearny and Clay streets. His book contains considerable information regarding those times, but was poorly printed and exhibits but little attempt at proof-reading. His spelling of proper names was largely the phonetic variety of an old sailor man who would not suffer correction, and in this respect his book presents probably the most extraordinary mass of blunders to be found in print. The map shows the owners of town lots in San Francisco, 1846-1850. Issued from an obscure newspaper office, a small number only was printed, and the work is rare.

BROWNE, J. ROSS. Crusoe's island; a ramble in the footsteps of Alexander Selkirk. With sketches of adventure in California and Washoe. New York: Harper & brothers, publishers, 1864. vii, 9436 pp. Ills. 12°.

One of the most entertaining books relating to early Californian life. The author was a distinguished traveler and diplomat. In addition to those upon the title, the work contains "A dangerous journey," and "Observations in office," while Indian agent.

BROWNE, J. ROSS. Report of the debates in the convention of California, on the formation of the state constitution, in

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

September and October, 1849. Washington: Printed by John T. Towers, 1850. 479, xlv, (1) pp. 8°.

An exhaustive account of the acts and proceedings of this most remarkable assembly. Browne was the only shorthand reporter in California at that time, and for this work he received \$10,000. An edition in Spanish was printed in 1851.

BROWNE, J. ROSS, and TAYLOR, JAMES W. Reports upon the mineral resources of the United States. Washington: Government printing office, 1867. 360 pp. 8°.

Pp. 1-268 relate to the territory west of the Rocky mountains, principally California and Nevada; followed by Randolph's "Address on the history of California," pp. 268-305; and Dwinelle's "Address on the acquisition of California," pp. 306-321.

BROWNE, J. ROSS. Resources of the Pacific slope. A statistical and descriptive summary of the mines and minerals, climate, topography, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, and miscellaneous productions, of the states and territories west of the Rocky mountains. With a sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California. New York: D. Appleton and company, 1869. 678, 200 pp. 8°.

Issued originally as a government document. The sketch of Lower California was written by Alexander S. Taylor. Pp. 598-604 contain a bibliography of Alaska by the same author. Some copies bear the imprint of H. H. Bancroft, San Francisco.

BROWNE, J. ROSS. A sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California. San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and company, 1869. 200 pp. 8°.

Among the contents are found Alexander S. Taylor's "Historical summary of Lower California, from its discovery in 1532 to 1867," pp. 5-77, and some historical sketches of Washington and Nevada.

BRYANT, EDWIN. What I saw in California: being the journal of a tour, by the emigrant route and south pass of the Rocky mountains, across the continent of North America, the Great

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Desert basin, and through California in the years 1846-1847. New York: D. Appleton & company, MDCCCXLVIII. 455 pp. 12°.

An excellent authority both on the overland journey and events in California. The author was alcalde at San Francisco, and this work has had much popularity. There were six American editions, one English, and two French in 1848 and 1849. There was also an edition, now very rare, printed with the addition of Wierzbicki's "California as it is," and issued at Launcestown, Tasmania, 1850. Beginning with the third, the American edition was slightly enlarged and a map was added.

BUCHANAN, JAMES. Last letter of Mr. Buchanan to Mr. Pakenham on the American title to Oregon. Baltimore: Printed at the Constitution office, 1845. 16 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

A concise statement from the view-point of the United States, by its secretary of state. The Spanish-American title was held by the United States to reach 54° 40' north.

BUCKSKIN MOSE; or, life from the lakes to the Pacific, as actor, circus-rider, detective, ranger, gold-digger, Indian scout, and guide. Written by himself. Edited, and with illustrations by C. G. Rosenberg. New York: Henry L. Hinton, publisher, 744 Broadway, 1873. 285 pp. Ills. 12°.

Buckskin Mose, whose real name is unknown, was one of the singular characters that belong to the past. He reached California in 1857, and seems to have spent most of the time at Honey lake and Susanville, in Lassen county. Many of his adventures were among the Indians, and his work is a curious mixture of desperate exploits and sentiment.

BUFFUM, E. GOULD. Six months in the gold mines; from a journal of three years residence in Upper and Lower California, 1847-8-9. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1850. xxiv, 25-172 pp. 12°.

Buffum came to California in 1847 as lieutenant of First regiment, New York volunteers, known as the "Stevenson regiment." This officer had ability and education, and his book forms one of the chiefest sources of authority for the history of that period.

BUILDERS OF A GREAT CITY. San Francisco's representative men, the city, its history and commerce. Pregnant facts

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

regarding the growth of the leading branches of trade, industries and products of the state and coast. In two volumes—Volume I. San Francisco: Journal of Commerce publishing co., 1891. 356 pp. Ports. 8°.

One volume was all that appeared. Brief histories of California and San Francisco occupy the first hundred pages, the remainder of the work being devoted to biographical sketches. A series of ninety-five fine portraits adds much to the value of the work.

BULFINCH, THOMAS. Oregon and El Dorado; or romance of the rivers. Boston: J. E. Tilton and company, 1866. xiv, 464 pp. 12°.

"Oregon," pp. 1-252. This "El Dorado" is not California, but "El Dorado" of Sir Walter Raleigh in Guiana.

BUNNELL, LAFAYETTE HOUGHTON. Discovery of the Yosemite, and the Indian war of 1851, which led to that event. Chicago: Fleming H. Revell, 148 and 150 Madison street, [1880]. 331 pp. Port. Map. 12°.

Dr. Bunnell, of the Mariposa battalion, was one of the discoverers. The expedition was conducted against the Mariposa Indians.

BURDETT, CHARLES. Life of Kit Carson: the great western hunter and guide. Comprising wild and romantic exploits as a hunter and trapper in the Rocky mountains; thrilling adventures and hairbreadth escapes among the Indians and Mexicans; his daring and invaluable services as a guide to scouting and other parties, etc., etc. With an account of the various government expeditions to the far west. Philadelphia: Published by J. Edwin Potter, 1862. 374 pp. Ills. 12°.

Includes his Californian experiences.

[**BURNETT, PETER HARDEMAN.**] Address to the inhabitants of New Mexico and California, on the omission by Congress to provide them with territorial governments, and on the social and political evils of slavery. New York: Published by the Am. & For. Anti-slavery society, 1849. 56 pp. 12°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

BURNETT, PETER HARDEMAN. Recollections and opinions of an old pioneer. New York: D. Appleton and company, 1880. xiii, 448 pp. 12°.

Burnett was first governor of the state of California. His work is replete with the early history of Oregon and California, although it is offered in rather dry form.

BURNEY, JAMES. A chronological history of north-eastern voyages of discovery; and of the early eastern navigations of the Russians. London: Printed by Luke Hansard & sons, Lincoln's-Inn Fields, 1819. viii, 310 pp. 2 fold. maps. 8°.

Relates largely to northwestern America, with accounts of the voyages and explorations of Bering, Tschirikow, Cook, and others.

BURNEY, JAMES. A chronological history of the voyages and discoveries in the South sea or Pacific ocean, to the year 1723, including a history of the buccaneers of America. By James Burney, F. R. S., captain of the Royal navy. London: Printed by Luke Hansard & sons, near Lincoln's-Inn Fields, &c., 1803-1817. 5 vols. 4°.

The great reputation of this work has been consistently sustained for a century. Many of the early voyages to California, and the adjacent coast, would be nearly inaccessible were they not herein collected. Among these are the narratives or reports of Alarçon, Cabrillo, Salvatierra, Vizcaino, and numerous others. The author has also included the discussions as to whether California was insular or a part of the mainland; dissertations upon the name "California"; and an account of the expedition of the Spaniards to conquer California; all of which have been taken from original sources.

BURNHAM, DANIEL H. Report on a plan for San Francisco by Daniel H. Burnham, assisted by Edward H. Bennett. Presented to the mayor and board of supervisors by the association for the improvement and adornment of San Francisco. Edited by Edward F. O'Day, September, MCMV. [San Francisco]: Published by the city, [1905]. 211, 7 pp. Fold. pls. Ports. 4°.

The unforeseen disaster of 1906 disturbed greatly the projects in this very elaborate scheme.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

[BURTON, R.] The English heroe; or Sir Francis Drake revived. Being a full account of the dangerous voyage, admirable adventures, notable discoveries, and magnanimous achievements of that valiant and renowned commander. . . . Recommended as an excellent example to all heroick and active spirits in these days to endeavour to benefit their prince and country, and immortalize their names by like worthy undertakings. By R. B. Revised, corrected, very much enlarged, reduced into chapters with contents, and beautified with pictures. Licensed and entered according to order, March 30, 1687. London: Printed for Nath. Crouch at the Bell in the Poultry near Cheapside, 1687. (2), 206 pp. Port. Ills. 12°.

The pictures are a few very indifferent woodcut illustrations in the text. This work was popular, having gone through many editions.

BURTON, RICHARD FRANCIS. The city of the saints and across the Rocky mountains to California. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1861. xii, 707 pp. Pls. Map. 8°.

Written after a visit to California. This is the only book by this distinguished traveler descriptive of western America.

BUSH, HENRY. The harp of the day; or the adventures and travels of a photographic artist; with other poems. San Francisco: Printed for the author, 1865. 31 pp. Port. Ills. 8°.

As a generality these poems are doggerel. A few refer to his photographic establishment, which was situated at Market and Montgomery streets. His travels were both extensive and exciting, being over Europe, Palestine, and Australia; going, after his arrival in California, to British Columbia in search of gold in Cariboo.

BUSHNELL, HORACE. California: its characteristics and prospects. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne & co., printers and publishers, 1858. 32 pp. 8°.

Appeared first in the "Weekly Pacific," San Francisco, March 11, 1858, and subsequently reprinted in the "New Englander." An edition was also published the same year in Hartford, Conn.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

BUSHNELL, HORACE. Movement for a university in California. A statement to the public, by the trustees of the College of California, and an appeal. San Francisco: Printed at the office of the Pacific publishing co., no. 145 Clay street, 1857. 23 pp. 8°.

BUSHNELL, HORACE. Society and religion: a sermon for California, delivered on Sabbath evening, July 6th, 1856, at the installation of Rev. E. S. Lacy, as pastor of the First Congregational church, San Francisco. San Francisco: Printed by Sterett & co., Pacific job office, 111 Washington street, 1856. 31 pp. 8°.

Reprinted later the same year at Hartford, Conn.

BUYNITZKY, STEPHEN NESTOR. English-Aleutian vocabulary. Prepared by Stephen N. Buynitzky. Published by the Alaska Commercial company. San Francisco: "Alta California" book and job printing house, no. 529 California street, 1871. iv, 5-13 pp. 8°.

A small edition was printed, and nearly all copies were sent to Alaska. In 1887, upon the authority of James C. Pilling, but three copies were known to exist.

CABALLERIA [Y COLLELL], JUAN. History of San Bernardino valley, from the padres to the pioneers, 1810-1851. Illustrated by Constance Farris. [San Bernardino, Cal.: Times-Index press, 1902.] 130 pp. Port. Ills. 12°.

CABALLERIA Y COLLELL, JUAN. History of the city of Santa Barbara, California, from its discovery to our own days. Written in Spanish by Rev. Juan Caballeria y Collell, and translated by Edmund Burke, with a preface by Jarrett T. Richards. Santa Barbara, Cal.: F. de P. Gutierrez, book and job printer, 1892. vii, 111, (3) pp. 12°.

Notwithstanding the obvious incongruity expressed upon the title, this work contains considerable well-collected local history.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

CABRERA BUENO, JOSEPH GONZALEZ. Navegacion es-
peculativa y practica con la explicacione de algunos instru-
mentos, que estan mas en uso en los navegantes con las reglas
necesarias para su verdadero uso, . . . [6 lines]. Compuesta
por el Almirante D. Joseph Gonzalez Cabrera Bueno, pilot
major de la carrera de Philipinas, y natural de la isla de Tene-
rife una de las Canarias, . . . [6 lines]. Impresa en Manila
en el convento de Nuestra Señora de los Angeles de la orden
de Nño. Seraphico Padre San Francisco, año de 1734. 10 l.
392 pp. 2 l. Fº.

Includes the sailing directions for the Pacific coast as then known.
"Derrota desde el Cabo de Mendocino hasta puerto de Acapulco por
la costa," pp. 302-313. For many years this work was the authority in
extensive use by the Spanish navigators in the Pacific and along the
Californian coast.

CALIFORNIA: its past history; its present position; its future
prospects: containing a history of the country from its col-
onization by the Spaniards to the present time; a sketch of
its geographical and physical features: and a minute and au-
thentic account of the discovery of the gold region, and the
subsequent important proceedings. Including a history of the
rise, progress, and present condition of the Mormon settle-
ments. With an appendix, containing the official reports made
to the government of the United States. London: Printed for
the proprietors, 1850. viii, 270 pp. Pls. Map. 8º.

This anonymous work is considerably more complete than many of
the contemporary accounts, both English and American. A perfect copy
should contain an engraved title, three plates, and a map, all of which
are finely colored by hand. The plates represent views in the Sacra-
mento valley, and scenes of traveling to the mines, and gold washing.

CALIFORNIA: its present condition and future prospects, with
an interesting account of the gold regions. By a scientific gentle-
man several years resident in California. Adelaide, (Australia):
Printed by Andrew Murray, Rundle-street, 1850. 52, 4 pp. 8º.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

CALIFORNIA BOOKS. A list of books by California writers issued by the San Francisco Women's literary exhibit. Columbian exposition, 1893. Price 25 cents. Under the auspices of the San Francisco World's Fair association. San Francisco: Raveley printing company, 1893. iv, 52 pp. 8°.

An exceedingly primitive compilation, valuable chiefly as a curiosity.

CALIFORNIA BROADSIDES. Order of fire. Envoy. The project. The departure. The return. [n. p., 1850.] 10, (8) pp. 8°.

These poems were written in 1849 and 1850. The authorship is unknown, although the last is signed "M. M., 1850." They are in mock-heroic doggerel.

CALIFORNIA, CONSTITUCION DE. Constitucion del estado de California. San Francisco: Imprenta del oficio de Alta California, 1849. 16 pp. 8°.

2000 copies were printed. Of the English edition 8000 were issued, which would seem to be an indication of the relative political strength of the Mexican and American populations at that time.

CALIFORNIA, CONSTITUTION OF. Constitution of the state of California. San Francisco: Printed at the office of the Alta California, 1849. 19 pp. 8°.

The first appearance of the constitution in book form, and one of the earliest works printed in San Francisco. In an official report dated Monterey, October 12, 1849, Henry W. Halleck, secretary of state, announces that 8000 copies were printed. (Cal. mess. & doc. 31st Cong., H. of R., Ex. doc. no. 17, p. 859.) Pp. 17-19 contain "An address to the people of California."

CALIFORNIA GOLD REGIONS, with a full account of their mineral resources; how to get there, and what to take; the expenses, the time, and the various routes. With sketches of California; an account of the life, manners, and customs of the inhabitants, its history, climate, soil, productions, &c. A cheap edition for the people. Price twelve-and-a-half cents. Ten copies for one dollar. New York: F. M. Pratt, publisher, [1849]. 48 pp. 8°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

This seems to have been popular in its day, due perhaps to its low price, as the same work is found under the imprints of several dealers in other cities.

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Papers. Vol. I, part 1. San Francisco: California Historical society, 1887. 32, 94 pp. 8°.

Contents:—Kellogg, Martin: The local units of history. Moses, Bernard: Data of Mexican and United States history. Doyle, John T.: History of the "Pious fund" of California. Jones, William Carey: The first phase of the conquest of California.

CALIFORNIA LAND CLAIMS. Organization, acts and regulations of the U. S. land commissioners for California, with the opinions of Commissioners Hall and Wilson on the regulation to allow adverse claimants to intervene in the original cases; and Commissioner Thornton's opinion, dissenting from that regulation, and a list of land titles prosecuted to date. San Francisco: Monson, Whitton & co., printers. Commercial power presses, 272 Montgomery st., 1852. 43 pp. 8°.

This list, the first to be printed, shows that 247 cases were already before the courts. The land claims of California have been both great and numerous, and form an important feature of the history of the state. There is an extensive literature on this subject.

CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Address on the acquisition of California by the United States. Delivered before the corporate Society of California Pioneers, at the Academy of Music, in the city of San Francisco, on September 10th, 1866, on occasion of the sixteenth anniversary of the admission of the state of California into the federal union. By John W. Dwinelle, a member of that society. San Francisco, Cal.: Printed by Sterett & Cubery, 533 Clay street, near Leidesdorff, 1866. 34, (1) pp. 8°.

This well-known discourse and that of Randolph have been the ablest and most scholarly of the many orations delivered before the pioneers.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. The Associated Pioneers of the territorial days of California, in the city of New York. Organized February 11th, 1875. New York: The Frank McElroy Mercantile steam printing house, 1875. 58 pp. 8°.

This association was composed principally of the survivors of the New York volunteers known as "Stevenson's regiment." Its activity continued for thirty years, during which were published many reports of proceedings and celebrations.

CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Constitution and by-laws of the Society of California Pioneers. San Francisco: Alta California steam presses, 1850. 10 pp. 16°.

The earliest publication of the society, and issued at the time of its organization. The printed reports of this society have been numerous.

CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Festival in celebration of the twenty-fifth anniversary of the arrival of the steamer "California" at San Francisco, February 28th, 1849, given by the society of "First Steamship Pioneers," February 28, 1874. San Francisco: H. S. Crocker & co., 1874. 62 pp. 8°.

Celebrations were also held during the same year by the survivors of the pioneer steamships, "Oregon" and "Panama."

CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. First annual of the Territorial Pioneers of California, containing the history of the organization, constitution and by-laws, names of the officers, boards of directors and committees who have acted since the organization—donations and by whom made—catalogue of all the members of all classes—annual celebrations of Admission day—historical and biographical contributions, addresses and poems, in memoriam, etc. Prepared and published under order of the society by John C. Burch, J. M. McDonald, L. J. Hardy, Jr., Emory L. Willard, publishing committee. San Francisco: Printed by W. M. Hinton & co., 536 Clay street, 1877. 171 pp. Map. 8°.

Contents:—Burch, John C.: Biographical sketch of Theodore D. Judah. Hopkins, R. C.: California, a poem. Browne, J. Ross: Historical address.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

McCabe, John H.: Historical essay on the drama in California. Explorations of Padre Fray Pedro Font from San Miguel de Orcasitas, Sonora, to the bay of San Francisco, 1775 and 1776. (An abridgment translated into English.) The first exploration of the bay of San Francisco. Extract of a letter written by Padre José Altimira to Padre José Senan, dated July 10, 1823, translated from the Spanish. The map is a reproduction of the Kino map of California, 1702.

CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. First Steamship Pioneers. Issued by a committee of the association. [San Francisco: H. S. Crocker & co., printers, 1874.] 2 l. viii pp. 1 l. 393 pp. 4°.

Issued to commemorate the twenty-fifth anniversary of the arrival, February 28, 1849, of the "California," the first steamship to enter the bay of San Francisco. At the time of issue this work was one of the finest specimens of printing that had appeared in California. The title is illuminated and each page is printed in brown ink within a red-ruled border. Ten photographs, historic in character, were intended to accompany the work, but are rarely to be found. The contents comprise historic accounts of the vessel; its voyage and arrival; and biographies of the members. 100 copies were printed.

CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Fourteenth anniversary of the Society of California Pioneers. Oration: by Rev. Henry W. Bellows. Poem: by Frank Bret Harte, Esq. San Francisco: Printed at the Alta California book and job office, 1864. 31 pp. 8°.

This is the third title-page to appear bearing the name of Bret Harte.

CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Misrepresentations of early California history corrected. Proceedings of the Society of California Pioneers in regard to certain misrepresentations of men and events in early California history made in the works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. San Francisco: Hall of the Society of California Pioneers, February, 1894. 37 pp. 8°.

An interesting but bitter arraignment of Mr. Bancroft and his works that resulted in his honorary membership in the society being revoked by that body.

CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Nineteenth anniversary of the corporate Society of California Pioneers. Oration by Hon. John

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

S. Hittell, a member of the society. San Francisco: Published by order of the society, 1869. 21 pp. 8°.

Although not of great length, this discourse is a valuable contribution to the history of this state. The orations and addresses made before the Pioneers at the annual celebration of the admission of California, September 9, were published annually from 1853 to 1901, inclusive, with the exception of the years 1856, 1861, 1879, 1880, 1891, and 1899. Since 1901 these publications have been discontinued.

CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Report of the historical committee of the Society of California Pioneers made at the regular monthly meeting of the society, April 1st, 1901, refuting certain slanderous and false statements made from time to time against the pioneer men and women of California by preachers of several religious denominations. San Francisco: Published in accordance with the unanimous request of the members present at such meeting, by order of the board of directors, 1901. 20 pp. 8°.

Somewhat heated, but apparently entirely justifiable.

CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Seventeenth anniversary of the corporate Society of California Pioneers. Oration: by William H. Clark, Esq., a member of the society. Poem: by Charles Warren Stoddard. San Francisco: Published by order of the society, 1867. 23 pp. 8°.

The poem is entitled "A legend of San Francisco," and is one of the earliest productions of Stoddard to be issued in book form.

CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Twenty-fourth anniversary of the corporate Society of California Pioneers. Oration: by Dr. J. D. B. Stillman. Poem: by Mrs. James Neall. San Francisco: Published by order of the society, 1874. 47 pp. 8°.

An able historical address. Pp. 38-47 contain "A list of passenger arrivals at the port of San Francisco for the year 1849"; giving date of arrival, name of vessel, where from, days of passage, tonnage, and number of passengers.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

CALIFORNIA SONGSTER, containing a selection of local and other popular songs; giving a true sketch of the ups and downs of a California life. San Francisco: Published by the Noisy Carriers book and stationery company, 77 Long wharf, 1855. vi, 56 pp. 32°.

Fourteen of these songs are local, being written by Dr. Robinson (Yankee Robinson), John Swett, J. H. Finn, and others. Among these forgotten lyrics are "Life in California," "Nevada city," "The Californian widow," and "John Chinaman."

CALIFORNIA STATE NORMAL SCHOOL. Historical sketch of the state normal school at San José, California, with a catalogue of its graduates and a record of their work for twenty-seven years. Sacramento: State office, J. D. Young, supt. state printing, 1889. 283 pp. 2 pls. 8°.

THE CALIFORNIA TEXT-BOOK; containing a grammar of the Spanish language in English; of the English in Spanish; conversational dialogues in both languages, and a full description of California. Compiled chiefly from the grammar of Don José de Urcullu and the United States surveys. San Francisco: Marvin & Hitchcock, 1852. viii, 9-258 pp. 16°.

This is believed to be the first educational work published in California after American rule. California is described in pp. 230-258.

CALIFORNIA THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY YEARS AGO. Manuelo's narrative, translated from the Portuguese, by a pioneer. San Francisco: Samuel Carson & co., publishers and booksellers, 1888. 333 pp. Pls. 12°.

A singular book ascribed to Cornelius C. Cole. Being apparently a weird fiction, to ascertain its purport would be as difficult as to find the individual who has read it. Pp. 141-186 are occupied by a remarkable poem in superlative doggerel, relating chiefly to San Francisco, from the arrival of the "San Carlos" to the advent of Denis Kearney and the Spring valley water ring, which is only one of the numerous incongruities found in the "Narrative."

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

CALIFORNIA AND NEW MEXICO. [Ho. of Reps. 31st Congress, 1st sess., Ex. doc. no. 17.] Message of the President of the United States, transmitting information in answer to a resolution of the House of the 31st of December, 1849, on the subject of California and New Mexico. [Washington: 1850.] 976 pp. 7 Fold. maps. 8°.

This important volume contains the official correspondence and documents relating to California, 1847-49, and is the most extensive source of authorities covering that period. The conduct of the Mexican war in California; the formation of military provisional government; the transition from territory to state; its constitution; land titles, and many other phases of history from an official point of view form the contents. The maps are of the military fortifications of Fort Hill, Monterey; the Presidio, San Francisco; Lieut. Derby's map of the route of Gen. Riley through the mining districts in July and Aug., 1849; Frémont's surveys of California; Beale's expedition against the Indians; and two maps of Lower California. The importance of this message was so great that Congress had printed 10,000 extra copies.

CALIFORNIE. Habitans de la Californie, dessinés par Grasset St.-Sauveur. Paris: 1796. 8 pp. 3 pls. 4°.

Contains, with descriptive text, three copperplates beautifully hand-colored, representing a Californian man, a Californian woman, and a Californian medicine-man. Issued separately from Grasset St.-Sauveur's "Encyclopédie des voyages," Paris, 1796. Vol. V, Amérique et Océanie.

[CAMPBELL, JOHN.] A concise history of the Spanish America; containing a succinct relation of the discovery and settlement of its several colonies: a circumstantial detail of their respective situation, extent, commodities, trade, &c. And a full and clear account of the commerce with Old Spain by the galleons, flota, &c. As also of the contraband trade with the English, Dutch, French, Danes, and Portuguese. Together with an appendix &c. London: Printed for John Stagg in Westminster Hall, and Daniel Browne at the Black Swan without Temple-Bar, M. D. CCXLI. viii, 330 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

"Of California and the adjacent isles," chap. II, book 1.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

CAPRON, ELISHA SMITH. History of California, from its discovery to the present time; . . . with a journal of the voyage from New York, via Nicaragua, to San Francisco, and back, via Panama. Boston: Published by John P. Jewett & company, 1854. xi, 356 pp. Fold. map. 12°.

This work, of value in its day, is not yet entirely superseded.

CARIBOO, the newly discovered gold fields of British Columbia, fully described by a returned digger, who made his own fortune there, and advises others to go and do likewise. Second edition. London: Published by Darton & Hodge, 58 Holborn Hill, 1862. 76 pp. 12°.

Cariboo was practically developed by miners who came from California in large numbers. The majority of them did not experience the success claimed by the writer of this book.

CARR, EZRA S. The Patrons of Husbandry on the Pacific coast. Being a complete history of the origin, condition and progress of agriculture in different parts of the world; of the origin and growth of the order of Patrons, with a general and special grange directory, and a full list of charter members of the subordinate granges in California. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and company, 1875. 461 pp. Errata slip. Pls. Ports. 8°.

Devoted chiefly to California.

CARR, JOHN. Pioneer days in California; by John Carr. Historical and personal sketches. Eureka, California: Times publishing company, book and job printers, 1891. 452 pp. Port. 8°.

Contains some valuable material concerning the biographies of many of the early Californians.

CARRASCO Y GUIASOLA, FRANCISCO. Documentos referentes al reconocimiento de las costas de las Californias, desde el Cabo de San Lucas al de Mendocino recopiladas en el archivo de Indias por D. Francisco Carrasco y Guisasola,

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

coronel y capitan de fragata. Madrid: Direccion de Hidrografia, calle de Alcalá, numero 56, 1882. vii, 9214 pp. 8°.

Issued in two parts, reprinted from the "Anuario de la Direccion de Hidrografia año xx. Publicado de orden del Ministerio de Marina, Madrid, 1882." Relates principally to the expeditions and explorations of Vizcaino upon the coast of California, 1584-1602, herein published for the first time.

CARRILLO, CÁRLOS ANTONIO. Exposicion dirigida á la Camara de Diputados del Congreso de la Union por el Sr. D. Cárlos Antonio Carrillo, diputado por la Alta California. Sobre arreglo y administracion del Fondo Piadoso. Mexico, setiembre 15 de 1831. Cárlos Antonio Carrillo. Mexico: Imprenta del C. Alejandro Valdés, 1831. 16 pp. 8°.

No title; imprint is at the end. This is the first work issued in printed form of any native Californian author, Carrillo having been born at Santa Barbara in 1783.

CARROLL, ANNA ELLA. The star of the west; or national men and national measures. New York: Miller, Orton & co., 1857. xii, 13561 pp. Ports. 12°.

"The Pacific railroad," pp. 137-186. "The victim of a conspiracy," pp. 278-344, refers to the career of Lieut. Washington A. Bartlett, alcalde of San Francisco, 1846-47. Among the portraits is one of this officer.

CARROLL, W. Dr. Scott, the Vigilance committee and the church. A lecture by W. Carroll, delivered in Musical hall, San Francisco, Oct. 12, 1856. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne & co., printers, Excelsior steam presses, 151 Clay street, near Montgomery, 1856. 52 pp. 8°.

The author was really Conrad Wiegand, an employee in the Mint at San Francisco. His lecture was supposed to be in favor of the Vigilance committee, and was "delivered to enable the public to gain accurate ideas as to his sanity, which has been feignedly questioned by both the 'Evening Bulletin' and 'Post' of San Francisco." This rambling, incoherent performance took three hours to deliver, and finally increased the general uncertainty as to the author's position.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

CARSON, J. H. Early recollections of the mines, and a description of the great Tulare valley. By J. H. Carson, Esq., the discoverer of Carson's creek, and one of the pioneers of the west. Stockton: Published to the steamer edition of the "San Joaquin Republican," 1852. 64 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

The first book printed in Stockton. The cover-title states that it is the second edition. The first edition did not appear in book form, having been issued as a supplement to a number of the "San Joaquin Republican." This work contains an account of the discovery of gold in California; characteristic sketches of the early miners; gold diggings; anecdotes illustrative of pioneer life and pioneer gambling in California; and a history of the valley of Tulare. The map, made by C. D. Gibbes, shows the southern mines in 1852.

CARTER, CHARLES FRANKLIN. The missions of Nueva California. An historical sketch with illustrations from drawings by the author, from photographs, and reproductions of old prints. San Francisco: The Whitaker and Ray company, 1900. xv, 189 pp. Pls. Port. Ills. 8°.

One of the best works upon the subject. The illustrations are excellent, and the text is accurate and well written.

CARTER, CHARLES FRANKLIN. Some by-ways of California. New York: The Grafton press, [n. d.]. vi, 189 pp. 12°.

Descriptions of the old mission towns, the home of Ramona, and other chapters of interest.

CARVER, JOHN. Travels through the interior parts of North America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768. By J. Carver, Esq., captain of a company of provincial troops, during the late war with France. Illustrated with copperplates. The third edition. To which is added some account of the author and a copious index. London: C. Dilly, MDCCLXXXI. 22 pp. 11 l. xvi, 17543, (21) pp. 4 col. pls. Fold. pl. Port. 2 maps. 8°.

To this third and best edition a biography of the author and an index were added by John Coakley Lettsom, M. D., who had become the proprietor of the work. Carver penetrated the west to very remote

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

regions, and in this work will be found the earliest mention of the name Oregon. The map, dated 1778, shows California, New Albion, and the River of the West.

CARY, THOMAS B. Gold from California, and its effects on prices. A lecture delivered at North Chelsea, Massachusetts, March 25th, 1856. With some reminiscences of the place. New York: Printed by George W. Wood, 1856. 20 pp. 8°.

Amplified by the author from his article that had already been published in "Hunt's Merchant's magazine," May, 1856.

CASSIN, JOHN. Illustrations of the birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America. Intended to contain descriptions and figures of all North American birds not given by former American authors, and a general synopsis of North American ornithology. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & co., 1865. viii, 298 pp. 50 col. pls. 8°.

Prepared as an addition to Audubon's "Birds." It contains fifty beautifully colored plates of birds, new or unfigured in science, inhabiting generally the Pacific coast.

CASTAÑARES, MANUEL. Coleccion de documentos relativos de California. Mexico: Imprenta de la Voz del Pueblo, primera calle del Relóx numero 7, 1845. 70 pp. 8°.

Contains accounts of the missions, Pious fund, Russian settlements, etc. This work is also responsible for the statement that in 1843 rich placers were discovered near Los Angeles from which two thousand ounces of gold had been taken. A translation by Charles Yale of that part relating to the discovery of gold will be found in Browne's "Resources of the Pacific slope."

CATALOGUE OF THE LOAN BOOK EXHIBITION, held at the University of California, Berkeley, May 26th to 31st, 1884. Sacramento: State office, James J. Ayres, supt. state printing, 1884. 96 pp. 8°.

This exhibition was held "to include as many kinds of printed work as might be found accessible, and, as far as practicable, to illustrate the

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

history of the typographical art in various countries." The catalogue forms an interesting record, as many of these treasures were destroyed in 1906. A few copies were issued on large paper.

[CATON, AMELIA Z.] One of the cunning men of San Francisco; or, woman's wrongs: being sketches from the diary of a neglected wife. San Francisco: Women's co-operative printing union, 424 Montgomery street, 1869. 56 pp. 8°.

A very curious revelation of some of the features of society in San Francisco at that day.

CAUWET, PIERRE. Poesies. San Francisco: Henry Payot, libraire éditeur, 640 rue Washington, 1867. 198 pp. 8°.

Rubricated title. Written chiefly in California between 1857 and 1867. A number are peculiarly local; as, "La Shasta et la somme," "Feuilles d'un livre des mines," and "La retraite du Fraser."

CHANDLER, KATHERINE. List of California periodicals issued previous to the completion of the trans-continental telegraph. (August 15, 1846-October 24, 1861.) (Publications of the Library association of California, number 7.) San Francisco: March, 1905. 20 pp. 8°.

A valuable compilation, although not complete. It affords an interesting study to those who may be curious concerning the history of the "fourth estate" of California. It is formed chiefly from the list of E. C. Kemble in the "Sacramento Union," Dec. 25, 1858, and the contents of two collections of specimen newspapers, one of which is preserved in the state library, and the other in the state university.

[CHAPARRO, PADRE, TRANS.] Noticias sobre la provincia eclesiástica de Oregon. Valparaiso: Calle de la Aduana, octubre de 1856. 52 pp. 16°.

Translation of a portion of De Smet's "Missions de l'Oregon." Chap. XI is "Evangelizacion de ambas Californias."

CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE, JEAN, ABBÉ. Voyage en Californie pour l'observation du passage de Vénus sur le disque du soleil, le 3 juin 1769; contenant les observations de ce phénomène, & la description historique de la route de l'auteur à travers le

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Mexique. Par feu M. Chappe d'Auteroche, de l'Académie Royale des Sciences. Rédigé & publié par M. de Cassino fils, de la même académie, directeur en survivance de l'Observatoire Royal de Paris, &c. A Paris: Chez Charles-Antoine Jombert, libraire du Roi pour l'Artillerie & le Génie, rue Dauphine, à l'Image Notre Dame. M. D. CC. LXXII. Avec approbation, et privilege du Roi. 170, (2) pp. 2 pls. Fold. plan. Table. 4°.

This celestial phenomenon was visible only upon the coast of California. Spain knew of the expedition, and fearing the possible results hastened to dispatch Portolá upon his mission of occupation and colonization of Upper California. The abbé Chappe died while in Lower California and was there interred. The plan is of the city of Mexico.

CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHÉ, JEAN, ABBÉ. A voyage to California to observe the transit of Venus, with an historical description of the author's route through Mexico, and the natural history of that province. Also a voyage to Newfoundland and Sallee to make experiments on Mr. Le Roy's time keepers. By Monsieur de Cassini. London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly in the Poultry, MDCCLXXVIII. 2 l. 215 pp. Fold. plan. 8°.

Translated from the French.

CHINESE QUESTION. An analysis of the Chinese question, consisting of a special message of the governor, and in reply thereto, two letters of the Chinamen, and a memorial of the citizens of San Francisco. San Francisco: Printed at the office of the San Francisco Herald, Montgomery street, 1852. 14 pp. 8°.

These articles appeared in the "Herald" in April and May, 1852. The rarity of this pamphlet is such that it has heretofore been unknown to bibliographers.

CHINQUOPIN, PSEUD. George Denny; or sketches of life in the far west. San Francisco: P. P. Hull & co., publishers, Town Talk office, 1856. 80 pp. Ills. 12°.

The identity of the author is unknown. The publisher was sometime husband of the famous Lola Montez, but the domestic partnership was brief, lasting but six months.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

CHORIS, LOUIS. Voyage pittoresque autour du monde, avec des portraits de sauvages d'Amerique, d'Asie, d'Afrique, et des îles du Grand océan; des paysages, des vues maritimes, et plusieurs objets d'histoire naturelles; accompagné de descriptions par M. le Baron Cuvier, et M. A. de Chamisso, et d'observations sur les crânes humains par M. le Docteur Gall. Par M. Louis Choris, peintre. Paris: De l'imprimerie de Firmin Didot, imprimeurs du Roi, de l'Institut et de la Marine, rue Jacob, no. 24, 1822. F°.

Contents: — Port. Count N. Romanzoff. Dedication and introduction, (2), vi pp. 1. Traversée de Cronstadt au Chile, 17 pp. 12 pls. 2. Kamtchatka, le Golfe de Kotzebue et la Terre des Tchouktchis, 17 pp. 10 pls. 3. Port San Francisco et ses habitants, 10 pp. 12 pls. Vue du Presidio Sn. Francisco. Danse des habitants de Californie à la mision de Sn. Francisco. Habitants, moeurs, armes, &c. Histoire naturelle. 4. L'ours gris de l'America septentrional. 3 pp. 1 pl. 5. Iles Sandwich, 24 pp. 19 pls. 6. Iles Radak, 22 pp. 19 pls. 7. Iles Aléoutiennes, 28 pp. 23 pls. 8. Iles Mariannes, 19 pp. 7 pls. Notice sur les îles de corail du Grand océan par Adalbert de Chamisso, 6 pp. 1 fold. map. Errata, etc., 2 l. Many of the plates are colored. Choris came to California in 1816 as the artist of the Kotzebue expedition. His work is the best and most elaborate of that period.

THE "CITY GUARD." A history of company "B," First regiment infantry, N. G. C., during the Sacramento campaign, July 3 to 26, 1894. Including a brief history of the company since its organization March 31, 1854, to July 3, 1894. San Francisco: Filmer-Rollins electrotype co., [1895]. 263 pp. Pls. Ports. 8°.

In addition to its history the operations of this organization during the great railroad strike of 1894 are fully reviewed.

CLARK, FRANCIS D. The First regiment of New York volunteers commanded by Col. Jonathan D. Stevenson in the Mexican war, 1846-1882. Names of the members of the regiment during its term of service in Upper and Lower California, 1847-1848, with a record of all known survivors on the 15th day of April, 1882, and those known to have deceased, with

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

other matters of interest pertaining to the organization and service of the regiment. Compiled by their comrade, Francis D. Clark. New York: Geo. S. Evans & co., printers, 38 Cortlandt street, 1882. 94 pp. Ports. 8°.

The most complete history of this famous military organization.

CLARK, GALEN. Indians of the Yosemite valley and vicinity. Their history, customs and traditions. By Galen Clark, discoverer of the Mariposa grove of big trees and for many years guardian of the Yosemite valley. Illustrated by Chris. Jorgensen and from photographs. Yosemite valley, California: Galen Clark, 1904. xviii, (2), 110 pp. Pls. Port. 12°.

First edition. One of the best available sources relating to the life and legends of these fast-disappearing aboriginal inhabitants.

CLARK, J. F. The society in search of truth; or, stock gambling in San Francisco. Dedicated to all lovers of truth in the great American nation. Oakland, Cal.: Pacific press, printers, stereotypers and binders, 1878. viii, 9-326 pp. 12°.

A rather clear exposé, in which some of the characters are but slightly disguised.

CLARK, SAMUEL. The life and death of the valiant and renowned Sir Francis Drake. His voyages and discoveries in the West Indies, and about the world; with his noble and heroic acts. By Samuel Clark, late minister of Benet Fink, London. London: Printed for Simon Miller, at the Star, at the West End of S. Pauls, 1671. (2), 71, 5 pp. Port. 4°.

Later editions exist. "Nova Albion" described, pp. 29-31.

CLARKE, A. B. Travels in Mexico and California, comprising a journal of a tour from Brazos Santiago, through Central America, by way of Monterey, Chihuahua, the country of the Apaches, and the river Gila, to the mining districts of California. Boston: Wright & Hasty, printers, 1852. 138 pp. 12°.

This work is scarce and but little known.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

CLAVIGERO, FRANCESCO SAVERIO. *Storia della California*, opera postuma del Nob. Sig. Abate D. Francesco Saverio Clavigero. In Venezia: Appresso Modesto Fenzo. Con licenza de' Superiori, e privilegio, MDCCLXXXIX. 2 vols. Fold. map. 4°. Vol. I, 276, 1 pp. II, 212, 1 pp.

The map, dated 1788, was drawn by Raimondo Tarras. Clavigero's work has never been translated into English.

CLAVIJERO, FRANCISCO SAVERIO. *Historia de la Antigua ó Baja California*. Obra postuma del Padre Francisco Javier Clavijero, de la Compañía de Jesus. Traducido del Italiano por el presbitero Don Nicolas Garcia de San Vicente. Mejico: Imprenta de Juan R. Navarro, editor, 1852. [With] *Relacion historica de la vida del venerable Padre Fray Junipero Serra*. Mejico: Imprenta de Juan de Navarro, editor, 1852. 3 l. v, 252 pp. 3 l. F°.

The work of Clavijero occupies pp. 1-123. It is the only translation that has thus far appeared. The "Vida del Serra" is included in pp. 125-252. This is the well-known work of Padre Francisco Palou, and is here reprinted without change from the original edition of Mexico, 1787. A complete index accompanies both of the works. These two works were issued with the general title, "Biblioteca nacional y extranjera. Seccion primera. Historia antigua y moderna Mejicana."

CLEMENS, SAMUEL L. PSEUD. MARK TWAIN. *Roughing it*, by Mark Twain (Samuel L. Clemens). Fully illustrated by eminent artists. (Issued by subscription only, and not for sale in the book stores.) Hartford, Conn.: American publishing company, 1872. xviii, 19-591 pp. Ills. 8°.

This work, which is universally known, is unlike any other western book. It relates chiefly to the early life and times of Nevada and California.

CLEMENS, SAMUEL L. PSEUD. MARK TWAIN. *The celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county and other sketches*. By Mark Twain. Edited by John Paul. New York: C. H. Webb, 1867. 198 pp. 16°.

The first edition. A second edition appeared the following year.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

CLEMENS, WILLIAM M. Mark Twain. His life and work. A biographical sketch. San Francisco: The Clemens publishing company, 1892. 211 pp. 12°.

Mark Twain came to the Pacific coast in 1862. His early experiences in Nevada and California are described, pp. 37-81.

CLINCH, BRYAN J. California and its missions. Their history to the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. In two volumes. San Francisco: The Whitaker & Ray company, (incorporated) publishers, 1904. Pls. Maps. Ports. 8°. Vol. I, 228 pp. II, 538 pp.

This work is quite scarce. Issued shortly before the fire and being severely reviewed, but few copies were distributed. It is somewhat prejudiced, and the author has cited but a very few of his authorities, which lessens the value it might otherwise have possessed.

CLIPPINGS FROM THE CALIFORNIA PRESS in regard to steam across the Pacific, from March to November, 1860. San Francisco: Towne & Bacon, printers, Excelsior book and job office, 1860. 104 pp. 8°.

Published to "call public attention to a matter so important to California's welfare and progress, as well as of so much national importance—a steam mail across the Pacific."

COKE, HENRY J. A ride over the Rocky mountains to Oregon and California. With a glance at some of the tropical islands, including the West Indies and the Sandwich isles. By the Hon. Henry J. Coke. London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, 1852. x, 388, (2) pp. Port. 8°.

Coke was a British globe-trotter, and his excessive English spirit is thoroughly exhibited in every chapter of his book. His adventures were many and frequently desperate. His ability to describe easily the sights and sensations of his journey has resulted in a most entertaining book.

COLE, PETER. Cole's war with ignorance and deceit, and his lecture on education, delivered in the St. Cyprian church,

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Tues. eve., Aug. 11, 1857. San Francisco: Printed by J. H. Udell & R. P. Locke, 1857. 51 pp. 8°.

A very singular work, written by a colored member of San Francisco society. His vocation was that of a whitewasher, but the originality of some of his views is almost startling.

COLEMAN, WILLIAM TELL. Brief account of the Safety committee of 1877, being an extract from the Chronicles of the Builders of the Commonwealth, vol. I, as embraced in the biography of Wm. T. Coleman, by Hubert Howe Bancroft. [San Francisco, n. d.] 29 pp. [pp. 351-379.] 8°.

The "Committee of safety" of 1877 was in reality the third vigilance committee of San Francisco. It was reorganized by Mr. Coleman for the protection of citizens and property at the time of the anti-Chinese riots.

COLLEGE OF CALIFORNIA. The incorporation, organic basis, and laws of the College of California, at Oakland, Cal., printed for the board of trustees. San Francisco: Towne & Bacon, Excelsior steam printing office, 1862. 16 pp. 8°.

One of the earliest compilations relating to the organization of the college.

COLLEGE OF CALIFORNIA. Oration and poem delivered at the commencement of the College of California, Oakland, California, Wednesday, June 1st, 1864. San Francisco: Printed by Towne and Bacon, book and job printers, 1864. 16 pp. 8°.

The oration was by Newton Booth, later governor of California. The poem, "Daphne," was written for the occasion by F. Bret Harte. This was the second time that a work of this distinguished author appeared in book form.

COLLEGE OF CALIFORNIA. Statement in regard to the College of California. New York: John T. Trow, printer, 53 Ann street, 1855. 15 pp. 8°.

By Samuel H. Willey, one of the founders of the college, of which the University of California is the outgrowth.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

COLNETT, JAMES. A voyage to the south Atlantic, and round Cape Horn into the Pacific ocean, for the purpose of extending the spermaceti whale fisheries, and other objects of commerce, by ascertaining the ports, bays, harbours and anchoring births, in certain islands and coasts in those seas, at which the ships of the British merchants might be refitted. London: Printed for the author by W. Bennett, Marsham street, Westminster, 1798. vi, xvii, 179 pp. 3 pls. 6 fold. charts. Port. 4°.

One of the chief results of this voyage was the Nootka controversy. Colnett arrived at this place July 2, 1789, having come from China in his vessel, the "Argonaut." He represented to the Spanish commander, Martinez, "that he had come under authority from the king of England, with orders to take possession of Nootka, construct a fort, establish a factory, and plant a colony, for which he had brought 29 Chinese laborers." The Spaniards resisted, seized Colnett and his officers and crew, and had them imprisoned. They were taken to Mexico, but after a time were released. In the meantime relations between England and Spain were strained most seriously. Through the negotiations of powerful diplomats war was narrowly averted; but had it occurred it would have involved all of Europe, as also the United States. Both the English and the Spanish nations ultimately deserted Nootka, and left it to the Indians, who are still the only inhabitants.

COLTON, WALTER. Deck and port; or, incidents of a cruise in the United States frigate Congress to California. With sketches of Rio Janeiro, Valparaiso, Lima, Honolulu, and San Francisco. New York: Published by A. S. Barnes & co., 1850. 408 pp. Pls. Map. Port. 12°.

Relates but little to California. The four tinted plates are of Rio Janeiro, Valparaiso, Lima, and San Francisco in 1846.

COLTON, WALTER. Three years in California. With illustrations. New York: Published by A. S. Barnes & co., 1850. 456 pp. 6 pls. 6 ports. Facs. 12°.

The first edition of this well-known work, the author of which was chaplain in the United States navy, and later alcalde of Monterey, Cal.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The work is supplementary to the earlier "Deck and port." The facsimile is a large folding sheet of the "Declaration of rights," and is often missing. This volume has been frequently reprinted. One reissue bears the title "The land of gold."

COMSTOCK, JOHN LEE. A history of the precious metals, from their earliest periods to the present time, with directions for testing their purity, and statements of their comparative value, estimated cost, and amount at different periods, together with an account of the products of various mines; a history of the Anglo-Mexican companies, and speculations concerning the mineral wealth of California. Hartford: Belknap and Hamersley, 1849. viii, 9-222 pp. 12°.

CONE, MARY. Two years in California. Chicago: S. C. Griggs and company, 1876. xii, (i) 238 pp. Ills. 12°.

CONSAG, FERNANDO. Carta del P. Fernando Consag de la Compañía de Jesus, visitador de las misiones de Californias, á los Padre Superiores de esta provincia de Nueva España. [At end]: San Ignacio, y octubre 1, de 1748. 43 pp. 4°.

No title. This eminent Californian missionary was born in Croatia in 1705. He spent many years in apostolic work in Lower California, dying about 1760.

CONSTITUTION AND ADDRRESS [sic] OF THE COMMITTEE OF VIGILANCE OF SAN FRANCISCO. San cisco: Morning Globe print, Montgomery street, Montgomery block, 1856. 8 pp. 8°.

Some copies bear the large embossed official seal of the committee.

COOK, JAMES, and KING, JAMES. A voyage to the Pacific undertaken by the command of his Majesty for making discoveries in the northern hemisphere. To determine the position and extent of the west side of North America, its distance from Asia; and the practicability of a northern passage to Europe. Performed under the direction of Capts. Cook, Clerk

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

and Gore, in his Majesty's ships the Resolution and Discovery, in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780. In three volumes. Vols. I and II, written by Captain James Cook, F. R. S. Vol. III, by Captain James King, LL. D., and F. R. S. Published by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. London: Printed by W. and A. Strahan, for G. Nicol, bookseller to his Majesty, in the Strand; and T. Cadell, in the Strand, MDCCLXXXIV. Vol. I, 3 l. xcvi, 421 pp. II, 5 l. 549 pp. III, 5 l. 558 pp. (IV), Atlas. Pls. Maps. F°.

Maps and plates are in each volume of text, but for convenience certain of these, numbered in the lists, were issued separately, forming the atlas volume, which properly completes the work. This expedition included the Pacific coast from Nootka to the extreme north. The British claim to Nootka was based upon the fact that Cook was its discoverer, and that by this right it belonged to England.

COOKE, EDWARD. Voyage to the South sea, and round the world, performed in the years 1708, 1709, 1710, and 1711, by the ships Duke and Dutchess of Bristol. Containing a journal of all memorable transactions during the said voyage; the winds, currents, and variation of the compass; the taking of the towns of Puna and Guayaquil, and several prizes, one of which a rich Acapulco ship. A description of the American coasts, from Tierra del Fuego in the south, to California in the north, (from the Coasting-Pilot, a Spanish manuscript). Wherein an account is given of Mr. Alexander Selkirk, his manner of living and taming some wild beasts during the four years and four months he liv'd upon the uninhabited island of Juan Fernandez. Illustrated with cuts and maps. London: Printed by H. M. for B. Lintot and R. Gosling in Fleet-street, etc. MDCCXII. 2 vols. 8°. Vol. I, (20), 432, (10) pp. 16 pls. 3 fold. maps. II, (24), 328, (8) pp. 2 pls. 5 fold. charts.

Edward Cooke was second captain on board the "Dutchess," and in the expedition both vessels were commanded by Woodes Rogers. Captain Burney says that Cooke's journals and charts are inferior to those

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

published by Woodes Rogers. Dampier, who projected the expedition, went as pilot to the "Duke." In the text are many small woodcuts, showing elevations and coast lines.

COOKE, PHILIP ST. GEORGE. The conquest of New Mexico and California. A historical and personal narrative. New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 182 Fifth avenue, 1878. v, 307 pp. Fold. map. 12°.

Contains a condensed narrative of the march and operations of the Mormon battalion from Santa Fé, where Lieut.-Col. Cooke assumed command, to San Diego.

COOLBRITH, INA D. A perfect day, and other poems. Author's special subscription edition. San Francisco: [John H. Carmany & co., printers], 1881. viii, 9-173 pp. F°.

The original duodecimo is here reprinted on large paper, and each page is within a red-ruled border. This edition was limited to but a few copies.

CORNEY, PETER. Voyages in the northern Pacific. Narrative of several trading voyages from 1813 to 1818, between the northwest coast of America, the Hawaiian islands and China, with a description of the Russian establishments on the northwest coast, etc. Honolulu, H. I.: Thos. G. Thrum, publisher, 1896. x pp. 1 l. 138, v pp. 12°.

This curious work was reprinted from the "London Literary Gazette" of 1821. It gives many unusual details regarding the state of this coast a century ago, with an account of the sack and destruction of Monterey at that time.

CORNWALLIS, KINAHAN. The new El Dorado; or British Columbia. Second edition. With a map and an illustration by the author. London: Thomas Cautley Newby, publisher, 30 Welbeck street, 1858. xxxviii, 405 pp. Pl. Map. 12°.

The Fraser river gold excitement was developed chiefly by miners from California.

CORTÈS, HERNANDO, [HERNAN or FERNANDO]. Correspondance de Fernand Cortès avec l'Empereur Charles-Quint,

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

sur la conquête de Mexique. Traduit par M. le Vicomte de Flavigny, lieutenant-colonel de dragons, & chevalier de l'ordre royal & militaire de Saint-Louis. En Suisse: Chez les Librairies associes, 1779. xvi, 471 pp. Pl. 8°.

"Voyage de Fernand Cortès dans la peninsule de la Californie. Avec un note de toutes les expéditions qui y ont été faites jusqu'en 1769 pour l'intelligence des desseins de Fernand Cortès & de sa troisième lettre," pp. 366-379.

[COSTANSÓ, MIGUEL.] Diario historico de los viages de mar y tierra hechos al norte de la California de orden del Excelentissimo Señor Marques de Croix, virrey, gobernador, y capitán general de la Nueva España; y por direccion del Illustrissimo Señor D. Joseph de Galvez, del consejo, y camara de S. M. en el supremo de Indias, intendente del exercito, visitador general de este reyno. Executados por la tropa destinada á dicho objeto al mando de Don Gaspar de Portolá, capitán de dragones en el regimiento de España, y gobernador en dicha península. Y por los paquebots el S. Carlos, y el S. Antonio al mando de Don Vicente Vila, piloto del numero de primeros de la real armada, y de Don Juan Perez, de la navegacion de Philipinas. De orden del Excmo. Sr. Virrey. En la imprenta del superior gobierno. [At end, on page 56]: Mexico, y octubre 24 de 1770. D. Miguel Costansó. Title. 1-56 pp. F°.

Of the utmost importance; being the first book that relates exclusively to California. It gives the complete account of the Portolá expedition, by which the founding of the first settlement in Upper California was accomplished. The precise date of the publication of this work is not known, but it is most probably 1770. It is believed that the work was suppressed by the Spanish government immediately upon its appearance, as it contained certain information that might be of use to navigators of other nationalities, and Spain distrusted England. Subsequently a manuscript copy was translated into English by William Reveley, and published in London in 1790. A copy of each of these works is known to be in this state, but they are superlatively rare—probably the rarest of all Californiana. A translation into English ap-

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

peared in "The Land of Sunshine," Los Angeles, June and July, 1901, and a copy of the Spanish text, with a minute translation into English, was published at the University of California, March, 1910.

[COSTANSÓ, MIGUEL.] An historical journal of the expeditions by sea and land, to the north of California; in 1768, 1769, and 1770; when Spanish establishments were first made at San Diego and Monte-Rey. From a Spanish MS. Translated by William Reveley, Esq. London: Published by A. Dalrymple, printed by George Bigg. Sold by P. Elmsly, opposite Southampton street, Strand; J. Sewell, Cornhill; F. Wingrave (successor to Mr. Nourse) opposite Catherine street, Strand, and J. Stockdale, Picadilly, 1790. 76 pp. 4 maps. 4°.

A translation of Costansó's diary, made from a manuscript copy obtained by the publisher, Alexander Dalrymple, from Dr. William Robertson, the historian. The maps are from the first surveys made after the settlement in 1769, and include San Francisco, Monterey, and San Diego. This work is of extreme rarity.

COSTELLO, J. A. The Siwash, their life, legends and tales. Puget sound and Pacific northwest fully illustrated. Seattle: The Calvert company, 1895. vii, (2), 169 pp. Ills. 8°.

Presents a large amount of the legendary and mythical history of these northern tribes.

COULTER, JOHN. Adventures on the western coast of South America and the interior of California, including a narrative of incidents at the Kingsmill islands, New Ireland, New Britain and New Guinea, etc. In two volumes. London: Longman, Brown, Green, & Longmans, Paternoster Row, 1847. 12°. Vol. I, xxiv, 288 pp. II, xii, 278 pp.

Coulter has not been accepted in simple faith. In fact his narrative has been greatly discredited and adjudged as unreliable. His descriptions of California are found in vol. II, pp. 127-188.

COULTER, THOMAS. Notes on Upper California, 1835. 12 pp. [pp. 59-70.] Fold. map. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

From the Journal of the Royal Geographical society, London, 1835. The contribution of an eminent scientist to the slight knowledge of California then existing. He must not be confounded with John Coulter, who visited California a decade later, and left as a legacy some very inaccurate statements.

COWAN, ROBERT ERNEST, and DUNLAP, BOUTWELL. Bibliography of the Chinese question in the United States. San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 1909. 68 pp. Errata slip at end. 8°.

Includes, with notes, the titles of 475 works relating to this important phase of history that violently agitated California and other sections of the Pacific coast.

COX, ISAAC. The annals of Trinity county, containing a history of the discovery, settlement and progress, together with a description of the resources and present condition of Trinity county. As also sketches of important events that have transpired therein from its settlement to the present time. Finally short biographical sketches of its prominent citizens. Compiled and arranged from the most authentic sources. By Isaac Cox of Weaverville. San Francisco: Commercial book and job steam printing establishment, 127 and 129 Sansome street, 1858. 206 pp. 8°.

The author, with apparent authority, has gathered into this volume a large amount of useful information, much of which otherwise had been lost. It is one of the earliest county histories to appear in book form. Of the works known as county histories, about one hundred have been published by various firms, and in the majority of these publications history has been subordinated to commercial speculation. Each contains a section on the earlier Spanish and Mexican periods, generally abounding with errors and largely worthless. The chapters relating to the period of American possession, having been compiled under different circumstances, afford more reliable data, and not infrequently constitute the entire source of information upon their respective localities. These works are of unwieldy size and form, and have slight part in any library other than a public institution.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

COX, PALMER. Squibs of California, or every-day life illustrated. Sold by subscription only. Hartford, Conn.: Mutual publishing company, 1874. xvi, 17491 pp. Ills. 12°.

Humorous sketches and verses, with corresponding woodcut illustrations.

COX, ROSS. Adventures on the Columbia river, including the narrative of a residence of six years on the western side of Rocky mountains among the various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown, together with a journey across the American continent. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831. 2 vols. 8°. Vol. I, xxiv, 338 pp. II, viii, 400 pp.

Editions also appeared the year following in London and New York, the latter being in one volume.

COXE, WILLIAM. Account of the Russian discoveries between Asia and America. To which are added, the conquest of Siberia, and the history of the transactions and commerce between Russia and China. London: Printed by J. Nichols, for T. Cadell, in the Strand, MDCCLXXX. xxii, 344, (13) pp. Fold. pl. 4 fold. maps. 4°.

Best edition. Includes the discoveries and explorations made in north-western America.

COYNER, DAVID H. The lost trappers; a collection of interesting scenes and events in the Rocky mountains; together with a short description of California. Also, some account of the fur trade especially as carried on about the sources of the Missouri, Yellow Stone, and on the waters of the Columbia, in the Rocky mountains. Cincinnati: J. A., and U. P. James, 1847. xv, 17255 pp. 12°.

First edition. Several other editions followed, printed from the original plates. These lost trappers were a portion of the party of Lewis and Clark.

CRANE, JAMES M. The past, the present and the future of the Pacific. San Francisco, Cal.: Printed by Sterett & co., no. 111 Washington street, 1856. 70 pp. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Demonstrates the indifferent attitude of the federal government toward California. It is written in a style that is readable, and even fascinating. The author was a pioneer journalist.

CREMONY, JOHN C. *Life among the Apaches*. San Francisco: A. Roman & company, publishers. New York: 27 Howard street, 1868. 322 pp. 12°.

This gifted man was for twenty years an army officer, and much of his time was spent in service near the Mexican boundary. His work to the present day remains one of the best upon the Apache and his aboriginal neighbors. Cremony was one of the early members of the Bohemian club, and is still a cherished memory in its traditions. A second edition was issued without change, but with the addition of a few illustrations.

CREUZBAR, ROBERT. *Route from the Gulf of Mexico and the lower Mississippi valley to California and the Pacific ocean*, illustrated by a general map and sectional maps; with directions to travellers. New York: 1849. 40 pp. Maps. 16°.

In the preparation of this work many extracts from the reports of official explorations have been used. It was considered an excellent authority in its time.

CRONISE, TITUS FEY. *The natural wealth of California*, comprising early history; geography, topography, and scenery; climate; agriculture and commercial products; geology, zoology, and botany; mineralogy, mines, and mining processes; manufactures; steamship lines, railroads, and commerce; immigration, population, and society; educational institutions and literature; together with a detailed description of each county; its topography, scenery, cities and towns, agricultural advantages, mineral resources, and varied productions. San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft & company. New York: 113 William street, 1868. xvi, 696 pp. 16 pls. 8°.

The best and most reliable work of the time. Many copies were issued with the plates omitted.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

CUMMINS, ELLA STERLING. The story of the files. A review of Californian writers and literature. Issued under the auspices of the World's Fair commission of California, Columbian exposition, 1893. [San Francisco: 1893.] Ports. 460 pp. 8°.

"The author has only to say that it has been prepared mainly for the purpose of preserving the names, pictures, and histories of the writers of long ago, those who are now dead and forgotten." Despite certain inaccuracies, the material in this work is an exceedingly valuable collection, which, with the numerous portraits, could never again be regathered.

CUTLER, R. P. A Thanksgiving sermon: delivered in the First Unitarian church, Stockton street, on Sunday morning, November 23d, 1856, by the pastor of the church. Published by request. San Francisco: Commercial book and job steam printing establishment, 1856. 24 pp. 8°.

Commends highly the acts of the Vigilance committee.

CUTTS, JAMES MADISON. The conquest of California and New Mexico by the forces of the United States, in the years 1846 and 1847. With engravings, plans of battles, &c. Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1847. 264 pp. Maps. Ports. 12°.

Includes accounts of the military occurrences in California.

DAMON, SAMUEL C. A trip from the Sandwich islands to Lower Oregon, and Upper California; or, thirty leaves selected from "Our Log-book." By Samuel C. Damon, seaman's chaplain. Honolulu, Oahu, H. I.: Printed at the Polynesian office, 1849. [56 pp.] 4°.

Published in the "Friend," from Sept. 1 to Dec. 20, 1849, vol. VII, nos. 6-12, and issued with special title-page as above. This relation is but little known. The author, a clergyman, Father Damon, as he was known, was a famous character in Honolulu. In this journal he has recorded much of interest upon the Columbia river, Fort Vancouver, the Indians, Benicia, and San Francisco. He expresses some disappointment in the latter place, as it did not appear to be the beau-ideal city he had expected. Among other interesting descriptions is "A visit to see the

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

lions," at Seal rocks, which even in 1849 would seem to have been one of the show-places of the city.

DAMPIER, WILLIAM. A new voyage round the world. Describing particularly the Isthmus of America, several coasts and islands in the West Indies, the isles of Cape Verd, the passage by Terra del Fuego, the South sea coasts of Chili, Peru and Mexico, . . . their soil, rivers, harbours, plants, fruits, animals and inhabitants. Their customs, religion, government, trade &c. The second edition corrected. London: James Knapton, at the Crown in St. Paul's Church-yard. MDCXCVII. 4 l. 550 pp. 2 l. Maps. 12°.

Has a few slight references to California, which on one of the maps is depicted as an island. The editions of this work were numerous, and it was translated into several other languages. The best edition is that of London, 1729, 4 vols., 8°.

[DANA, RICHARD HENRY.] Two years before the mast. A personal narrative of life at sea. New York: Harper & brothers, 82 Cliff-street, 1840. 483 pp. 16°.

First edition. Probably the most widely read book relating to California. The author spent much of the years 1835 and 1836 in various parts of that territory, and his pictures of its life and times are the most brilliant that we possess. The first edition did not bear the author's name. It at once assumed extensive popularity, and has passed through many editions, some being translations into foreign languages. An edition that appeared in 1869 contains the narrative of a second visit to California, made in 1859.

DAVIDSON, GEORGE. The Alaska boundary. San Francisco: Published by Alaska Packers association, 1903. 235 pp. Fold. maps. Port. 8°.

A comprehensive study, from the earliest appearance of the question to the decision of the Alaska boundary tribunal, October 20, 1903. Contains references to many authorities, with careful bibliographical notes.

DAVIDSON, GEORGE. Identification of Sir Francis Drake's anchorage on the coast of California in the year 1579. Califor-

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

nia State Historical society publication. San Francisco: Bacon & company, printers, 1890. 58 pp. 15 fold. maps. 8°.

The series of maps and charts shows the geographical knowledge of California from 1579 to 1770. This work disestablishes finally and conclusively the belief that Sir Francis discovered the bay of San Francisco.

DAVIDSON, GEORGE. Pacific coast. Coast pilot of California, Oregon, and Washington territory. United States coast survey. Benjamin Peirce, superintendent, 1869. Washington: Government printing office, 1869. 262 pp. Pls. 8°.

Later and enlarged editions have appeared. This work has many references to the old navigators and explorers, and is still a leading authority.

DAVIDSON, GEORGE. The tracks and landfalls of Bering and Chirikof on the northwest coast of America, June-October, 1741. [San Francisco]: Private publication, put in print, October 31, 1901. 44 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

The best account of the earliest explorations of the Russians on this coast.

DAVIS, ANDREW McFARLAND. The journey of Moncacht-Apé, an Indian of the Yazoo tribe, across the continent about the year 1700. Worcester: 1883. 30 pp. 8°.

Privately printed. Moncacht-Apé is traditionally supposed to have arrived at the Columbia river.

DAVIS, HORACE. Record of Japanese vessels driven upon the north-west coast of America, and its outlying islands. Worcester, Mass.: Printed by Charles Hamilton, Palladium office, 1872. 22 pp. 8°.

Read before the American Antiquarian society, April, 1872.

DAVIS, JOHN F. Historical sketch of the mining law of California. Los Angeles, Cal.: Commercial printing house, 1902. 83 pp. Port. 8°.

A useful contribution to this subject of legal history.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

DAVIS, SAMUEL. Short stories. California sketches, bright, humorous. By Sam Davis. San Francisco: Golden Era company, 1886. (2), 189 pp. 12°.

Local in scene, character, and color.

DAVIS, WILLIAM HEATH. Sixty years in California. A history of events and life in California; personal, political and military, under the Mexican regime; during the quasi-military government of the territory by the United States, and after the admission of the state into the union. San Francisco: A. J. Leary, publisher, 1889. xxii, 639 pp. 8°.

The author came to California in 1831, engaging later in the occupation of a merchant-trader. He sailed many times to the Hawaiian islands and along the Californian coast from San Diego to Vancouver. There were few individuals of importance in California that he did not know personally, and his narrative of men and events of the period 1840-50 is the most intimate and complete that we possess. He lived to an advanced age, dying in 1909.

DAVIS, WINFIELD J. History of political conventions in California, 1849-1892. Publications of the California state library, no. 1. Sacramento: 1893. (4) 711 pp. 8°.

An authoritative work. Mr. Davis was historian of the Sacramento society of California pioneers, and state historian of California.

DAVIS, WINFIELD J. History of the public school department of the city of Sacramento, 1849-1893. Sacramento: D. Johnston & co., printers, 1895. 174 pp. Port. Pls. 8°.

DE GROOT, HENRY. Sketches of the Washoe silver mines, with a description of the soil, climate and mineral resources of the country east of the Sierra. San Francisco: Published by Hutchings & Rosenfield, no. 146 Montgomery street, 1860. 24 pp. 8°.

[DELANO, ALONZO.] The idle and industrious miner. A tale of California life. Sacramento: James Anthony & co., publishers and printers, Union office, 1856. 24 pp. 8°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Illustrated cover and eighteen full-page engravings by Nahl. All of these works of Delano published in Sacramento are extremely scarce, as well as highly interesting.

DELANO, ALONZO. Life on the plains and among the diggings; being scenes and adventures of an overland journey to California: with particular incidents of the route, etc. Auburn and Buffalo: Miller, Orton & Mulligan, 1854. 384 pp. Pls. 12°.

The author arrived in California in 1849. He was a well-known writer, using the nom de plume of "Old Block."

[DELANO, ALONZO.] Old Block's sketch-book; or tales of California life. Illustrated with numerous elegant designs, by Nahl, the Cruikshank of California. Sacramento: James Anthony & co., publishers and printers, Union office, 1856. iii, 78, (1) pp. Ills. 8°.

The cover-title and the fifteen full-page woodcut illustrations are in the best and most vigorous of that style so thoroughly characteristic of this famous pioneer artist. They form a most happy accompaniment for the word sketches of Delano, who was the first Californian humorist to record the burlesque side of the many strange scenes he saw presented during the flush times.

[DELANO, ALONZO.] Pen knife sketches; or chips of the Old Block. A series of original illustrated letters, written by one of California's pioneer miners, and dedicated to that class of her citizens by the author. Sacramento: Published at the Union office, no. 21 J street, between Front and Second, 1853. 122 pp. Ills. 8°.

Cover-title contains a portrait of the author, and the work is illustrated by Nahl.

DELAPORTE, M. ABBÉ. Le voyageur françois, ou la connoissance de l'ancien et du nouveau monde, mis au jour par M. l'abbé Delaporte. Tome X. A Paris: Chez L. Cellot, imprimeur-libraire, rue Dauphine. Avec approbation, & privilege du roi, MDCC, LXXIV. 468 pp. 12°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

"La Californie," pp. 417-456. This work, but little known, is written in the form of a letter dated from Panama, May 31, 1750. It contains briefly a description of the country; the condition and customs of its people; with accounts of the Jesuits and their missions. The remaining contents of the volume are letters upon Louisiana and Mexico.

[DELEVAN, JAMES.] Notes on California and the placers: how to get there and what to do afterwards. By one who has been there. New York: H. Long & brother, 43 Ann street, 1850. 128 pp. 2 pls. 8°.

Differs considerably from the usual work of this sort. The reiterated reports and statements so common to the majority have been dispensed with, presenting instead a clear view of the scenes by the way and the mode of daily life in California, with the curious and often remarkable experiences and individuals encountered. One of the plates is a "View of Culloma" (Coloma), as it was in 1849.

DELVALLE TRIAL. Report of the trial of Louis Delvalle, consul for the republic of Mexico, at the port of San Francisco, for a breach of neutrality laws of the United States, in the district court of the United States for the northern district of California. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne & co., printers, 1854. 54 pp. 8°.

General Santa Anna of Mexico intrusted Delvalle to send three thousand Frenchmen to Sonora to establish a military colony which would offset the proceedings of filibuster Walker. The federal attorney at San Francisco had him arrested, and at the trial he was found guilty, but never sentenced, the complexion of the matter in the meantime having undergone some changes.

[DENSMORE, G. B.] Description of Chinese life in San Francisco. Their habits, morals, and manners. San Francisco: Pettit & Russ, printers and publishers, 1880. 122 pp. Ills. 8°.

Illustrated by William Voegtlin, for many years scenic artist at the California theatre, San Francisco.

DE QUINCEY, THOMAS. Letters to a young man and other papers. Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields, MDCCCLIV. 300 pp. 12°.
"California," pp. 199-244.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

DERBY, GEORGE HORATIO, (PSEUD. JOHN PHOENIX). Phoenixiana; or sketches and burlesques. "In the name of the Prophet — Figs." New York: D. Appleton and company, 346 & 348 Broadway, 1856. 274 pp. Pl. Ills. 12°.

These wayward fancies, local in character, were greatly appreciated by the older Californians, and the book passed through many editions. The author was an officer in the United States army, and, whether in military or civil life, he was at all times a practical humorist, as many anecdotes attest. One of the best-known of his ludicrous descriptions is "The mule-back battery." Doubtless there was a vein of the analytic in his humor, for it was he who made the discovery that "Yreka bakery" may be spelled with equal result from either end. His work in altering the political complexion of the San Diego "Herald," while left in charge during the absence of its editor, Ames, was perhaps one of his most fantastic freaks.

DERBY, GEORGE HORATIO, (PSEUD. JOHN PHOENIX). The Squibob papers by John Phoenix (Capt. George H. Derby), author of "Phoenixiana." With comic illustrations by the author. New York: Carleton, publisher, 415 Broadway, MDCCCLXV. 247 pp. Ills. 12°.

DE RUPERT, A. E. D. Californians and Mormons. New York: John Wurtele Lovell, publisher, 1881. 166 pp. 12°.

A rather entertaining book, made up from the diary of a foreigner who was "not an opulent tourist in search of new pleasures and adventures, but a Bohemian seeking a closer acquaintance with the institutions and characteristics of a nation that is playing so prominent a part in the progress of civilization." Some of these reflections of three decades ago form curious reading at this later date.

DESCRIPTION OF OREGON AND CALIFORNIA, embracing an account of the gold regions; to which are added, an appendix, containing descriptions of various kinds of gold, and methods of testing its genuineness. With a large and accurate map of Oregon and California. Compiled from the latest authorities. Philadelphia: Thomas, Cowperthwaite & co., 1849. 76 pp. Fold. map. 24°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

The map shows the many trails followed by expeditions, and the location of the Indian tribes. California as shown includes in its extent Nevada, Utah, Arizona, and part of New Mexico.

DEWEY, SQUIRE P. The bonanza mines and bonanza kings of California. Their five years reign: 1875-79. N. p., n. d. [San Francisco: ca. 1880.] 87 pp. 8°.

Some remarkable revelations are made by the author, who has thoroughly exploited the extraordinary history of this great mining deal, that yielded colossal fortunes to a few daring and successful manipulators, and permanent poverty to several thousands of ill-advised and unfortunate dupes.

DICKINSON, LUELLA. Reminiscences of a trip across the plains in 1846, and early days in California. San Francisco: The Whitaker & Ray co. (incorporated), publishers, 1904. 117 pp. Port. 12°.

DIEGO, FRANCISCO GARCIA. Carta pastoral que el Illmo. y Rmo. Sr. D. Fr. Francisco Garcia Diego primer obispo de Californias, dirige á los RR. PP. misioneros y á sus diocesanos, antes de su ingreso al obispado. Méjico: Imprenta de Galvan á cargo de Mariano Arevalo, 1840. 12 pp. 4°.

Intended to be read from the pulpits. The letter deplores the grievous state of the missions, and expresses profoundly the hopes and aspirations of the writer in his newly created office.

DIETZ, AMBROSE P. A list of books, tracts, pamphlets, and other publications together with maps, charts and plans now in the state library, relating to California and incidentally to the adjoining states and territories. From the earliest period of discovery to the present time. Embracing upwards of three hundred and twenty-five years. [In] *Bibliotheca Californiae*, a descriptive catalogue of books in the state library of California. Vol. II. General library. By Ambrose P. Dietz, pp. 687-789. Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, state printer, 1871.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The first bibliography of California to appear in book form. The earlier "Bibliografa Californica" of Alexander S. Taylor was never reprinted from the files of the "Sacramento Union," in which it was published.

DIRECTORY. The San Francisco city directory, by Charles P. Kimball. September 1, 1850. San Francisco: Journal of Commerce press, Montgomery street, 1850. 136 pp. 16°.

Issued originally in a printed paper cover, the wording of which exactly corresponds with the title, although the type differs. Charles P. Kimball, afterwards known as the "Noisy Carrier," was acting as a crier for an auctioneer in June, 1850. On the 10th of that month Washington Bartlett, owner of the "Journal of Commerce," suggested to Mr. Kimball the advisability of preparing a directory. Kimball was to receive one-fourth of the proceeds for the work of compilation, and Bartlett the remainder, for assuming the responsibility of the printing expenses. A contract was signed, and Kimball began his work June 26. Being steadily engaged in his auction duties, the work of compilation proceeded but slowly, and it was not until late in the year that the volume actually appeared. It is not, as has long been claimed, the first directory of San Francisco, as that of Bogardus antedates its appearance by several months. There have been two reprints or copies issued. The first appeared about 1870, or possibly earlier. It is known definitely, however, that it was not later than 1871. The second of these reissues was printed apparently about 1890. These two reprints exhibit certain minute differences, but both differ considerably from the original. The earlier reprint of 1870 was a type-set copy which followed as closely as possible the original, but, being type-set, and not photographed, certain typographical blunders occurred which do not exist in the original. The character of the type and the paper is also slightly different, and the original contains but 136 pp. In making the reprint of 1890, the reprinted copy of 1870 was used, and again type-set. They differ more especially in the spacing, and in the later of the two reprints many imperfections are observed that have been caused by the types being broken or defaced. The edition of 1870 exhibits but very few of these flaws. The genuine edition of 1850 was issued in colored paper covers, the front one, as already stated, being a printed duplication of the title, although in type of an entirely different character. At the present time but one copy of the original is known to exist.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

DIRECTORIES. Many directories have been published in San Francisco, but mention is made only of the earliest. In 1850, two were issued—Bogardus, and Kimball; 1852, three—Parker, Morgan, and Bonnard; 1854, one—Le Count & Strong; 1856, three—Harris, Bogardus & Labatt, Baggett, Joseph & co., and Colville; 1858, one—Langley, which continued without an omission for many years. No directories exist for the years 1851, 1853, 1855, and 1857.

DIXON, GEORGE. A voyage round the world; but more particularly to the north-west coast of America; performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon. Dedicated by permission to Sir Joseph Banks, Bart. By Captain George Dixon. London: Published by Geo. Goulding, Haydn's Head, no. 6, James street, Covent Garden, 1789. xxix, (2), 360, 47 pp. Pls. Maps. 4°.

The accounts of this expedition relate almost entirely to the geography, ethnology, and natural history of the west coast from Nootka northward.

DOMENECH, EMANUEL HENRI DIEUDONNÉ. Seven years' residence in the great deserts of North America by the Abbé Em. Domenech, apostolical missionary, &c. Illustrated by fifty-eight woodcuts by A. Joliet, three plates of ancient Indian music, and a map showing the actual situation of the Indian tribes and the country described by the author. In two volumes. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1860. Pls. Map. 8°. Vol. I, xxiv, 445 pp. II, xii, 465, (1) pp.

Relates to Texas, New Mexico, California, Oregon, Utah, etc., and contains also much upon the manners and customs of the Indians. The abbé was private chaplain of the ill-fated Maximilian, emperor of Mexico.

DOONER, PIERTON W. Last days of the republic. Illustrated by G. F. Keller. San Francisco: Alta California publishing house, 1880. 258 pp. Pls. 8°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The work of a most vivid imagination, portraying the taking of California by the Chinese, who proceed to convert the land into an oriental dominion with oriental laws.

DORNIN, GEORGE D. Thirty years ago. 1849-1879. [n. p. 1879.] 62 pp. 2 ports. 8°.

Privately printed. Dated from Berkeley, Cal., Nov., 1879. These reminiscences, written for the members of the family, give a graphic picture of life in the days of the gold-seekers.

DOWNIE, WILLIAM. Hunting for gold. Reminiscences of personal experience and research in the early days of the Pacific coast from Alaska to Panama. San Francisco: Press of the California publishing co., 1893. 407 pp. Ports. Ills. 8°.

William Downie, a Scotchman, came to California in 1849, where in the early days he founded the town of Downieville. In 1858, like many of the old miners, he went to Fraser river, and, returning to Victoria, remained for many years in British Columbia. His book contains much material, which he has recited in a plain and acceptable manner.

DOYLE, JOHN T. Memorandum as to the discovery of the bay of San Francisco. With introductory remarks by John T. Doyle, member of the American Antiquarian society. Read before the American Antiquarian society, at their annual meeting, October 21, 1873. Worcester, Mass.: Printed by Charles Hamilton, 1874. 14 pp. 8°.

An early contribution to this feature of history. A second edition was published in 1889, with a supplementary notice of Costanzó's map of 1770.

DOYLE, JOHN T. Some account of the Pious fund of California and the litigation to recover it. San Francisco: Edward Bosqui & co., printers, 1880. 8°.

A collection of eleven pamphlets, printed from 1871 to 1880, brought together and issued with a special title and an introduction by Mr. Doyle, forming a volume of about 275 pages, and used for private distribution. It includes briefs, arguments, memorials, and other papers relating to the history of this celebrated case. Copies of this work are

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

rare, as it is stated that less than twenty such sets were collected and issued in such form.

DRAKE, C. M. California names and their literal meanings, also other primary geography names and their meaning. A book for teachers and other curious people. Collected and arranged by C. M. Drake, Long Beach, Los Angeles county, California. Los Angeles, Cal. : Jones book and printing co., 1893. 80 pp. 12°.

Notwithstanding the obvious ambiguity of the title-page, this work contains much that is useful.

DRAKE, EUGENE B. Jimeno's and Hartnell's indexes of land concessions from 1830 to 1846; also, Toma de razon, or Register of titles, for 1844-'45; approvals of land grants, by the Territorial Deputation and Departmental Assembly of California, 1835 to 1846; and a list of unclaimed grants. Compiled from the Spanish archives in the United States surveyor-general's office by Eugene B. Drake, attorney-at-law. San Francisco: Kenny & Alexander, booksellers, stationers and importers, no. 608 Montgomery street, 1861. 68 (1), pp. 8°.

DRAKE, FRANCIS. Sir Francis Drake revived. Who is or may be a pattern to stirre up all heroicke and active spirits of these times, to benefit their countrey and eternize their names by like noble attempts. Being a summary and true relation of foure severall voyages made by the said Sir Francis Drake to the West Indies, viz., His dangerous adventures for gold and silver with the gaining thereof, and the surprizing of Nombre de Dios by himselfe and two and fifty men. His encompassing the world. His voyage made with Christopher Carleill, Martin Frobusher, Francis Knollis and others. Their taking of the townes of Saint Jago, Sancto Domingo, and Saint Augustin. His last voyage (in which he dyed) being accompanied with Sir John Hawkins, Sir Thomas Baskerfield, Sir Nicholas Clifford, with others. His manner of buriall. Collected out of the notes of the said Sir Francis Drake; Master Philip Nichols,

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Master Francis Fletcher, preachers; and the notes of divers other gentlemen (who went in the said voyages) carefully compared together. Printed at London for Nicholas Bourne, dwelling at the south entrance of the royall Exchange, 1653. 4°. Sir Francis Drake revived, 2 l. 1-87 pp. Port. World encompassed, 1652, 1-108 pp. Summary, 1652, 1-41 pp. Full relation, 1652, 45-60 pp.

The four parts are under the general title.

DRAKE, FRANCIS. The world encompassed by Sir Francis Drake, being his next voyage to that of Nombre de Dios, collated with an unpublished manuscript of Francis Fletcher, chaplain to the expedition. With appendices illustrative of the same voyage, and introduction, by W. S. W. Vaux. London: Printed for the Hakluyt society, MDCCCLIV. 2 l. xl, 295 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

"Nova Albion," pp. 221-225. The map is a facsimile of the "Map of the world" of Hondius (1595), showing California as a peninsula, with Nova Albion adjacent and northward.

DRAPER, SETH. Voyage of the bark Orion from Boston around Cape Horn to San Francisco, 1849. Providence: Privately printed, 1870. 80 pp. 12°.

DRURY, P. SHELDEN. The startling and thrilling narrative of the dark and terrible deeds of Henry Madison, and his associate and accomplice, Miss Ellen Stevens, who was executed by the Vigilance committee of San Francisco, on the 20th September last. Cincinnati: Published by Barclay & co., [1857]. 36 pp. Ills. 8°.

An extremely lurid work, with suitable illustrations. At the time of her death Ellen Stevens had assumed the name of Adeline Myers. That she was executed by the Vigilance committee of San Francisco is of course pure fiction. That so tragic and unusual an event ever occurred in California by a regularly organized vigilance committee is highly improbable. The execution at Downieville in 1851 of a Mexican woman, for murder of a miner, took place before the committee had been for-

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

ally organized. Another edition of this narrative was published at Charleston, S. C., without date, but probably the same year.

DUFLOT DE MOFRAS, EUGÈNE. Exploration du territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille, exécutée pendant les années 1840, 1841 et 1842. Ouvrage publié par ordre du roi, sous les auspices de M. le maréchal Soult, duc de Dalmatie, président du conseil, et de M. le ministre des affaires étrangères. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, éditeur, libraire de la Société de géographie, rue Hautefeuille, n°. 23, 1844. 2 vols. Pls. Map. 8°. Atlas. Pls. Plans. F°. Vol. I, xii, (3), 521, 2 pp. II, 2, 514 pp.

Plates: Vol. I. Monterey; Portrait de R. P. Duran; Californien jetant le lazo; Isba, maison des colonies russes de l'Amerique. Vol. II. Indiens Kodiaks pêchant la baleine; Vue de l'île de Sitka; Temescal des Indiens; Sculptures indiennes. The atlas contains a large folding map of California and Oregon, and 25 plates, including maps, plans, and ethnological subjects. Superior to any issued within that decade, this work was presumed to be a continuation of Humboldt's description of the same region.

DUHAUT-CILLY, A. Viaggio intorno al globo principalmente alla California ed alle isola Sandwich negli 1826, 1827, 1828 e 1829 di A. Duhaut Cilly capitano di lungo corso, ecc., con l'aggiunta della osservazioni sugli abitanti di quei paesi di Paolo Emilio Botta. Traduzione dal francese nell'italiano di Carlo Botta. Torino: Stabilimento tipografico fontana, 1841. 2 vols. 8°. Vol. I, xvi, 296 pp. 2 pls. II, 393, (2) pp. 2 pls.

Of the contemporary accounts of California this is the most extensive, 365 pages being devoted to the subject. The plates, crude woodcuts made from drawings, represent views of Monterey, San Luis Rey, and Ross.

DUNBAR, EDWARD E. The romance of the age; or, the discovery of gold in California. New York: D. Appleton and company, 1867. 134 pp. Pls. Ports. 12°.

The best work that treats exclusively upon this momentous event.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

DUNIWAY, ABIGAIL J. Captain Gray's company; or, crossing the plains and living in Oregon. Portland, Oregon: Printed and published by S. J. McCormick, 1859. 342 pp. 12°.

One of the earliest western novels. Written in the style of that day, it contains much that is descriptive of the modes and manners of society, both primitive and organized.

DUNN, JOHN. History of the Oregon territory and British North-American fur trade; with an account of the habits and customs of the principal native tribes on the northern continent. London: Edwards and Hughes, Ave Maria Lane, 1844. viii, 359 pp. Maps. 8°.

John Dunn, a member of the Hudson's Bay company, was for eight years a resident of the country. This work, now somewhat scarce, is one of the best of its period. A second edition, without change, appeared in London in 1846, and a greatly inferior edition was issued in Philadelphia the same year.

DWINELLE, JOHN W. The colonial history of the city of San Francisco, being a synthetic argument in the district court of the United States for the northern district of California, for four square leagues of land claimed by that city. San Francisco: Printed by Towne & Bacon, book and job printers, no. 526 Clay street, 1863. 2, 102, 115 pp. Map. 8°.

First edition; issued as a brief.

DWINELLE, JOHN W. The colonial history of the city of San Francisco, being a narrative argument in the circuit court of the United States for the state of California, for four square leagues of land claimed by that city and confirmed to it by that court. Third edition. San Francisco: Printed by Towne & Bacon, book and job printers, 1866. 45 pp. Slip of errata opp. p. 45. 34 pp. Erratum, 1 l. 106, 391, 2 pp. 3 pls. Map. 8°.

The work contains a large number of documents, most of which are now either inaccessible or destroyed. The views of the harbor and mission of San Francisco are reproduced from Forbes' "History of California." In some copies is inserted a folding map which does not properly

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

belong to the work. The fourth edition is identical in all particulars, with the exception of the date upon the title, which has been altered to 1867, and the number of the edition to "fourth." 200 copies was the extent of the third edition, and it must be assumed that an equal number constituted the edition known as the fourth.

EARLY BOHEMIA. [San Francisco: n. d.] 51 pp. 8°.

Privately printed, 500 copies having been issued. In this have been reprinted the invitations to "jinks" from Nov., 1873, to May, 1881, with a preface, in which the compiler has reflected sorrowfully upon the passing of the members and traditions of the early days of the club.

ECKFELDT, JACOB R., and DuBOIS, WILLIAM E. New varieties of gold and silver coins, counterfeit coins and bullion with mint values. Philadelphia: Published by the authors, and for sale by the principal booksellers; also at the agencies of Adams & co., at Panama and San Francisco, 1850. 62 pp. Pls. Ills. 12°.

Facing p. 24 is a leaf of blue paper containing representations, embossed in gold, of the Californian and Mormon coins of that period; and on p. 45 actual samples of Californian gold will be found, inclosed under a mica disk. This curious little work is somewhat rare.

EDELMAN, GEORGE W. Guide to the value of California gold. By George W. Edelman, accountant, United States mint, Philadelphia. Philadelphia: George S. Appleton, 164 Chestnut street, 1850. 16 pp. 8°.

EDWARDS, PHILIP L. California in 1837. Diary of Col. Philip L. Edwards containing an account of a trip to the Pacific coast. Published in "Themis" by authority of the board of state library trustees of the state of California. Sacramento: A. J. Johnston & co., printers, 1890. 47 pp. 12°.

Apparently limited to a small edition, as the work is rarely seen.

EELLS, MYRON. Marcus Whitman M. D.; proofs of his work in saving Oregon to the United States, and in promoting the

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

immigration of 1843. Portland, Oregon: George H. Himes' book and job printing office, 1883. 34 pp. 8°.

Eells was one of the strongest defenders of the achievements claimed for Whitman.

[ELLIOTT, GEORGE H.] *The Presidio of San Francisco. Concepcion de Arguello.* [Washington, 1874.] 39 pp. 12°.

The historical sketch occupies pp. 1-29. It was written by Major Elliott while stationed at the Presidio in 1870. This history was largely drawn from the Mexican archives in the office of the United States surveyor-general in San Francisco, which were destroyed in 1906. The poem is the well-known one of Bret Harte. Having been privately printed, this is one of the scarcest of works relating to San Francisco.

THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO CALIFORNIA describing its geography, agricultural and commercial resources. Containing a well-arranged list of the commodities most desirable for exporting to that country, with a table of the duties. Also, some useful information for commanders of vessels, and for the overland travellers through Texas. Together with a valuable map, on which the various routes are traced, and an authentic sketch of San Francisco; to which is appended the governor of California's (Colonel Mason's) official dispatches concerning the gold districts. By a traveller recently returned from California. London: Pelham Richardson, 23 Cornhill, and at the Californian Agency office, 15 Eastcheap, [1849]. 65, xii, (1) pp. Map. 8°.

EMORY, WILLIAM HELMESLEY. [30th Congress, 1st session, Ex. doc. no. 41.] *Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila regions.* By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West." Washington: Wendell and Van Benthuysen, printers, 1848. 614 pp. Pls. Maps. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Contains, also:—Abert, J. W.: Report on his examination of New Mexico, in the years 1846-47, pp. 417-548. Cooke, P. St. George: Report of his march from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to San Diego, Upper California, pp. 549-563. Johnston, A. R.: Journal, pp. 564-614. The work contains folding maps and a large number of plates of views, ethnology, and natural history. As in the Frémont narrative, the Senate and the House editions of Emory correspond in text, maps, and subjects of plates, but the latter differ considerably in appearance and engraving. Most of the Senate copies end at p. 416; the reports of Abert, Cooke, and Johnston having been omitted.

ENGEL, SAMUEL. *Geographische und kritische Nachrichten und Anmerkungen über die Lage der nördlichen Gegenden von Asien und Amerika, nach der alterneuesten Reise beschreibungen; welchen noch ein Versuch über einen Weg durch Norden nach Indien, und über die Errichtung eines sehr ausgebreiteten und einträglichen Handels in die Südsee beygesüget ist; nebst zwey neuen nach diesem Systeme entworfenen Karten. Aus dem Französischen übersetzt, von dem Herrn Verfasser selbst sorgfältig und genau durchgesehen, verbessert und mit vielen neuen Zusätzen bereichert, die sich in dem Originale nicht befinden. Mienau, Hasenpöth und Leipzig, bey Jacob Friedrich Hinz, 1772. xvi, 368 pp. 2 fold. maps. 4°.*

This work, somewhat obscure, was translated from the original French edition of 1765. It contains accounts of Cabrillo; the journey of Moncacht-Apé; the explorations of De Fonte and De Fuca; and a refutation of the belief, long extant, that California was an island. One of the two large folding maps shows the western coast of North America from the Gulf of California to the Straits of Anian; the other, the north-eastern part of Asia, with four insets, two of which show parts of California. Both maps are dated 1764, and engraved by J. A. Chovin.

[ENGEL, SAMUEL.] *Memoires et observations géographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amerique, d'après les relations les plus récentes. Auxquelles on a joint un essai sur la route aux Indes par le nord, & sur un commerce très vaste & très riche à établir dans la mer du*

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

sud. Avec deux nouvelles cartes dressées conformément à ce système. Par Mr. * * * A Lausanne: Chez Antoin Chapin, imprimeur, MDCCLXV. xxii, 268 pp. 2 fold. maps. 4°.

Written by Bailly Samuel Engel. California is treated at length, pp. 82-108, and 176-178. In this work the long-existing fiction concerning an insular California was definitely and finally removed.

ENGLEHARDT, ZEPHYRIN. The Franciscans in Arizona. With a map and numerous illustrations. Cum permissu superiorum. Harbor Springs, Michigan: Printed and published at the Holy Childhood Indian school, 1899. vi, 236, (1) pp. Pl. Fold. map. 8°.

The learned author had access to many ecclesiastical records that have been but infrequently consulted.

ENGLEHARDT, ZEPHYRIN. The Franciscans in California. Con permissu superiorum. Harbor Springs, Michigan: Printed and published at the Holy Childhood Indian school, 1897. 1 l. xvi, 516, (1) pp. Map. Ills. 8°.

The most complete work upon the colonization and evangelization of California by the Franciscans. Father Englehardt, himself of the order, has more recently been engaged in an extensive work upon the history of California.

ESTELL, JAMES M. Speech delivered in the hall of representatives, Sacramento city, Cal., to a question of privilege, in connection with the Vigilance committee. n. p. 1857. 13 pp. 8°.

ESTRACTO DE NOTICIAS DEL PUERTO DE MONTEREY, de la mission, y presidio que se han establecido en èl con la denominacion de San Carlos, y del suceso de las dos expediciones de mar, y tierra que à este fin se despacharon en el año proximo anterior de 1769. [At end]: Mexico 16 de agosto de 1770. Con licencia y orden, del Exmô. Señor Virrey. En la imprenta del superior gobierno. 3 l. F°.

First edition. The Portolá expedition. This exceedingly rare tract is one of the earliest works relating to Upper California. Reprinted in Pa-

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

lou's "Vida del Serra," 1787; also, in the "Noticias," 1857 and 1874. A translation appeared in "Land of Sunshine," July, 1901.

ESTRACTO DE NOTICIAS DEL PUERTO DE MONTEREY, de la mission, y presidio que se han establecido en él con la denominacion de San Carlos, y del suceso de las dos expediciones de mar, y tierra que à este fin se despacharon en el año proximo anterior de 1769. [At end]: Mexico 16 de agosto de 1770. Con licencia y orden, del Ex^{mo} Señor Virrey. En la imprenta del superior gobierno. 8 pp. 4°.

The second edition. Containing the superscription and license of the first, but with some slight typographical changes in the text.

EVANS, ALBERT S. À la California. Sketches of life in the golden state. With an introduction by Col. W. H. L. Barnes, and illustrations from original drawings by Ernest Narjot. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft & company, publishers, book-sellers and stationers, 1873. (10), 11-379 pp. Ills. 8°.

A very entertaining book. Some of the chapters are "In the mists of the Pacific," "In the streets of San Francisco," "Around the mountain camp fire," "The Chinese feast of the dead," and "Early times." As the preface states, it embodies "in a permanent and attractive form much that would otherwise have perished from sight and memory."

EWER, FERDINAND CARTRIGHT. Two eventful nights; or, fallibility of spiritualism exposed. New York: 1856. 106 pp. 12°.

This remarkable work, the product of a vivid imagination, was published originally in the "Pioneer" in 1854, and reprinted in the same journal the year following. The weird performance was supposed to take place in San Francisco, near the Yerba Buena cemetery. Its publication caused a wide-spread sensation, with some remarkable results.

EXPLOITS OF THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL IN CALIFORNIA. By an early Californian. New York: Printed for the author, 1860. 30 pp. 8°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Addressed to Hon. J. S. Black, attorney-general of the United States, with caustic comments upon the results of his administration of Californian land claims.

FAIR, LAURA D. Wolves in the fold. A lecture by Laura D. Fair. Also, a statement of facts, and defense of her cause, with letters from some prominent citizens to her, and her replies thereto. San Francisco, Cal.: 1873. 44 pp. 8°.

Like many others brought into notorious prominence, Mrs. Fair, after her acquittal, took to the lecture platform. This address is a severe arraignment of the press and pulpit of San Francisco.

FAIR TRIAL. Official report of the trial of Laura D. Fair, for the murder of Alex. P. Crittenden, including the testimony, the arguments of counsel, and the charge of the court, reported verbatim, and the entire correspondence of the parties, with portraits of the defendant and the deceased. From the shorthand notes of Marsh & Osbourne, official reporters of the courts. San Francisco: Printed by the San Francisco co-operative printing co., 411 Clay and 412 Commercial streets, 1871. 325, xvii pp. Ports. 8°.

This celebrated tragedy occurred on the ferryboat "El Capitan," November 3, 1870. The defendant was found guilty, but was subsequently acquitted.

FALCONER, THOMAS. On the discovery of the Mississippi, and on the south-western, Oregon, and north-western boundary of the United States, with a translation from the original MS. of memoirs, etc., relating to the discovery of the Mississippi, by Robert Cavalier de la Salle, and the Chevalier Henry de Tonty. London: Samuel Clarke, 13 Pall-Mall east, 1844. iv, 599, (1) pp. Fold. map. 12°.

Contains many valuable references to works relating to the early history and exploration of the west.

FALCONER, THOMAS. The Oregon territory; or, a statement of the British claims to the Oregon territory, in oppo-

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

sition to the pretensions of the government of the United States. London: Samuel Clarke, 13 Pall-Mall east, 1845. 49, (1) pp. Map. 8°.

First edition. A second edition appeared the same year, with some slight additions, but without the map.

[FARGO, FRANK F.] A true and minute history of the assassination of James King of Wm. and the execution of Casey and Cora. San Francisco: J. W. Sullivan, [1856]. 24 pp. 8°.

Cover-title, containing a portrait of James King of Wm. Compiled from the columns of the "Alta," as originally written for that paper by Mr. Fargo.

FARISH, THOMAS EDWIN. The gold hunters of California. Illustrated by F. I. Wetherbee, Chicago. Chicago: M. A. Donohue & co., 1904. 246 pp. Pls. Ports. 12°.

Despite numerous errors in names and other matters, this work presents a readable picture of society in the early days of California.

FARNHAM, ELIZA W. California, in-doors and out; or, how we farm, mine and live generally in the golden state. New York: Dix, Edwards & co., 1856. xiv, (1), 508 pp. 12°.

Written by the wife of Thomas J. Farnham, who was noted as a traveler. Aside from the customary moral reflections common to many writers, her book contains much that is worthy of interest, presenting a fairly clear view to the formation of the Vigilance committee in 1856.

FARNHAM, THOMAS JEFFERSON. The early days of California: embracing what I saw and heard there, with scenes in the Pacific. Philadelphia: Published by John E. Potter, no. 617 Sansom street, 1860. vi, 6314 pp. Port. Ills. 12°.

This book appears to be old material reworked by the publisher—a common practice of that time.

FARNHAM, THOMAS JEFFERSON. History of Oregon territory, it being a demonstration of the title of the United States of North America to the same, accompanied by a map. New

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

York: J. Winchester, New World press, 30 Ann-street, 1844. 80 pp. Map. 8°.

According to Mr. H. H. Bancroft and others, the works of Farnham have not been characterized by extreme veracity.

FARNHAM, THOMAS JEFFERSON. Pictorial edition!!! Life, adventures, and travels in California, to which are added the conquest of California, travels in Oregon, and history of the gold regions. New York: Published by Cornish, Lamport & co., 1852. 514 pp. Fold. map. Ills. 8°.

Farnham died in San Francisco in 1848. His books were numerous, and some went through several editions. They were esteemed in their day, but that reputation has since suffered greatly.

FARNHAM, THOMAS JEFFERSON. Travels in the Californias, and scenes in the Pacific ocean. New York: Published by Saxton & Niles, 1844. iv, 5416 pp. Pls. Fold. map. 8°.

A second edition without alteration was issued in 1846. Several later editions exist under various titles, with more or less abridgment.

FARNHAM, THOMAS JEFFERSON. Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac, and Rocky mountains, and in the Oregon territory. Poughkeepsie: Killey and Lossing, printers, 1841. 197 pp. 8°.

First edition, and the earliest of Farnham's works. This work was several times reprinted. The best edition is that published in London in 1843, in 2 vols., 8°. This work is quite distinct from "Life in California," by the same author.

FARWELL, WILLARD B. The Chinese at home and abroad. Together with the report of the special committee of the board of supervisors of San Francisco on the condition of the Chinese quarter of that city. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft & co., 1885. iii, 118, 114 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

Farwell's report contains vivid and extensive descriptions of the objectionable features of these sections in San Francisco and Sacramento.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

FEDIX, P. A. L'Orégon et les côtes de l'océan pacifique du nord, aperçu géographique, statistique et politique. Paris: Librairie du Amyot, éditeur, 6, rue de la Paix, 1846. ix, (1), 11258 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

Relates almost entirely to the political aspect of Oregon at that time.

FERGUSON, CHARLES D. The experiences of a forty-niner during thirty-four years residence in California and Australia. Edited by Frederick S. Wallace. Cleveland, Ohio: The Williams publishing company, 1888. xviii, 9507 pp. Ports. Ills. 8°.

FERRIS, B. G. The Mormons at home; with some incidents of travel from Missouri to California, 1852-3. In a series of letters. By Mrs. B. G. Ferris, (wife of the late United States secretary for Utah). New York: Dix & Edwards, 321 Broadway, 1856. viii, 299 pp. 12°.

Mrs. Ferris accompanied her husband to Utah in 1852. Her book contains many incidents of western life and travel.

FERRY, HYPOLITE. Description de la Nouvelle Californie géographique, politique et morale. Contenant l'historique de la découverte de cette contrée. Un précis des événements politiques qui s'y sont accomplis. . . . La description de ses baies, ports, villes, missions, villages. . . . Avec un grande carte de la Nouvelle Californie. Des cartes particulières des baies de Monterey et San-Francisco. De l'isthme de Panama. Du cap Horn et du détroit de Magellan. Et plusieurs vues intéressantes de la Californie. Paris: L. Maison, éditeur des Guides Richard, r. Christine, 3, 1850. 386 pp. 4 pls. 4 maps. 12°.

The most complete and extensive work descriptive of California published in France at this time. Among the plates are views of Sutter's fort, San Francisco in 1850, and the big trees of California. The latter view is probably the first of its kind to be published. Two editions of this work were issued in 1850, but the contents are identical.

FIELD, STEPHEN JOHNSON. Personal reminiscences of early days in California with other sketches. Printed for a few

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

friends. Not published. [Copyright, 1880, by S. J. Field.] iv, 1 l. 7-248 pp. 8°.

Privately printed.

FIELD, STEPHEN JOHNSON. Personal reminiscences of early days in California, with other sketches. To which is added the story of his attempted assassination by a former associate on the supreme bench of California. By Hon. George C. Gorham. Printed for a few friends. Not published. Copyright, 1893, by Stephen J. Field. 6, 472 pp. 8°.

Gorham's account occupies pp. 275-472.

FIELD, STEPHEN JOHNSON. Some reminiscences of the work of Stephen J. Field as a legislator, state judge, and judge of the supreme court of the United States. With an introductory sketch by John Norton Pomeroy, LL.D., professor of law in the Hastings law department of the University of California. [San Francisco]: 1881. 63, 464 pp. 8°.

Privately printed. Contains notes and decisions in many important cases in land, railroad, and other actions.

FIELD-TERRY CONTROVERSY. Character and career of Stephen J. Field, as it is known in California. Field's infamy is Judge David S. Terry's vindication. [No place: ca. 1889.] 76 pp. 8°.

This blistering reflection upon the character of the eminent jurist was prepared by the friends of Judge Terry after the tragic death of the latter, in 1889.

FIELD-TURNER CONTROVERSY. Documents in relation to charges preferred by Stephen J. Field and others, before the house of assembly of the state of California, against Wm. R. Turner, district judge of the eighth judicial district of California. California, 1851. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne & co., printers, Excelsior steam presses, 1856. 130 pp. Port. 2 fold. facs. 12°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

The second edition, greatly enlarged by the addition of numerous documents and an appendix. The first edition was published in San Francisco in 1853.

FIGUEROA, JOSÉ. Manifiesto á la republica Mexicana que hace el general de brigada José Figueroa comandante general y gefe politico de la Alta California sobre su conduto y la de los Señores D. Jose Maria de Hijar, y D. José Maria Padrés, como directores de colonizacion en 1834 y 1835. Monterrey: Imprenta del C. Agustin V. Zamorano, 1835. 184 pp. 16°.

The second and most important of the early books printed on the Spanish press of California, which was in operation 1833-45. Governor Figueroa died during the progress of the printing, and a slight obituary notice was added.

FIGUEROA, JOSÉ. The manifiesto which the general of brigade Don Jose Figueroa, commandant-general and political chief of U. California, makes to the Mexican republic, in regard to his conduct and that of the Snrs. D. Jose Maria de Hijars and D. Jose Padres, as directors of colonization in 1833 and 1834. Monterey: 1835. Printing office of citizen Augustin V. Zamorano. [San Francisco]: Printed at the San Francisco Herald office, 1855. 104, (1) pp. 8°.

Translated from the original as published in Monterey in 1835.

FIRST CALIFORNIA STORY BOOK. Uncle John's stories for good California children. The first California story book for the holidays. San Francisco: Published by Hutchings & Rosenfield, Wade, printer, [1860]. 64 pp. Ills. 24°.

FISHER, WALTER M. The Californians. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and co., 1876. x, 236 pp. 12°.

The various chapters include descriptions of the country, pioneers, Spanish Californians, reprobates, women, etc.

FITZGERALD, JAMES EDWARD. An examination of the charter and proceedings of the Hudson's Bay company, with

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

reference to the grant of Vancouver's island. London: Tre-lawney Saunders, 6 Charing Cross, 1849. xv, 293 pp. Fold. map. 12°.

Valuable work.

FITZGERALD, O. P. California sketches. New and old. Illustrated. Nashville, Tenn.: Publishing house of the M. E. church, south, Barbee & Smith, agents, 1897. 336 pp. Port. Ills. 12°.

Original sketches, some of which are filled with the warmth of the old life of California.

FLEISCHMANN, J. C. L. Neueste officielle Bericht an die Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten über die Lage und Zukunft Californiens. Stuttgart: Verlag von Franz Köhler, 1850. viii, 64 pp. 12°.

The author styles himself as "Consul of the United States of America."

FLETCHER, ROBERT H. The annals of the Bohemian club from its beginning, in the year eighteen hundred and seventy-two, to eighteen hundred and eighty, comprising text and pictures furnished by its own members and edited by the honorary historiographer, Robert H. Fletcher. [1872-80, 1880-87, and 1887-95.] San Francisco: Press of Hicks-Judd co. 3 vols. Pls. Ports. Ills. 4°. Vol. I, 242, (8) pp. II, 249, (9) pp. III, 301, (14) pp.

FOLEY, FANNIE. Romance of the ocean; a narrative of the voyage of the Wildfire to California. Illustrated with stories, anecdotes, etc. Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1850. 218 pp. 12°.

Probably more or less fictitious. Miss Foley seems to have left home with a romantic anticipation of thrilling adventures by sea, such as shipwreck, capture by pirates, or some other catastrophe; and being disappointed in these expectations, devoted herself to depicting what may be called domestic life on shipboard.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

FORBES, ALEXANDER. California: a history of Upper and Lower California from their first discovery to the present time, comprising an account of the climate, soil, natural productions, agriculture, commerce, &c. A full view of the missionary establishments and condition of the free and domesticated Indians. With an appendix relating to steam navigation in the Pacific. Illustrated with a new map, plans of the harbours, and numerous engravings. London: Smith, Elder & co., Cornhill, 1839. xvi, 352 pp. 9 pls. Port. Fold. map. 8°.

The first English book to relate exclusively to California. The changes of time and subsequent history have not disturbed the value of this work, for it is still considered as one of the most important upon the subject. Upper California is treated, pp. 79-331. Among the plates are early views of Monterey; Bay of San Francisco; Mission of San Francisco; Santa Barbara; San Carlos; Indians; and Californians throwing the lasso, the last being copied from Beechey's "Voyage." The two views of San Francisco have frequently been reproduced, notably in Dwinelle's "Colonial history of San Francisco."

FORD, HENRY CHAPMAN. Etchings of the Franciscan missions of California. With the outlines of history, description, etc. New York: 1883. 28 pp. 24 etchings. F°.

This is the most elaborate work upon the missions that has yet appeared. Mr. Ford worked for many years in making these famous drawings, which he has here reproduced in most beautiful form. Fifty copies were printed.

FORRESTER, ALFRED HENRY. PSEUD. ALFRED CROW-QUILL. A goodnatured hint about California. Here we are on Tom Titler's ground picking up gold and silver. London: Published by D. Bogue. M. & N. Hanhart, lith. printers, [1849]. Lith. covers and 4 l. Pls. Obl. 8°.

In 35 scenes, depicting the humorous adventures of Mivins, in Crow-quill's well-known style.

FORSEE, PETER A. Five years of crime in California, or the life and confession of G. W. Strong, alias G. W. Clark: who

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

was tried, convicted, and hung, August 31st, 1866, at Ukiah city, Mendocino co., California, for the murder of Francis Holmes. A truthful record of this most extraordinary man . . . together with the evidence . . . legal proceedings . . . rulings of the courts before whom he was tried . . . his escape from the state prison—his attempted escape from the county jail of Mendocino—prison anecdotes—last affecting scene of his execution. Compiled and arranged by deputy sheriff and one of the prison guards, George Washinton [sic] Thompson. Ukiah city, Mendocino co., California: Published by Peter A. Forsee, January 25th, 1867. 46 pp. 8°.

A work of indifferent literary merit, poorly printed upon a small local press. The title is so circumstantial that further comment is not needed, other than the fact that this is one of the rarest of Californian books.

FOSTER, G. G. The gold regions of California: being a succinct description of the geography, history, topography, and general features of California: including a carefully prepared account of the gold regions of that fortunate country. Prepared from official documents and other authentic sources. Third edition. New York: Dewitt & Davenport, Tribune buildings, 1849. 80 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

The engraved folding map accompanies but few copies, that commonly present being a small woodcut map. The various editions were issued without change in contents.

FOSTER, JOSEPH C. The uncertainty of life. Sermon delivered Nov. 18, 1849, in the Baptist meeting house, in Brattleboro, Vt., and occasioned by the death of Mr. Henry L. Bemis at Stockton, California, Sept. 8, 1849. Published by request. Brattleboro: J. P. Miner, Phoenix office, 1849. 16 pp. 8°.

Several discourses of this character are in existence, but this appears to be the earliest of its class.

FRANCE, GEORGE W. The struggles for life and home in the north-west. By a pioneer homebuilder. Life 1865-1889. New

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

York: I. Goldmann, steam printer, 7, 9 & 11 New Chambers st., 1890. 607 pp. Port. Ills. 8°.

Mr. France characterized his book as "A pilgrimage in hell." His was seemingly a tempestuous life, in which difficulties were encountered in all directions. A considerable portion of his narrative relates to the Masonic order, upon which he comments with most outspoken fervidity.

FRANCHÈRE, GABRIEL. Narrative of a voyage to the north-west coast of America in the years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814, or the first American settlement on the Pacific. Translated and edited by J. V. Huntington. New York: Redfield, 110 and 112 Nassau street, 1854. 376 pp. 12°.

The author of this well-known work had varied and unusual experiences, which are here recited in a graceful and most charming manner.

FRANCHÈRE, GABRIEL. Relation d'un voyage à la côte du nord-ouest de l'Amérique septentrional, dans les années 1810, 11, 12, 13, et 14. Montreal: De l'imprimerie de C. B. Pasteur, 1820. 284 pp. 8°.

Went to Oregon in 1811, as a member of the Pacific fur company, and as such was one of the founders of Astoria. He was the last survivor of the famous Astor expeditions. His book, both in the original and the translation, is a classic of early western travel.

FREEMASON, CALIFORNIA. Constitution of the Grand lodge of Free and Accepted Masons for the state of California, and minutes of the proceedings of the said convention to constitute said lodge. San Francisco: Printed by Bartlett & Robb, Journal of Commerce office, 1850. 18 pp. 8°.

The earliest Masonic publication issued in California.

FRÉMONT, JOHN CHARLES. [Misc. Sen. doc. no. 148, 30th Cong. 1st sess.] Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California; addressed to the Senate of the United States. Washington: Wendell and Van Benthuysen, printers, 1848. 67 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The large folding map is usually not found, as it accompanied but a few copies of this work.

FRÉMONT, JOHN CHARLES. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky mountains in the year 1842, and to Oregon and north California in the years 1843-44. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States. Washington: Gales and Seaton, printers, 1845. 693 pp. Pls. Fold. maps. 8°.

Two editions were issued by the government; one printed by order of the Senate, and the other by the House of Representatives. The texts of the two editions are identical, although the latter ends at p. 583, the astronomical observations having been omitted. The plates in these editions differ greatly in appearance, although the subjects represented and the number of the plates exactly correspond. Perfect copies contain 22 plates and 4 maps, two of which are folded. One of the latter, the very large general map of Oregon and California, is usually contained in a pocket at the end of the volume.

FRÉMONT, JOHN CHARLES, and FRÉMONT, JESSIE BENTON. Memoirs of my life by John Charles Frémont, including in the narrative five journeys of western exploration, during the years 1842, 1843-4, 1845-6-7, 1848-9, 1853-4. Together with a sketch of the life of Senator Benton in connection with western expansion, by Jessie Benton Frémont. A retrospect of fifty years, covering the most eventful periods of modern American history. Vol. I. Chicago and New York: Belford, Clarke & company, 1887. xix, 655 pp. Pls. Maps. Ports. Ills. 8°.

Issued in parts, ten only of which appeared. These completed the first volume, and bring the work down to 1846.

FRÉMONT COURT-MARTIAL. Message of the President of the United States, communicating the proceedings of the court-martial in trial of Lieut.-Colonel Frémont, April 7, 1848. [30th Cong. 1st sess. Sen. ex. doc. 33.] [Washington: 1848.] 447 pp. 8°.

The charges were mutiny, disobedience of the lawful commands of his superior officer, and conduct to the prejudice of good order and

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

military discipline. His commanding officer was Stephen W. Kearny. He was found to be guilty, and the sentence was dismissal. President Polk accepted the findings (except that relating to mutiny), but remitted the penalty, ordering Frémont to retain his sword and report for duty. Frémont, however, refused to accept the executive clemency and resigned.

THE FRÉMONT DECISION. Decision of the supreme court of the state of California, in the case of Biddle Boggs vs. Merced mining company, together with the finding and judgment of the thirteenth judicial district, and remarks of the press. San Francisco: Printed by Royal P. Locke, no. 114 Battery street, 1859. 44 pp. 8°.

"Las Mariposas," a famous claim, was owned by John C. Frémont, and located upon agricultural lands in Mariposa county. A band of squatters invaded the property and began mining for gold. A suit ensued, and Attorney-General Cushing objected to the patent (which did not cover mineral lands), and contended that if Frémont did own the land he did not own the gold in it, and the patent must read accordingly. The supreme court of California had previously rendered a similar decision. Frémont then went to the President, who told him he would not allow so ridiculous a procedure. He ordered the patent made out in the usual form and signed it himself. The court, being exposed to considerable ridicule, was inclined to allow the case to be reopened, with the result that a final decision was passed in favor of Frémont. The justices were Field and Cope.

FRIGNET, ERNEST. *La Californie histoire. Organisation politique et administrative, législation, description physique et géologique, agriculture—industrie—commerce.* Paris: Schlesinger frères, 1866. xv, 479 pp. 8°.

Of the numerous works upon California, this is one of the best and most complete of that period. Many authorities have been consulted and carefully cited. A second edition, with a map, appeared the year following.

FROST, JOHN. *History of the state of California, from the period of the conquest by Spain to her occupation by the United States of America. Containing an account of the dis-*

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

covery of the immense gold mines and placers, etc. New York: C. M. Saxton, 25 Park Row, 1859. 422 pp. Ills. 12°.

Although of no historical depth, this work was popular and went through numerous editions, the earliest of which was that of 1850. The illustrations of life and scenery are very crude, and some copies exist wherein they have been embellished with equally crude hand-coloring.

FROTHINGHAM, N. L. Gold: a sermon preached to the First church, on Sunday, Dec. 17, 1848, by the pastor of the church. Printed by request. Boston: Printed by John Wilson, 21 School street, 1849. 14 pp. 8°.

Occasioned by the emigration to California, and one of the earliest of its class.

FROTHINGHAM, RICHARD. A tribute to Thomas Starr King. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1865. 247 pp. 12°.

"Four years in California" and "The closing scene" occupy pp. 173-231.

FROWD, J. G. PLAYER. Six months in California. London: Longmans, Green, and co., 1872. 164 pp. 12°.

[GALIANO, DIONISIO ALCALA.] Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana en el año de 1792 para reconocer el estrecho de Fuca; con una introduccion en que se da noticia de las expediciones executadas anteriormente por los Españoles en busca del paso de noroeste de la America. Del orden del rey. Madrid, en la imprenta real, año de 1802-1806. 2 vols. [Text and atlas.] Text, 7 l. clxviii, 185 pp. Fold. chart. 4°. Atlas, 4 pp. 8 pls. 9 fold. maps. F°.

This work, of great importance, is rendered more valuable by the "Introduccion," which is a masterly résumé of Spanish voyages to the coast, written by Martin Fernandez de Navarrete, whose name does not appear in the work. He was an accomplished scholar, and his knowledge of the Spanish archives was superior to that of any of his contemporaries. The plates of the atlas are generally ethnological. The maps are the following: 1. General map of the expedition, 1791-2, (Aca-

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

pulco to Cape Perpetua above Cape Blanco). 2. Perpetua to the northern extremity of Vancouver island. 3. North Pacific coasts of America and Asia. 4. Vizcayno's map of 1602. 5. Plan of San Diego, Juan Pantoja, 1782. 6. Monte Rey, port and bay, 1791. 7. Nutka, 1791. 8. Port Mulgrave, 1791. 9. Port Desengaño.

GALLATIN, ALBERT. The Oregon question. New York: Bartlett & Welford, 7 Astor house, 1846. 75 pp. 8°.

An able statement of this question, which at that time was engaging the entire attention of both Great Britain and the United States. This is the best of the several editions that were published.

GARCÉS, FRANCISCO. On the trail of a Spanish pioneer. The diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés (missionary priest) in his travels through Sonora, Arizona and California, 1775-1776. Translated from an official contemporaneous copy of the original Spanish manuscript, and edited with copious critical notes by Elliott Coues. Eighteen maps, views, and facsimiles. In two volumes. New York: Francis P. Harper, 1900. Vol. I, xxx, 312 pp. II, vi, (1) 313-608 pp. 8°.

The expedition came into California as far as the San Gabriel mission.

GARNIER, P. Voyage médicale en Californie. Paris: Chez l'auteur, rue du Roche, 13, 1854. 43 pp. 8°.

Publications de l'Union médicale, août et septembre, 1854.

GAY, FREDERICK A. Sketches of California. An account of the life, manners and customs of the inhabitants. Its history, climate, soil, productions, &c., also interesting information in relation to the Canchalagua; a Californian plant of rare medicinal virtues. [New York: 1848.] 16 pp. 8°.

Cover-title. Issued for gratuitous distribution, to advertise the merits claimed for this wonderful plant. With the exception of hides, tallow, and gold, this is probably the first time that the attention of the world was directed to the qualities of a natural product of California.

GAZLAY, DAVID M. The Californian mercantile journal for 1860. A compilation of local and statistical information, gen-

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

eral reading matter, &c., appertaining immediately to the state of California &c. Volume I. San Francisco: George Elliott & co., [1860]. 312 pp. Ills. 4°.

Includes biographies, historical sketches, and other matter descriptive of Californian life and localities, with alternating leaves of local advertisements, many of which are illustrated by views of well-known buildings long since disappeared. No second volume appeared, and the work is exceedingly uncommon.

GEMELING, JOHN GEORGIUS. *Disputatio geographica de vero Californiae situ et conditione*. Marburgi Caltorum: Typis Phil. Casimir Mülleri, Acad. Typogr., [1739]. 30 pp. 12°.

This tract appears to have been prepared as a thesis for a university or college degree. It is one of the rarest and least known of the early works on California. It has been ascribed to Johannus A. Hartmann, but in reality Gemeling was the author.

GEORGE, HENRY. *Progress and poverty. An inquiry into the cause of industrial depressions, and of increase of want with increase of wealth—the remedy*. Author's edition. San Francisco: Wm. M. Hinton & co., printers, 1879. (2), 512 pp. 8°.

The original edition of this notable work, of which but 200 copies were printed.

GEORGE, HENRY JR. *The life of Henry George*. New York: Doubleday and McClure company, 1900. 71. 604 pp. Ports. 12°.

Includes an interesting account of the earlier career of this eminent man at Fraser river, Sacramento, and San Francisco; the history of his great work, "Progress and Poverty"; and the details of his life after leaving California.

GERSTÄCKER, FRIEDRICH. *Gold! Ein Californisches Lebensbild aus dem Jahre 1849*. Leipzig: Herman Costenoble, 1858. 3 vols. 12°. Vol. I, (2), 327 pp. II, (2), 322 pp. III, (2), 341 pp.

In his ability to describe Gerstäcker was superior to many of his contemporaries. These volumes contain much upon early San Francisco;

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

the great fires, Chinese, the mines, and other interesting topics of early California.

GERSTÄCKER, FRIEDRICH. Kalifornien's Gold u. Quecksilber-District, nach: the California Herald von Fr. Gerstäcker. Dritte verbesserte Auflage. Leipzig: Verlag v. Wilhelm Jurany, 1849. 32 pp. Map. 8°.

Cover-title. Made up as usual from various sources. The map, which is on the cover-title, is of the mining district.

GERSTÄCKER, FRIEDRICH. Scènes de la vie californienne par F. Gerstäcker, traduites de l'allemand par Gustave Revilliod. Genève: Imprimerie de Jules G^me Fick, 1859. 260, (1) pp. Pls. 8°.

Among other sketches is a spirited account of a bull-fight at the Mission Dolores, San Francisco. The illustrations are charming etchings on India paper.

GIBBS, GEORGE. Alphabetical vocabulary of the Chinook language. New York: Cramoisy press, 1863. viii, 9-23 pp. 8°.

Shea's library of American linguistics, xiii. The vocabulary is in English, with the Chinook equivalent. This dialect was used by Indians who formerly lived upon both banks of the Columbia river, extending from the Grand Dalles westward about 175 miles. It is a distinct language, and should not be confused with the Chinook jargon. 100 copies were printed in 8°, and a few (25, it is stated) were issued in 4°.

GIBBS, GEORGE. Alphabetical vocabularies of the Clallam and Lummi. New York: Cramoisy press, 1863. vii, 9-40 pp. 8°.

Shea's library of American linguistics, xi. These tribes formerly inhabited the shores of Fuca strait and the vicinity of Vancouver island, and Port Townsend. The vocabularies are in English and the Indian dialects. 100 copies were printed in 8°, and a few (25, it is stated) were issued in 4°.

GIBBS, GEORGE. A dictionary of the Chinook jargon, or trade language of Oregon. New York: Cramoisy press, 1863. xiv, (2), 44 pp. 8°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Shea's library of American linguistics, xii. Part I, Chinook-English. Part II, English-Chinook. A bibliography of the Chinook jargon is found, pp. xiii-xiv. This dictionary contains about 500 words used commonly by all tribes of the northwest. "Begun about the time of Vancouver's visit in 1792, it was enlarged gradually, but probably received its chief impulse after the arrival of Astor's party. The jargon was derived principally from the Chinook and Clatsop, with a few words from other dialects, forming perhaps three-fourths of its extent. The remainder consists of words taken more or less directly from French and English. Spanish words form no part of the jargon, and although many Sandwich islanders were introduced by Hudson's Bay company no word of Kanaka origin appears to have found its way into the jargon." — Pilling. 100 copies were printed in 8°, and a few (25, it is stated) were issued in 4°.

GILLIAM, ALBERT M. Travels over the table lands and cordilleras of Mexico, during the years 1843, and 44; including a description of California, the principal cities and mining districts of that republic, and the biographies of Iturbide and Santa Anna. Philadelphia: John W. Moore, 138 Chestnut street, 1846. xv, 17-455 pp. Pls. Fold. map. Ports. 8°.

In January, 1844, the author was appointed United States consul at San Francisco, but never came to take the position. Upon his resignation, Thomas O. Larkin was named as his successor.

GLEESON, WILLIAM. History of the Catholic church in California. San Francisco: Printed for the author, by A. L. Bancroft and company, 1872-1871. 2 vols. 8°. Vol. I, xv, 446 pp. 5 pls. Map. II, 351 pp. 4 pls. 3 plans.

The title-page of vol. II bears the date of 1871. This work, largely esteemed, is rare, having suffered in a destructive fire at the publishers. The author, Father William Gleeson, was for many years a professor at St. Mary's college, San Francisco. He had superior advantages in his access to historic material, which he has well used, although naturally he is disposed to favor the ecclesiastical side. Among the plates are portraits of Salvatierra and Junípero Serra.

GLISAN, RODNEY. Journal of army life. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and company, 1874. xi, 511 pp. Pls. Fold. table. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Relates almost entirely to the early Indian wars in Washington and Oregon.

GOLDSMITH, OLIVER. Overland in forty-nine. The recollections of a Wolverine ranger after a lapse of forty-seven years. Exclusively for my family and friends. All rights reserved. Detroit, Michigan: Published by the author, 1896. 148 pp. Pls. Port. 12°.

This work, like others of its character, is not without interest, but its most singular feature is the almost complete absence of dates, actual or approximate. The late Judge W. T. Sexton, of Oroville, was a member of this party.

THE GOLD REGIONS OF CALIFORNIA, describing the geography, topography, history and general features of the country from the official reports transmitted to the American government by Col. Mason, Lieut.-Col. Frémont, Brig.-Gen. Jones, Lieut. Emory, J. L. Folsom, Esq., together with exclusive authentic particulars, and a coloured map of the country. London: Baily bros., Exch. bdg., Cornhill, [1849]. 79 pp. Map. 8°.

GOLD STORIES OF '49 BY A CALIFORNIAN. Boston: Copeland and Day, MDCCCXCVI. 52 pp. 12°.

I. The finding of the gold. II. Crossing the plains. III. The lost gold lake. Blank verse, descriptive of pictures and scenes of the pioneer mining days.

GOODYEAR, WATSON ANDREWS. The coal mines of the western coast of the United States. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft & company, 1877. 153 pp. 8°.

The best authority upon the subject.

GOUGENHEIM SISTERS. Histrionic memoirs of the Misses Adelaide and Joey Gougenheim with opinions of the press. San Francisco: Steam press of Monson, Valentine & co., nos. 127 and 129 Sansome street, 1856. 32 pp. 8°.

The Gougenheim sisters were English actresses who came to San Francisco in 1855. They were greatly popular with the theatre-goers

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

of that day, and their fame was augmented by a lawsuit in which they demanded damages for grievances alleged to have occurred on board the steamship that brought them to this city.

GOULD & CURRY SILVER MINING COMPANY, Virginia, N. T. San Francisco: Lithographed by Britton & co., [1862]. 14 pls. 1 fold. panorama. Obl. f°.

A series of very interesting views illustrative of this famous mine.

GRAHAM, MARY. Historical reminiscences of one hundred years ago. The mission of San Francisco de Assis. (Mission Dolores.) Maria de la Concepcion Argüello. San Francisco: P. J. Thomas, printers, 1876. 40 pp. 12°.

This little work has become very scarce. More recent research might disestablish a few minor facts in this volume, but its subject-matter is more nearly correct than many that have assumed greater pretensions.

GRANICE, ROWENA. The family gem; miscellaneous stories of California. Sacramento: Printed at the Old State Journal steam presses, 40 K street, 1858. 40 pp. Port. 8°.

The sentimental and the lurid are about evenly blended. This is probably the first work of this kind to be published in California.

GRAY, WILLIAM HENRY. A history of Oregon, 1790-1849, drawn from personal observation and authentic information. Published by the author for subscribers. Portland, Oregon: Harris & Hohman, etc., 1870. 624 pp. 8°.

Mr. Gray, a missionary, reached Oregon in 1838. His history has been mercilessly criticized by Hubert Howe Bancroft, who declares that it would take a work equally as large to correct the mistakes in it.

GREGORY, JOSEPH W. Gregory's guide for California travellers; via the Isthmus of Panama, containing all the requisite information needed by persons taking the route. New York: Published by Nafis & Cornish, 1850. 46 pp. 8°.

Of this work, nine pages are devoted to various instructions that make up the "guides." The remaining thirty-five are occupied by a reprint of the constitution of California. These singular compositions, known as "guides," were as frequently constructed by those who had

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

not been in California as those who had. The contents were taken from all possible sources, with little regard to accuracy. Travels, geographical works, antiquated articles in encyclopedias, government reports, letters, verbal narratives—anything to secure a sufficient amount of material to form a book. As the object was their sale, all were more or less highly colored, and occasional flashes of intelligence veiled the poverty of their limitations. When to these defects maps and plates, such as they were, had been added, the effect was as brilliant as the colors in a child's kaleidoscope, and nearly as useless. With their defects, however, these works form one of the most interesting features of Californian literature.

GREELEY, HORACE. An overland journey from New York to San Francisco, in the summer of 1859. New York: C. M. Saxton, Barker & co., 1860. 386 pp. 12°.

Written in the form of letters, and originally published in the "New York Tribune."

GREENHOW, ROBERT. The history of Oregon and California, and the other territories on the north-west coast of North America; accompanied by a geographical view and map of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history. Boston: Charles C. Little and James Brown; London: John Murray, 1845. xviii, (1), 492 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

The ablest and most important work of its time. Greenhow has long been regarded as an eminent historian, and his work is of permanent value. Several other editions were published in Boston and New York in 1844, 1845, and 1847. There are but slight differences in the texts, but the last of these editions was issued without the map.

GREENHOW, ROBERT. Memoir, historical and political, on the northwest coast of North America, and the adjacent territories; illustrated by a map and a geographical view of those countries. [26th Cong., 1st sess., Sen. 174.] Washington: Blair and Rives, printers, 1840. xii, 228 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

Originally published as a government document, and later expanded into his "History of Oregon and California." This work is still valued as an authority.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

GRIDLEY, REUEL COLT. A tribute to the memory of Reuel Colt Gridley. Compiled and published for the purpose of raising money to aid in building a monument to his memory, and establishing a fund for his family. Stockton, California: April 9, 1883. 40 pp. Port. 16°.

Gridley raised \$275,000 for the Sanitary commission, by carrying on his shoulder from town to town, and selling at auction, his famous "Sanitary sack of flour."

GRIFFIN, GEORGE BUTLER. Publications of the Historical society of southern California. Documents from the Sutro collection. Translated, annotated and edited by George Butler Griffin. Los Angeles: Press of the Franklin printing company, 1891. iv, 213, (1) pp. Facs. 8°.

Publications, part 1, vol. II. Contains the Spanish text and English translation of nineteen original documents relating to the Californias heretofore unpublished: The accounts of Sebastian Vizcaino of his expeditions and discoveries in 1602; two letters to the Viceroy Bucareli — one upon the conditions of the missions, and the other transmitting the journal of Padre Crespi; the diary of Padre de la Peña, kept during the voyage of the "Santiago," dated Aug. 28, 1774; and the journal of Padre Crespi, kept during the same voyage, dated Oct. 5, 1774.

GRUBER, F. Illustrated guide and catalogue of Woodward's gardens, located on Mission street, bet. 13th & 14th sts., San Francisco, Cal. Compiled by F. Gruber. San Francisco: Francis, Valentine & co., book and job printers, 517 Clay street, 1879. 87, iv pp. Port. Ills. 8°.

A complete description of this most delightful old place, the memory of which is held dear by all old San Franciscans. Mr. Gruber, an eminent naturalist, was for many years curator of the museum. The portrait is of Mr. R. B. Woodward, owner of the gardens.

GUNN, DOUGLAS. A historical sketch of San Diego, San Diego county, California. n. p., July 4th, 1876. 16 pp. 8°.

A good historical sketch of both old and new San Diego.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

GUNN, DOUGLAS. Picturesque San Diego, with history and descriptive notes. By Douglas Gunn, San Diego, California, July 1, 1887. Chicago: Knight & Leonard co., printers, 1887. 97 pp. Pls. 4°.

The author has long been recognized as a writer of ability. This work is of peculiar interest for the numerous fine photogravures of views of buildings and scenery described in its pages.

GWIN, WILLIAM McKENDREE. Speeches in the Senate of the United States, on private land titles in the state of California. Washington: Gideon & co., printers, 1851. ix, 171 pp. 2 fold. maps. 8°.

Contains, with observations, many extracts from Mexican laws and decrees relating to land grants. The literature upon the land claims of California is extensive.

HALL, FREDERICK. The history of San José and surroundings, with biographical sketches of early settlers. Illustrated with a map and engravings on stone. San Francisco: Printing house of A. L. Bancroft and company, 1871. xv, 537 pp. 4 pls. Fold. map. 8°.

A thoroughly comprehensive history, with none of the objectionable features so common to many town and county histories that appeared later. The writer, a man of ability, was some time in the diplomatic service of Maximilian of Mexico.

HALL, J. L. Around the Horn in '49. Journal of the Hartford Union mining and trading company. Containing the name, residence and occupation of each member, with incidents of the voyage, &c., &c. Printed by J. L. Hall, on board the Henry Lee. 1849. 88 pp. 12°.

A unique imprint, having been printed on board the vessel after arrival and while lying in San Francisco bay.

HALL, L. J. Around the Horn in '49. Journal of the Hartford Union mining and trading company. Containing the name, residence and occupation of each member, with incidents of

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

the voyage, &c., &c. Printed by L. J. Hall, on board the Henry Lee, 1849. [Hartford, 1898.] v, (6), 252 pp. Pls. Ports. 12°.

The journal (pp. 1-168) was originally published as the imprint states. This present edition, with an appendix (pp. 169-252), was reprinted by the author fifty years later.

HALLEY, WILLIAM. The centennial year book of Alameda county, California, containing a summary of the discovery and settlement of California; a description of the Contra Costa under Spanish, Mexican and American rule; . . . to which are added biographical sketches of prominent pioneers and public men. Illustrated with numerous engravings. Oakland, Cal.: Published by William Halley, 1876. xv, 586 pp. Ills. 8°.

Leaves of advertisements have been incorporated throughout it, which have not graced the work; but despite this undignified feature the contents form the best source of authority that we have for the history of this county.

HARDIE, JAMES ALLEN. Memoir of James Allen Hardie, inspector-general, United States army. Washington: Printed for private circulation, 1877. ix, (1), 79 pp. Port. 12°.

Came to California in 1847 as major, First New York volunteers, commanded by Col. Jonathan D. Stevenson.

HARDY IMPEACHMENT. Official report of the proceedings, testimony and arguments, in the trial of James H. Hardy, district judge of the sixteenth judicial district, before the senate of the state of California, sitting as a high court of impeachment. Sumner & Cutter, official reporters. Sacramento: Benj. P. Avery, state printer, 1862. 712 pp. 8°.

Neglect of office and other offenses were the charges. The defendant was found guilty and removed from office.

HARLAN, JACOB WRIGHT. California, '46 to '88. San Francisco: The Bancroft company, 1888. 242 pp. Port. 8°.

This author came by the overland route as a member of the Boggs-Moran party, and upon his arrival joined Frémont's battalion. His nar-

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

rative, written in simple fashion, frequently disjointed, contains much interesting matter.

HARRIS, J. MORRISON. A paper upon California read before the Maryland Historical society, by J. Morrison Harris, corresponding secretary, March, 1849. Baltimore: Printed for the society by John D. Toy, corner of Market and St. Paul's streets, MDCCCXLIX. 32 pp. 8°.

HART, FRED H. The Sazerac lying club. A Nevada book. San Francisco: Henry Keller & co., 1878. 240, (1) pp. Ills. 8°.

Contains sketches of the odd characters in Nevada, with local narratives, frontier sketches, Indians, Chinese, life in Austin, etc. The author was for several years editor of the Austin "Reveille."

HARTE, FRANCIS BRET. Fac-simile of the original manuscript of the Heathen Chinees as written for the Overland Monthly by Francis Bret Harte. Together with the corrected letter-press as published in the issue of 1870. San Francisco: John H. Carmany & co., publishers, 409 Washington street; lith., Britton & Rey, [1871]. 8 l. 8°.

Lithograph cover-title, with portrait of Harte. Twelve copies were specially printed on large paper, 4°. This poem has been reprinted in many forms.

HARTE, FRANCIS BRET. The lost galleon and other tales. San Francisco: Towne & Bacon, printers, 1867. x, (2), 13-108, (1) pp. 12°.

Rubricated title. This notable poem is here presented for the first time in book form. It had previously appeared in the newspaper press and in the pamphlet proceedings of the Alumni association of California.

HASKINS, C. W. The Argonauts of California, being the reminiscences of scenes and incidents that occurred in California in early mining days. By a pioneer. New York: Published for the author by Fords, Howard & Hulbert, 1890. 501 pp. Ills. 8°.

In addition to interesting accounts of early days, this work is especially valuable for its "Pioneer index." Pp. 360-501 contain the names

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

of 35,000 pioneers who had arrived here by Dec. 31, 1849. These include the various pioneer organizations, and also the expeditions by sea and land, with names of individuals and vessels, places of departure, and dates of arrival in California.

HASTINGS, LANSFORD W. A new history of Oregon and California: containing complete descriptions of those countries, together with the Oregon treaty and correspondence, and a vast amount of information relating to the soil, climate, productions, rivers and lakes, and the various routes over the Rocky mountains. Cincinnati: Published by George Conclin. Stereotyped by E. Shepard, 1849. 168 pp. Front. 8°.

HASTINGS, LANSFORD W. The emigrant's guide to Oregon and California, containing scenes and incidents of a party of Oregon emigrants; a description of Oregon; scenes and incidents of a party of California emigrants; and a description of the different routes to those countries; and all necessary information relative to the equipment, supplies, and the method of traveling. By Lansford W. Hastings, leader of the Oregon and California emigrants of 1842. Cincinnati: Published by George Conclin, stereotyped by Shepard & co., 1845. 152 pp. 8°.

One of the earliest works on the overland route. Hastings afterward brought in other expeditions.

HAWES, HORACE. Brief of argument on behalf of the United States, before the U. S. board of land commissioners for California, no. 280, at the request of the U. S. law agent. City of San Francisco vs. the United States. Delivered May 29, 30, 31, and June 2, 1854. San Francisco: Times and Transcript steam presses, 1854. 62 pp. 8°.

The famous "Pueblo case."

HAWES, HORACE. The missions in California, and the rights of the Catholic church to the property pertaining to them.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Argument before the supreme court of California. San Francisco: Printed at the Daily Evening News office, 1856. 46 pp. Errata slip. 8°.

The case of Nobili vs. Redman. Father John Nobili, pastor of the Catholic church of Santa Clara, brought suit in ejectment to recover a lot of land known as the orchard of Santa Clara, which formerly constituted a part of the cultivated lands pertaining to the mission of that name. He was nonsuited, and an appeal was taken. This argument presents in a most masterly manner the legal rights of the Catholic missions to property, as drawn from Spanish and Mexican law.

HAZLITT, WILLIAM CAREW. British Columbia, and Vancouver island; comprising a historical sketch of the British settlements in the north-west coast of America; and a survey of the physical character, capabilities, climate, topography, natural history, geology and ethnology of that region. Compiled from official and other authentic sources. London: G. Routledge & co., Farringdon street. New York: 18 Beekman street, 1858. viii, 248 pp. Map. 16°.

Made up principally of extracts from various sources, carefully and well selected.

HAZLITT, WILLIAM CAREW. The great gold fields of Cariboo; with an authentic description, brought down to the latest period of British Columbia and Vancouver island. With an accurate map. London: Routledge, Warne, and Routledge, Farringdon street, 1862. viii, 184 pp. Fold. map. 16°.

HEAD, TRUMAN. Hope of civilization yet to be. With directions how to take beaver, otter, &c. &c. By Truman Head, alias "California Joe." San Francisco: 1867. 200 pp. 8°.

The work of a noted hunter and trapper. He discloses that curious attitude toward many features of society not incompatible with one whose life was spent largely amid the solitudes of nature.

HEALY, PATRICK J., and NG POON CHEW. A statement for non-exclusion. San Francisco: November, 1905. 6, 255 pp. Pl. 8°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Entirely pro-Chinese. The most valuable contribution to the history of the unpopular side that has yet appeared. Mr. Healy was intimately acquainted with the leaders of several radical movements, and for many years had been a close observer of the cause and effect of this most important phase of our economic history. His associate, Mr. Ng Poon Chew, has for many years edited the leading Chinese newspaper of California.

HEAP, GWINN HARRIS. Central route to the Pacific; from the valley of the Mississippi to California, journal of the expedition of E. F. Beale, superintendent of Indian affairs in California, and Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, in 1853. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and co., 1854. 136 pp. 13 tinted lithogr. pls. 8°.

Some copies contain a large folding map.

HELPER, HINTON ROWAN. The land of gold. Reality versus fiction. Baltimore: Printed for the author, by Henry Taylor, Sun iron building, 1855. xii, 13-300 pp. 12°.

Helper's book was written in 1854, after California had seen the steady growth of five years. It presents in an attractive form one of the best accounts we have of early San Francisco, especially as regards its street life by day and night. One chapter on this city he closes unblushingly with the charming remark (still true after a lapse of sixty years) that "It is my unbiased opinion that California can and does furnish the best bad things that are obtainable in America."

HERMAN, WILLIAM, PSEUD. The dance of death. San Francisco: Henry Keller & co., 543 Clay street, 1877. 131 pp. (6 l.) 16°.

The six leaves at the end contain "The author to the public," and "Opinions of the press." This work, famous in its time, has been ascribed to several authors, William Henry Rulofson and T. Arundel Harcourt being of the number. Latterly it appears to be an accepted fact that Ambrose Bierce was intimately concerned in its production.

HERON, MATILDA. Flowers for genius gathered on the shores of the Pacific. San Francisco: Privately printed, 1854. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Accounts of the Californian tour in 1854 of this famous actress, with extracts from newspaper notices.

HEYLYN, PETER. *Cosmographie* in four books, containing the chorographie and historie of the whole world, and all the principal kingdoms, provinces, seas, and isles thereof. With an accurate and an approved index of all the kingdoms, provinces, countries, inhabitants, people, cities, mountains, rivers, seas, islands, forts, bayes, capes, forests, &c. of any remarque in the whole world: much wanted and desired in the former, and now annexed to this last impression, revised and corrected by the author himself immediately before his death. London: Printed for Anne Seile: and are to be sold by George Sawbridg, Thomas Williams, Henry Brown, Thomas Basset, and Richard Chiswell, 1669. Leaf of imprimatur, engr. title, rubricated title, 4 l. 271, (2), 226, 230, 162 pp. 20 l. Maps. F°.

This famous work has passed through many editions. It is divided into four books, part of the last being devoted to America and Terra Australis incognita. California is described in book IV, pp. 102-105. Four folding maps accompany the work, one being of America, on which California is shown as an island.

HINES, GUSTAVE. *Life on the plains of the Pacific. Oregon: its history, condition and prospects: containing a description of the geography, climate and productions with personal adventures among the Indians during a residence of the author on the plains bordering the Pacific while connected with the Oregon mission; embracing a voyage around the world.* Buffalo: Geo. H. Derby and co., 1851. viii, 9437 pp. Port. 12°.

The author has gathered into this volume a large fund of personal reminiscences, with much information upon the early history of Oregon.

HINES, GUSTAVUS. *Oregon and its institutions; comprising a full history of the Willamette university, the first established on the Pacific coast. With four engravings.* New York: Carlton & Porter, [1868]. 326 pp. Port. Ills. 12°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The author, a clergyman, arrived in Oregon in 1840, and in 1842 was one of the founders of the institution of which the history is here given.

HINTON, RICHARD J. The hand-book to Arizona: its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery. Accompanied with a new map of the territory. San Francisco: Payot, Upham & co., 1878. 431, ci pp. Pls. Maps. Ills. 12°.

Standard work. The large folding map is usually found in a separate uniform cover. One of the smaller maps is a reproduction of the map of the journey of Pedro Font from Monterey to San Francisco in 1775-76, and the Garcés expedition, which he accompanied. Pp. li-liv contain a bibliography of Arizona.

HISTOIRE CHRÉTIENNE DE LA CALIFORNIE par Madame la comtesse de * * *. Plancy: Société de Saint-Victor, pour la propagation des bons livres et des arts catholiques, 1851. (2), 289, 2 pp. 12°.

From its simplicity, this little work would appear to have been written for the use of schools.

HISTORIA CRISTIANA DE LA CALIFORNIA. Obra traducida al español para el Domingo, por el lic. D. German Madrid y Ormaechea. Mexico [sic]: Impenta [sic] de Pedro Murguia, 1864. 238 pp. 5 l. 12°.

Translated from the French edition of 1851.

HISTORY OF A GREAT WORK AND OF AN HONEST MINER. Respectfully dedicated to Mr. Harrison, President of the United States, in memory of the "Red-letter day" of Apr. 27, 1891. [n. p., n. d.] 72 pp., and appendix, leaves lettered, A-X. Port. Facs. 4°.

Relates to Adolph Sutro and the Sutro tunnel.

HISTORY OF THE CELEBRATION OF THE FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE TAKING POSSESSION OF CALIFORNIA and raising of the American flag at Monterey, Cal., by Commodore John Drake Sloat, U. S. N., July 7th,

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

1846, held . . . at Monterey, California, July 7th, 1896. Also of the fiftieth anniversary of the raising of the American flag at San Francisco, California, July 9th, 1846, by Captain James B. Montgomery, U. S. N., commanding the U. S. sloop of war, Portsmouth, held July 9th, 1896, preceded by the account of the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the raising of the Bear flag at Sonoma, California, June 14th, 1846, held Saturday, June 13th, 1896. Oakland, Cal.: Carruth & Carruth, 1896. 55, (1) pp. Pls. Ports. 8°.

Prepared by direction of the committee appointed by the Associated Veterans of the Mexican war.

HISTORY OF THE JOINT ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION AT MONTEREY, CAL., of the 110th anniversary of American independence and the 40th anniversary of the taking possession of California and the raising of the American flag at Monterey by Commodore John D. Sloat of the U. S. navy, July 7, 1846, the celebration being held Monday, July 5, 1886. [San Francisco]: Published by the Fraternal publishing company, 252 Market street, [1886]. 32 pp. Port. Ills. 8°.

Pp. 13-21 contain a historical oration delivered on the occasion by Major Edwin A. Sherman.

HITTELL, JOHN SHIRTZER. A brief statement of the moral and legal merits of the claim made by José Y. Limantour to 15,000 acres of land, in the city and county of San Francisco. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne & co., printers, Excelsior steam presses, 151 Clay street, near Montgomery, 1857. 40 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

This statement is a masterly argument, and one of the very few, other than legal, in favor of the claimant. The map shows the claims of Limantour and others.

HITTELL, JOHN SHIRTZER. The commerce and industries of the Pacific coast of North America, comprising the rise,

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

progress, products, present condition, and prospects of the useful arts on the western side of our continent . . . with mention of leading establishments and prominent men in various departments of business. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft & co., publishers, 1882. 819 pp. Pls. Fold. maps. 4°.

Includes the entire coast to the Rocky mountains, from Mexico to Alaska.

HITTELL, JOHN SHIRTZER. Evidences against Christianity. San Francisco: 1856. 190 pp. 12°.

An edition appeared in New York the year following. Later, regretting this work, the author rigidly suppressed it, and very few copies are extant.

HITTELL, JOHN SHIRTZER. A history of the city of San Francisco, and incidentally of the state of California. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft & company, 1878. 498 pp. 8°.

The most reliable and standard authority that has yet appeared upon the period it includes. It was written in commemoration of the centennial of the United States, 1876.

HITTELL, JOHN SHIRTZER. Marshall's gold discovery. A lecture (the fourth of the sixth annual course of Lick lectures) by John S. Hittell, delivered before the Society of California Pioneers, in Pioneer hall, San Francisco, on the 24th of January, 1893, the 45th anniversary of the discovery. San Francisco: B. F. Sterett, book and job printer, 532 Clay street, 1893. 20 pp. Facs. 8°.

The date of the discovery of gold by Marshall had long been in controversy. In this address it has been definitely and finally established as Jan. 24, 1848.

HITTELL, JOHN SHIRTZER. The resources of California. Third edition. San Francisco: A. Roman and company, New York: W. J. Widdleton, 1867. vii, xv, xi-xvi, 462 pp. 8°.

With this edition, issued for a special purpose, are signed affidavits to the effect that this book is entirely Californian. The materials, paper,

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

cardboard, thread, morocco, etc., were all of Californian production and manufacture. The first edition appeared in 1863, and the volume has been reissued a number of times.

HITTELL, JOHN SHIRTZER. Yosemite: its wonders and its beauties. With information adapted to the wants of tourists about to visit the valley. Illustrated with twenty photographic views taken by "Helios," and a map of the valley. San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft & company, 609 Montgomery st., 1868. viii, 9-59 pp. Pls. Maps. 12°.

"Helios" was a signature sometimes used by E. J. Muybridge, the famous photographer. This little work is rare, the edition having been small.

HITTELL, THEODORE HENRY. The adventures of James Capen Adams, mountaineer and grizzly bear hunter of California. San Francisco: Towne & Bacon, 1861. 378 pp. Pls. Port. 12°.

Probably the most popular work of its time issued in California. The illustrations, twelve in number, are by Charles Nahl, among which is one of the famous grizzly, "Samson." Some copies bear a Boston imprint, and an edition, greatly abridged, was issued in small pamphlet form.

HITTELL, THEODORE HENRY. George Bancroft and his services to California. Memorial address delivered May 12, 1891, before the California Historical society. San Francisco: Published by the California Historical society, 1893. 20 pp. 8°.

Forms the fourth and last of the publications of this society. Mr. Bancroft became secretary of the navy in 1845, under President Polk. This brochure contains his letters of instruction to Commodore Sloat regarding the conquest of California.

HITTELL, THEODORE HENRY. History of California. San Francisco: Pacific Press publishing house and Occidental publishing co., 1885. 4 vols. 8°. Vol. I, xxxvi, 799 pp. II, xli, 823 pp. N. J. Stone & co., 1897. Vol. III, xli, 981 pp. IV, xli, 858 pp.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The best history of California within reasonable proportions. The accuracy of its author is well known, and the individual who inclines to history will find it readable. It has little in common with the larger work of Mr. H. H. Bancroft; so comparison is not made. It presents one singular anomaly which could neither be foreseen nor avoided. In the earlier half of his work, Mr. Hittell used very extensively for his sources of history the archives of California, which were in the office of the United States surveyor-general in San Francisco. These were completely destroyed in the great fire of 1906, thereby rendering the possibility of verification of such references almost hopeless. The work has been adversely criticized for some reflections upon the missionaries, but notwithstanding such comments its value is unimpaired.

HOFFMAN, OGDEN. District court of the United States, northern district of California. Opinion delivered by his honor Ogden Hoffman, U. S. district judge, in the cases of José Y. Limantour, nos. 424 and 429, claiming four leagues of land in San Francisco county, and adjacent islands. San Francisco, November 19, 1858. San Francisco: Frank Eastman, printer, Franklin office, 1858. 58 pp. 8°.

Cover-title. A scholarly review of this famous case. The decision was unfavorable to Limantour, and the claim was rejected.

HOLINSKI, ALEXANDRE JEAN JOACHIM. *La Californie et les routes interocéaniques*. Bruxelles: A Labroue et compagnie, imprimeurs, 1855. x pp. 1 l. 414 pp. 12°.

Pages 101-212 relate to California. According to his own statement, the author was an American citizen. He has treated his subject with ability.

HOLMES, EUGENIA KELLOGG. Adolph Sutro. A brief story of a brilliant life. Illustrated by Carl Dahlgren. San Francisco: Engraved and published by the press of San Francisco photo-engraving co., 1895. 56 pp. Pls. Ports. 16°.

Written and published while Mr. Sutro was mayor of San Francisco.

HONCHARENKO, AGAPIUS. Russian and English phrase book, specially prepared for the use of traders, travellers and

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

teachers. San Francisco: A. Roman & company; 17 Mercer street, New York, 1867. 100 pp. 12°.

In Russian and English characters. Prepared probably to meet the necessities of trade in Alaska. According to the preface, this is the first publication of a Russian book in the United States.

HOPKINS, RUFUS C. Digest of Mexican laws, circulars and decrees in the archives of Upper California. Compiled by R. C. Hopkins, keeper of the archives. San Francisco: O'Meara & Painter, book and job printers, 132 Clay street, 1858. 112 pp. 8°.

Prepared for, and used in connection with, the case of the United States vs. Limantour.

HOPKINS, SARAH WINNEMUCCA. Life among the Piutes: their wrongs and claims. Edited by Mrs. Horace Mann, and printed for the author. Boston: For sale by Cupples, Upham & co.; G. P. Putnam's sons, New York; and by the author, 1883. 268 pp. 12°.

Sarah Winnemucca was the daughter of Chief Winnemucca, the head of the Piute tribe. Her book contains much concerning the life and traditions of these people, and a concise account of the Bannock war of 1878, in which she acted as interpreter during the campaign of Gen. O. O. Howard.

HORN, HOSEA B. Horn's overland guide from the U. S. Indian subagency, Council Bluffs, on the Missouri river, to the city of Sacramento, in California. New York: Published by J. H. Colton, no. 86 Cedar street, 1852. iv, (2), 7-83 pp. Fold. map. 16°.

A small work highly useful in its time. It is in itinerary form, and of interest, as showing how minutely observations had been made at almost every mile of the tedious and frequently dangerous route.

HOTCHKISS, CHARLES F. On the ebb: a few log-lines from an old salt. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, printers, 1878. 127 pp. 12°.

"California in 1849," pp. 82-108.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

HOWE, CHARLES E. B. A dramatic play entitled Joaquin Murietta de Castillo, the celebrated bandit. In five acts. San Francisco: Commercial book and job steam printing establishment, 127 and 129 Sansome street, 1858. 42 pp. 8°.

In this remarkable production Murieta is painted as a hero who passes unstained through the butcheries that take place around him.

HUDSON, WILLIAM HENRY. The famous missions of California. With sketches in color by W. H. Bull, and many other illustrations. New York: Dodge publishing company, 40 West Thirteenth street, [1901]. 70 pp. Pls. Map. 4°.

First edition. Eighteen plates are given, two of which are in color.

HUGHES, ELIZABETH. The California of the Padres; or footprints of ancient communism. San Francisco: Published by I. N. Choynski, corner Second and Jessie sts., 1875. 1 l. 41 pp. 8°.

Treats of the transition of California from Jesuit to Franciscan. This tract is not without its features of importance; but the proof-reader lacked both inspiration and erudition, and some of the results are violently atrocious.

HUGHES, JOHN T. California: its history, population, climate, soil, productions and harbors. An account of the revolution in California and conquest of the country by the United States. Cincinnati: Published by J. A., & U. P. James, 1849. 144 pp. 12°.

A second issue, with identical contents, appeared in 1850. Both are somewhat uncommon.

HUGHES, JOHN T. Doniphan's expedition; containing an account of the conquest of New Mexico; General Kearney's overland expedition to California; Doniphan's campaign against the Navajos; his unparalleled march upon Chihuahua and Durango; and the operations of General Price at Santa Fé. With a sketch of the life of Col. Doniphan. Cincinnati: Published by J. A., & U. P. James, 1850. xii, 134°7. Maps. Ports. Ills. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Best edition. The original edition, issued in pictorial paper covers in 8°, was published in Cincinnati in 1847. The portraits are of Doniphan and Price. The account of the operations of Gen. Kearny and others in California is concise and one of the best of that period. Hughes, a member of the First regiment of Missouri cavalry, accompanied Doniphan in the expedition.

HUMBOLDT, (FRIEDRICH WILHELM HEINRICH) ALEXANDER. Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain, containing researches relative to the geography of Mexico, the extent of its surface and its political division into intendancies . . . and the military defence of New Spain. With physical sections and maps. Translated from the original French by John Black. London: Printed for Longmans, etc., 1811. 4 vols. Maps. Sections. 8°. 1 atlas. F°.

Contains references to the early explorations of California. Published in other editions and several languages.

HUNT, T. DWIGHT. Sermon suggested by the execution of Jenkins on the plaza by "the people" of San Francisco during the night of the 10th of June, 1851. By T. Dwight Hunt, pastor of the First Congregational church. San Francisco: Published by Marvin & Hitchcock, importers of books and stationery, Montgomery street, near Clay, 1851. 26 pp. 12°.

John Jenkins, a "Sydney man," was the first to receive extreme punishment at the hands of the Vigilance committee of 1851.

HUNTER, GEORGE. Reminiscences of an old timer. A recital of the actual events, incidents, trials, hardships, vicissitudes, adventures, perils and escapes of a pioneer, hunter, miner, and scout of the Pacific northwest, together with his later experiences in official and business capacity, and a brief description of the resources, beauty, and advantages of the new northwest, the several Indian wars, anecdotes, etc. San Francisco: H. S. Crocker and company, stationers and printers, 1887. xxv, 454 pp. Pls. Port. 12°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The title has been slightly abridged, but as it is, it is completely satisfying. If the contents which follow be true, or even but partially so, the mere recollection of such experiences must have been to the narrator like the harrowing details of a nightmare.

[HUNTLEY, HENRY V.] California: its gold and its inhabitants. London: Thomas Cautley Newby, publisher, 1856. 2 vols. 12°. Vol. I, 303 pp. II, 286 pp.

Entertaining reading, tintured occasionally by the mild sarcasm of an English baronet, whose dignity sometimes encountered a severe shock.

HUTCHINGS, JAMES M. In the heart of the Sierras, the Yosemite valley, both historical and descriptive; with scenes by the way. Big Tree grove, the High Sierra, with its magnificent scenery, ancient and modern glaciers, and other objects of interest, with tables of distances and altitudes, maps, etc. Profusely illustrated. Published at the Old Cabin, Yosemite valley, and at the Pacific Press publishing house, Oakland, Cal., 1886. xii, 13496 pp. Pls. Fold. maps. 8°.

An extensive and important production. Mr. Hutchings better than any other writer knew his subject from the experience of many years spent in the valley.

HUTCHINGS, JAMES M. The miners' ten commandments. San Francisco: J. M. Hutchings, 2221 California street, [1887]. 8 pp. 16°.

Pictorial cover-title. This famous early-day "decatalogue" was written and first published in the "Placerville Herald," in 1853, and subsequently was frequently printed in single-sheet form, of which nearly 200,000 copies were circulated. This is believed to be the only separate issue in book form. The "commandments" contain much homely sense expressed in humorous manner.

HUTCHINGS, JAMES M. Scenes of wonder and curiosity in California. Illustrated by 105 well executed engravings. San Francisco: Published by J. M. Hutchings & co., 1862. 267 pp. Ills. 8°.

The best of the numerous editions of this widely known work.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

[IDE, SIMEON.] [Scraps of California history never before published.] A biographical sketch of the life of William B. Ide: with a minute and interesting account of one of the largest emigrating companies, (3000 miles overland), from the east to the Pacific coast. And what is claimed as the most authentic and reliable account of "the virtual conquest of California, in June, 1846, by the Bear Flag party," as given by its leader, the late Hon. William Brown Ide. Published for the subscribers. [Claremont, N. H.: 1880.] (1), 239, (1) pp. 16°.

William B. Ide, the leader of the Bear Flag movement at Sonoma, has received criticisms from many sources, but according to Hubert Howe Bancroft he was a worthy and honest man. His death occurred in California in 1852. This work was set in type by Simeon Ide when in his 86th year. Having apparently been issued amid difficulties, only a small number was printed and the work is scarce.

IDE, WILLIAM BROWN. Who conquered California? Read the following pages and then you will know; for they contain the most authentic, and the most reliable history of the conquest of California, in June 1846, by the "Bear Flag party," ever before published. Written by its organizer and leader, the late Hon. William Brown Ide. Claremont, N. H.: Printed and sold by Simeon Ide, [1880]. 137, 8, (2) pp. 16°.

Contains but little not to be found in his biography.

THE ILLUSTRATED DIRECTORY. A magazine of American cities, comprising views of business blocks, with reference to owners, occupants, professions and trades, public buildings and private residences. Vol. I, San Francisco. San Francisco, Chicago, New York: Published by the Illustrated Directory company, E. S. Glover, manager, 809 Market street, 1894-1895.

Complete in eleven parts, that were issued monthly. A valuable and interesting record of the business portion of the city as it existed in 1894. The buildings in each block are panoramically shown, architecturally correct, and carefully drawn. The streets included are Kearny,

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Montgomery, Market (from the water-front to Tenth street), Sansome, Battery, Front, and the intersecting streets. Each part consists of from 16 to 20 pages.

INSTRUCCION FORMADA EN VIRTUD DE REAL ORDEN DE S. M., que se dirige al Señor Comandante General de Provincias internas Don Jacobo Ugarte y Loyola para gobierno y puntual observancia de este superior gefe y de sus inmediatos subalternos. [At end]: Mexico: 26 de agosto de 1786. El Conde de Galvez. 56 pp. F°.

No title. Includes the Californias. A series of detailed instructions for the government of the Indians of the various provinces, with special regulations for each.

INSTRUCCIONES QUE LOS VIRREYES DE NUEVA ESPAÑA DEJARON A SUS SUCESORES. Añadense algunas que los mismos trajeron de la corte y otros documentos semejantes á las instrucciones. Mexico: 1867. 317, 2 pp. Chart. F°.

Those of D. Manuel Flores, 1789; Virrey Marquis de Branciforte, 1797; and Sr. Marquina, 1803, contain many references to California.

IRVING, WASHINGTON. Astoria, or anecdotes of an enterprise beyond the Rocky mountains. In two volumes. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1836. Vol. I, xii, 285 pp. II, vii, 279 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

First edition.

JACKSON, HELEN HUNT. Glimpses of California and the missions. With illustrations by Henry Sandham. Boston: Little, Brown & company, 1902. xii, 292 pp. Ills. 12°.

First published in 1883, and afterward reprinted, with some sketches of European travel, in 1886, the volume being entitled "Glimpses of three coasts." The Californian articles are now collected and published separately. Among the contents are "Father Junípero and his work," and "The present condition of the mission Indians of southern California."

JACKSON, HELEN HUNT. Ramona. A story by Helen Jackson, (H. H.). Boston: Roberts brothers, 1885. 490 pp. 12°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

First edition. This charming picture of the people and places of this lotus-land in its pastoral days is doubtless the most widely known of all wherein the early life and scenes of California have been portrayed.

JAMES, GEORGE WHARTON. In and out of the old missions of California. An historical and pictorial history of the Franciscan missions. With 142 illustrations from photographs. Boston: Little, Brown and company, 1905. xx, 392 pp. Pls. 8°.

One of the best works dealing with this subject.

JAMES, GEORGE WHARTON. Indian basketry. With 360 illustrations. Second edition revised and enlarged. Privately printed for the author. Pasadena, Cal.: 1902. 274 pp. Ills. 8°.

Chiefly of the Indians of southern California and the southwest.

JAMES, GEORGE WHARTON. Old missions and mission Indians of California. Los Angeles: B. R. Baumgardt & co., 1895. 124 pp. Ills. 12°.

An early historical production of this popular writer.

JENKINS, JAMES GILBERT. Life and confessions of James Gilbert Jenkins, the murderer of eighteen men. Phonographically reported and arranged for the press by R. E. Wood, containing an account of the murder of eight white men and ten Indians; together with the particulars of highway robberies, the stealing of several horses, and numerous crimes committed in Missouri, Illinois, Indiana, Virginia, Arkansas, Tennessee, Texas, New Mexico, Nebraska and California: as narrated by himself to Col. C. H. Allen, sheriff of Napa county, while in jail under sentence of death for the murder of Patrick O'Brien. (Published by C. H. Allen & R. E. Wood, Napa city.) San Francisco: Printed by William P. Harrison & co., no. 247 Clay street, 1864. 56 pp. Port. Ill. 8°.

The dispensation of justice in that day was not impeded by iniquitous technicality, nor disturbed by false sentiment. This abandoned wretch was arrested Jan. 19, 1864, and hanged on March 18 of the same year.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

JESSOP, GEORGE H. Judge Lynch. A romance of the California vineyards. Chicago, New York and San Francisco: Belford, Clarke & co., publishers, [1889]. 232 pp. 12°.

JEWITT, JOHN RODGERS. A journal kept at Nootka sound by John R. Jewitt, one of the surviving crew of the ship *Boston*, of Boston, John Salter, commander, who was massacred on 22d of March, 1803; interspersed with some account of the natives, their manners and customs. Boston: Printed for the author, 1807. 48 pp. 12°.

The earliest printed account of the remarkable adventures of Jewitt, and differing entirely from the later editions. Rare.

JEWITT, JOHN RODGERS. A narrative of the adventures and sufferings of John R. Jewitt, only survivor of the crew of the ship *Boston* during a captivity of nearly three years among the savages of Nootka sound, with an account of the manners, mode of living and religious opinions of the natives. Middletown: Printed by Loomis & Richards, 1815. 203 pp. 2 pls. 12°.

This narrative of Jewitt's captivity was written by Richard Alsop, of Middletown, Connecticut, and is the first edition. It was reprinted many times in various forms, some of which are quite rare.

JOAQUIN, (THE CLAUDE DUVAL OF CALIFORNIA): or the marauder of the mines. A romance founded on fact. New York: Robert M. DeWitt, publisher, 33 Rose street, [1865]. 160 pp. 8°.

Of the life and misdeeds of Joaquin Murieta there is no uncertainty, and his entire career was consistently ensanguined, as was properly befitting such a character. He was in many respects little more than a coarse cutthroat, and the comparison with Claude Duval is not particularly a happy one, although both were violently antagonistic to law and order. Murieta, however, has been the great name with which to conjure, as this narrative is as spectacular and becrimsoned as the life itself of this great performer upon the tragic stage of early California.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

JOHNSON, OVERTON, and WINTER, WILLIAM H. Route across the Rocky mountains, with a description of Oregon and California; their geographical features, their resources, soil, climate, productions, etc. etc. By Overton Johnson and Wm. H. Winter, of the emigration of 1843. Lafayette, Ind.: John B. Semans, printer, 1846. viii, 9-152 pp. 8°.

One of the rarest of the narratives of early overland travel. It appears to have escaped the notice of Mr. H. H. Bancroft.

JOHNSON, SAMUEL ROOSEVELT. California: a sermon, preached in St. John's church, Brooklyn, N. Y., on Sunday, February 11, 1849. New York: Stanford and Swords, 1849. 20 pp. 8°.

Preached on the occasion of the departure for California of the barque "St. Mary."

JOHNSON, THEODORE TAYLOR. California and Oregon; or sights in the gold region, and scenes by the way. With a map and illustrations. Third edition. With an appendix, containing full instructions to emigrants by the overland route to Oregon. By the Hon. Samuel R. Thurston, delegate to Congress from that territory, also, particulars of the march of the regiment of U. S. riflemen, in 1849; together with the Oregon land bill. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & co., successors to Grigg, Elliot & co., 1851. xii, 348 pp. 6 pls. Fold. map. 12°.

Superior in all respects to the first edition. The work has been rewritten and enlarged; a map of the gold mines, a colored frontispiece (view of San Francisco), and five plates have been added.

JOHNSON, THEODORE TAYLOR. Sights in the gold region, and scenes by the way. New York: Baker and Scribner, 1849. xii, 278 pp. 12°.

First edition.

JOHNSTON, WILLIAM G. Experience of a forty-niner. A member of the wagon train first to enter California in the

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

memorable year, 1849. Pittsburgh: MDCCCXCII. 390 pp. Pls. Fold. map. Ports. 8°.

This unaffected narrative, presented in diary form, contains several unusual incidents in pioneer travel.

JONES, DANIEL W. Forty years among the Indians. A true yet thrilling narrative of the author's experiences among the natives. Salt Lake city, Utah: Published at the Juvenile Institute office, 1890. xv, 17400 pp. 8°.

The author was known as "Buffalo Jones." Some of his adventures and experiences strongly remind the reader of the ensanguined Indian troubles of the American colonies two centuries ago.

JONES, WILLIAM CAREY. Illustrated history of the University of California. "Westward the course of empire takes its way." San Francisco: Published by Frank H. Dukessmith, 1895. 413 pp. Pls. Ports. 4°.

Of this work there was also issued an edition de luxe, limited to 300 copies, each of which was signed by the editor, William Carey Jones.

JONES, WILLIAM CAREY. Land titles in California. Report on the subject of land titles in California, made in pursuance of instructions from the secretary of state and the secretary of the interior; together with a translation of the principal laws on that subject and some other papers relating thereto. Washington: Gideon & co., printers, 1850. 60 pp. 8°.

The earliest report upon this gigantic feature of California's history. The litigation over the private land claims engaged the attention and services of many of the most brilliant jurists in the United States.

JONES, WILLIAM CAREY. Letters in review of Attorney General Black's report to the President of the United States on the subject of land titles in California. San Francisco: Commercial steam book and job printing establishment, 1860. 31 pp. 8°.

Refers to the Limantour, Sherrebeck, and other greatly vexed claims of that time.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

JONES, WILLIAM CAREY. Report of the secretary of the interior communicating a copy of the report of William Carey Jones, special agent to examine the subject of land titles in California. [Washington, April 10, 1850.] 31st Congress, 1st session, Senate ex. doc. no. 18. [Washington: 1851.] 136 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

Contains many historical documents, and a lengthy list of private grants in California, as recorded in the archives, then at Monterey. The literature of the history of land claims in California is extremely voluminous, and includes much early local history otherwise inaccessible.

JUDGES AND CRIMINALS: shadows of the past. History of the Vigilance committee of San Francisco, Cal., with the names of its officers. San Francisco: Printed for the author, 1858. 100 pp. 12°.

This work, but little known, would appear to have been written by one who was not a member of the organization. There appears to be no record of his identity, but a copy that formerly existed in the San Francisco Mercantile library bore a contemporary manuscript note in which the authorship was ascribed to Dr. Henry M. Gray.

JUNTA DE FOMENTO DE CALIFORNIAS. Coleccion de los trabajos en que se ha ocupado la junta nombrada para ineditar y proponer al supremo gobierno los medios mas necesarios para promover el progreso de la cultura y civilizacion de los territorios de la Alta y de la Baja California. Año de 1827. 8°.

The above is the general title to the following proceedings of the Junta, all of which were separately issued.

DICTAMEN que dio la junta de fomento de Californias al Exmo. Señor Presidente de la Republica sobre las instrucciones que para el gefe superior politico de aquellas territorios paso el exámen de la mismo para que expresase su concepto. Este documento y los que subsecuentamente se imprimiran sobre dichos territorios se encontraron entre los papeles de la

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

testamentaria de Exmo. Sr. D. José Mariano Almanza. Mexico: Imprenta de Galvan á cargo de Mariano Arévalo, calle de Cardena, número 2, 1827. 16 pp.

PLAN PARA EL ARREGLO de las misiones de los territorios de la Alta y de la Baja California, propuesto por el junta de fomento de aquella península. [At end]: Mexico: Imprenta de Galvan á cargo de Mariano Arévalo, calle de Cardena, número 2, 1827. 11 pp.

PLAN DE COLONIZACION ESTRANGERA para los territorios de la Alta y de la Baja California, propuesto por la junta de fomento de aquella península de orden especial del gobierno. [At end]: Mexico: y abril 21 de 1825. 8 pp. Fold. table.

Tabular sheet: "Repartimiento de un terreno cuadrilongo."

PLAN DE COLONIZACION de nacionales para los territorios de la Alta y de la Baja California. Propuesto por la junta de fomento de aquella península. [At end]: Mexico: y mayo 30 de 1825. 18 pp. 3 fold. tables.

Tables 1 and 2 give estimates of cost of transportation and living, of families emigrating to California for purpose of colonizing that territory. Table 3 is the "Repartimiento" of the preceding title.

INICIATIVA DE LEY que propone la junta para el mejor arreglo del gobierno de las territorios de Californias. Mexico: mayo 13 de 1827. 44 pp.

PLAN POLITICO MERCANTIL para el mas pronto fomento de las Californias. Aprobado y recomendado por el junta de los mismos territorios. Mexico: 12 de julio de 1826. 14 pp.

PROYECTO para el establecimiento de una compañía de comercio directo con el Asia y mar Pacifico, cuyo punto centrico debe ser Monterey, capital de la Alta California. La

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

cual será conocido bajo el nombre de Compañía Asiática-Mexicana, protectora del fomento de la península de Californias, presentado el Exmo. Sr. Presidente de la Federación de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, por el ciudadano Francisco de Paula Tamariz, vocal de la junta de fomento de dicho territorio. Mexico: 14 de diciembre de 1825. 14 pp.

PROYECTO DE REGLAMENTO en grande para el establecimiento de la Compañía Asiática-Mexicana. (2), 9-24, (1) pp.

No title. Pp. 3-8 appear not to have been published. The last page contains "Lista de los asuntos comprendidos en este libro." Whatever may have been the outcome, these documents reveal a commendable enterprise.

JUSTESEN, PETER. Two years adventures of a Dane in the California gold mines. By Peter Justesen, (capt. in the Danish service). Gloucester: Translated and printed for the author by John Bellows, 1865. 78 pp. 12°.

This little work is somewhat scarce. From 1850 to 1852 the author lived and mined chiefly at Campo Seco.

KALLOCH, ISAAC S. A faint idea of a terrible life! The Rev. I. S. Kalloch (mayor of San Francisco) from his expulsion from college until now. San Francisco: For sale wholesale by J. K. Cooper, bookseller, 746 Market st., and retail by all newsdealers who are not bulldosed, (1879). 123 pp. Port. 8°.

Cover-title (containing portrait). The publication of this pamphlet, during an inflamed political campaign, was followed by the attempted assassination of Mayor Kalloch and the subsequent death of Charles de Young. An illustrated edition was also published.

KANE, PAUL. Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America from Canada to Vancouver's island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay company's territory and back again. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, 1859. xviii, 455 pp. 4 l. Pls. Map. 8°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The author has included a series of eight colored plates copied from his drawings of scenes in Indian life. His book is a transcript of his daily journal, in narrative form, being an interesting collection of the incidents of life and travel among the Indians.

[KEARNEY, DENIS.] Denis Kearney and his relations to the Workingmen's party of California. "The Chinese must go." San Francisco: [1878]. 34 pp. Port. 12°.

This famous agitator, an unusual product of his time, was sometime a drayman in San Francisco. Possessed of certain natural abilities, he early became identified with the anti-Chinese movement, and, as its accepted leader, succeeded in a brief time in adding a remarkable chapter to the history of this state.

KEARNEY, DENNIS [sic]. Speeches of Dennis Kearney, labor champion. New York: Jesse Haney & co., 1878. 29 pp.

Cover-title (containing portrait). These are the highly incendiary speeches of the great "sand-lot" orator, delivered in Boston, Chicago, St. Louis, and elsewhere, while upon his eastern tour.

KEIM, DEB. RANDOLPH. Sherman. A memorial in art, oratory and literature by the Society of the Army of the Tennessee with the aid of the Congress of the United States of America. Prepared by the authority of Congress. [Washington]: Government printing office, 1904. 410 pp. Pls. Ports. 8°.

The Californian experiences of this eminent pioneer, as soldier and banker, occupy pp. 137-157.

KEITH, ELIZA D. Report of Historical Landmarks committee of Native Daughters Golden West. Written by Eliza D. Keith, chairman Historical Landmarks committee, and accepted by the Grand parlor, 1902. Reprinted from the Grand parlor proceedings, 1902. [San Francisco: Walter N. Brunt, 535-537 Clay street, 1902.] 71 pp. Port. 8°.

"California books from the library of Capt. Isaiah W. Lees," pp. 39-68. Although crude and imperfect, this list is of much interest, as it forms the only printed record of the Californian portion of the Lees collection.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

KELLER, GEORGE. A trip across the plains and life in California embracing a description of the overland route, the gold mines of Cal., with sketches of Indian, Mexican, and Californian character. Massillon, [Ind.]: 1851. 58 pp. 8°.

Contains list of the Wayne county company taken on board the steamboat "Consignee."

KELLEY, HALL J. A general circular to all persons of good character who wish to emigrate to the Oregon territory, embracing some account of the character and advantages of the country; the right and the means and operation by which it might be settled;—and all the necessary directions for becoming an emigrant. Hall J. Kelley, general agent. By order of the American society for encouraging the settlement of the Oregon territory, instituted in Boston, A. D. 1829. Charlestown: Printed by William W. Wheildon, R. R. & C. Williams, Boston, 1831. 28 pp. Map. 8°.

The map is a small woodcut on the last leaf. This appears to have been the earliest project for the colonization of Oregon.

KELLEY, HALL J. A geographical sketch of that part of North America, called Oregon: containing an account of the Indian title;—the nature of a right of sovereignty;—the first discoveries;—climate and seasons;—face of the country and mountains;—natural divisions, physical appearance and soil of each;—forests and vegetable productions; rivers, bays, &c.; islands, &c.;—animals;—the disposition of the Indians, and the number and situation of their tribes;—together with an essay on the advantages resulting from a settlement of the territory. To which is attached a new map of the country. Boston: Printed and published by J. Howe, Merchants Row. Sold by Lincoln & Edmands, 59 Washington street; A. B. Parker, 46 North Market street; and by A. Brown and the publisher, Charlestown, 1830. 80 pp. Fold. map. Table. 8°.

Early and rare work on western history. A second edition was issued the same year. Hall J. Kelley claimed to be the colonizer of Oregon.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

KELLEY, HALL J. A history of the settlement of Oregon and the interior of Upper California; and of persecutions and afflictions of forty years continuance, endured by the author. Springfield, Mass.: Union printing company, 1868. xv, (2), 128 pp. 8°.

In the early history of Oregon Hall J. Kelley is a character of both enterprise and ability. He was the earliest to advertise the advantages of Oregon as a place for immigration. In this he was not wholly disinterested; but when he failed to receive a large demonstration of public gratitude he felt himself deeply injured. This unhappily proved cumulative, and ended only with his demise.

[KELLS, C. E.] California, from its discovery by the Spaniards to the present time, with a brief description of the gold region, its present position, together with a few hints to gold hunters and a guide to those about to visit that country. By a traveller. Price 12½ cents. New York: 1848. 32 pp. 8°.

One of the earliest of the so-called "guides."

KELLY, GEORGE FOX. Land frauds in California. Startling exposures. Government officials implicated. Appeals for justice. The present crisis. Price 25 cents. Address Santa Rosa, California. November, 1864. 37 pp. 8°.

No imprint. A curious and somewhat sensational document upon this feature of extensive litigation which occupied Californian courts for thirty years.

KELLY, WILLIAM. An excursion to California over the prairie, Rocky mountains, and great Sierra Nevada. With a stroll through the diggings and ranches of that country. In two volumes. London: Chapman and Hall, 193 Piccadilly, MDCCCLI. Vol. I, x, 342 pp. II, viii, 334 pp. 12°.

The narrative of a Britisher who traveled far and saw much, all of which is related in an engaging manner. Like others of his compatriots, his dignity sometimes suffered in its contact with the rude populace of the mining camps.

KENDERDINE, THADDEUS S. California revisited, 1858-1897. Newtown, Penna.: 1898. 310 pp. Ills. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

KENDERDINE, THADDEUS S. A California tramp and later footprints; or, life on the plains and in the golden state thirty years ago, with miscellaneous sketches in prose and verse. Newtown, Pa.: 1888. 416 pp. Port. Ills. 8°.

The author came overland by the southern route. Some of his descriptions are good, notably that of the "Bit theatre" of San Francisco, where in 1858 entertainments of both the stage and the bar were offered for the sum of twelve and one-half cents.

KEWEN, EDWARD JOHN C. Idealina; and other poems. San Francisco: Published by Cooke, Kenny & co., Montgomery street, corner Merchant, 1853. viii, 9-123 pp. 12°.

Contains, also, a poem delivered before the Mercantile Library association, San Francisco, 1853. The author wrote under the pseudonym of Harry Quillem, which in some copies appears upon the title-page.

KING, CLARENCE. Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada. Boston: James R. Osgood and company, 1872. (1), 292 pp. 12°.

A well-known book, containing some charming sketches and descriptions. Numerous editions followed in which the text was extended and a map added.

KING, THOMAS BUTLER. California: the wonder of the age. A book for every one going to or having an interest in the golden region. New York: William Gowans, 178 Fulton street, 1850. 34 pp. 8°.

Mr. King was collector of customs at San Francisco when he wrote this work. It was issued originally as a government report, and was considered of such interest and value that it was several times republished, one edition being printed in London, 1851.

KING, THOMAS BUTLER. Report on California. Washington: Printed by Gideon and co., 1850. 72 pp. 8°.

The second and best of the two editions published by the government.

KIP, LAWRENCE. Army life on the Pacific; a journal of the expedition against the northern Indians, the tribes of the Coeur d'Alenes, Spokans, and Pelouzes, in the summer of 1858. New

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

York: Redfield, no. 34 Beekman street, 1859. vi, (1), 9-144 pp. 12°.

This is the best account of this strenuous campaign. The writer was an officer in the United States army and a member of the expedition.

KIP, LAWRENCE. The Indian council in the valley of the Walla-Walla, 1855. [Printed, not published.] San Francisco: 1855. 32 pp. 8°.

"These pages are the expansion of a journal, kept while with the escort from the Fourth infantry at the Indian council."—Preface. This work is excessively rare.

KIP, LEONARD. California sketches with recollections of the gold mines. Albany: Erastus H. Pease & co., 1850. 57 pp. 12°.

[KIP, LEONARD.] The Volcano diggings; a tale of California law. By a member of the bar. New York: J. S. Redfield, Clinton hall, corner of Nassau and Beekman streets, 1851. 131 pp. 16°.

The law of Judge Lynch as practiced in the early days of California. The work is anonymous, but has been ascribed to Kip.

KIP, WILLIAM INGRAHAM. The early days of my episcopate. New York: Thomas Whittaker, 283 Bible house, 1892. x, 263 pp. Port. 12°.

Includes the period from his arrival in California, in 1853, to 1860, and contains local history of much value.

KIRCHHOFF, THEODOR. Californische Kulturbilder. Cassel: Theodor Fischer, 1886. viii, 376 pp. 8°.

Mr. Kirchhoff was for many years a journalist of San Francisco, and one of the best-known members of the German colony. These graceful sketches are faithful reflections of California as he saw it.

KNEELAND, SAMUEL. The wonders of the Yosemite valley, and of California. With original photographic illustrations. Boston: Alexander Moore, 1872. xii, 13-98 pp. 10 photos. 2 maps. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

An attractive book, of which there have been three editions. The charming little views are in the best processes of the photographic art of that day. The author was professor of zoology in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

KNOWER, DANIEL. The adventures of a forty-niner. An historic description of California, with events and ideas of San Francisco and its people in those early days. Albany: Weed-Parsons printing co., printers, 1894. 200 pp. Pls. Ports. 12°.

Numerous inaccuracies in the spelling of proper names have somewhat disfigured this work, but the story of this wholesome old Argonaut has not suffered, nor is its interest lessened.

KOTZEBUE, OTTO VON. Entdeckungs-Reise in die Süd-See und der Berings-Strasse zur Erforschung einer nord-östlichen Durchfahrt. Unternommen in dem Jahren 1815, 1816, 1817 und 1818, auf Kosten Sr. Erlaucht des Herrn Reichs-Kanzlers Grafen Rumanzoff auf dem Schiffe Rurick unter dem Befehle des Lieutenants der Russisch-Kaiserlichem Marine Otto von Kotzebue. Weimar: Verlegt von den Gebrüdern Hoffmann, 1821. 3 vols. Col. pls. Maps. 4°. Vol. I, 2 l. xviii, 168 pp. 2 pls. 2 maps. II, 176 pp. 5 pls. 3 maps. III, 240 pp. 2 l. 13 pls. 1 map.

Relates to discovery on the northwest coast of America, and is a most important contribution to the subject. The description of California is contained in the second volume. In this work will be found the earliest scientific account of the *Eschscholtzia californica* (or golden poppy), written by the naturalist Chamisso, and named in honor of Eschscholtz the surgeon, both of whom accompanied the expedition.

KOTZEBUE, OTTO VON. Neue Reise um die Welt, in dem Jahren 1823, 24, 25 and 26. Von Otto von Kotzebue, Russisch-Kaiserlichem Flott-Capitain und Ritter. Zwei Bände mit zwei Kupfern und drei Charten. Weimar: Verlag von Wilhelm Hoffmann, St. Petersburg, bei J. Brief, Buch- und Musikalien-handlung, 1830. 2 vols. 8°. Vol. I, 22 pp. 1 l. 191 pp. Col. pl. Fold. map. II, 177, (1), 34 pp. Col. pl. 2 fold. maps.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The descriptions of California, with some account of a visit to Fort Ross, will be found in vol. II, pp. 38-82. An English translation was published the same year.

KOTZEBUE, OTTO VON. A voyage of discovery into the South sea and Beering's straits, for the purpose of exploring a northeast passage, undertaken in 1815-1818, at the expense of his Highness the Chancellor of the Empire, Count Romanzoff, in the ship Rurick, under the command of the lieutenant in the Russian imperial navy, Otto von Kotzebue. London: 1821. 3 vols. Col. pls. Maps. 8°. Vol. I, xv, (1), 358 pp. II, 433 pp. III, 442 pp.

Translated from the German.

KRAKENFUSS, ABRAHAM. Münchhausen in California. Ein wahrer und wahrhaftiger vollständig authentischer und nirgend übertriebener Bericht über eine Expedition nach dem Gold-distrikte von San Francisco, unternommen unter der Leitung der Grand Auriferous, Stultiferous, Assiniferous Californian Bamboozle company of Hamburg. Bremen: Verlag von Franz Schlodtmann, 1849. vi, 73 pp. 12°.

A curious work by a disappointed stockholder. The organization of swindling "wildcat" mining companies of California seems to have been very early, and their fraudulent operations appear to have been conducted at long range.

KÜCHEL, CHARLES C., and DRESEL, E. Küchel & Dresel's California views. San Francisco: Published by Küchel & Dresel, [1858]. 30 lithogr. pls. Obl. f°.

A series of large and very interesting views of California towns, drawn and engraved by these artists, and printed by Britton & Rey, 1856-58. A number of these plates contain a border of vignettes showing the principal buildings. Among these are views of Sacramento, Nevada city, Placerville, Stockton, Los Angeles, Benicia, San Jose and Coloma; but San Francisco was not included in the series. Of their kind, these plates are the finest that have been issued in California. They were sold separately, and may yet occasionally be seen; but the collec-

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

tion of thirty issued in book form, with the specially printed title-page, was doubtless limited to a very small number, copies of which are excessively rare.

KÜNZEL, HEINRICH. Obercalifornien. Eine geographische Schilderung für den Zweck deutscher Auswanderung und Ansiedlung. Erste Beitrag. Mit einer Karte des Rio Sacramento und einem Grundriss des Forts New-Helvetien. Darmstadt: Druck und Verlag von C. W. Leske, 1848. 2 l. 41 pp. Map. Plan. 12°.

Appears to be the first work published in Germany for the purpose of promoting emigration to California. The author was founder of a company organized for the welfare and guidance of emigrants to America. The plan of Sutter's fort, drawn as it existed in 1847, is an interesting feature of the work.

LACY, EDWARD S. The schools demanded by the present age. A sermon delivered in the First Congregational church, San Francisco, on Sunday, May 11, 1856. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne & co., printers, 1856. 15 pp. 8°.

A plea for the establishment of a college for California.

LAMBERTIE, CHARLES DE. Voyage pittoresque en Californie et au Chili. Paris: Chez Ledoyen, libraire-éditeur, 1853. xi, 312 pp. 8°.

LAMBOURNE, ALFRED. Pacific coast sketches. Etched by W. H. W. Bicknell. Boston: Samuel E. Cassino, copyright, 1889. 6 pp. 6 pls. Obl. f°.

The etchings comprise: Fisherman's home, Monterey; In the Golden Gate, low tide; Under the cypress trees; Lighthouse at Point of Pines; A bit of other days; Looking across the Golden Gate.

LAMSON, J. Round Cape Horn. Voyage of the passenger ship James W. Paige, from Maine to California in the year 1852. Bangor: Press of O. F., & W. H. Knowles, 1878. 156 pp. 12°.

LANGFORD, NATHANIEL PITT. Vigilante days and ways. The pioneers of the Rockies. The makers and making of Mon-

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

tana, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming. Boston: J. G. Cupples co., publishers. The Back Bay bookstore, 1890. 2 vols. Ports. Ills. 12°. Vol. I, xxvi, 426 pp. II, xiii, (1), 485 pp.

First edition. Much and valuable frontier history is to be found in this work, in which the author presents with clear view the strange scenes and singular characters of that strongly colored period.

LANGSDORFF, G. H. VON. Voyages and travels in various parts of the world, during the years 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, and 1807. Illustrated by engravings from original sources. London: Printed for Henry Colburn, [etc.], 1813-1814. 2 vols. Pls. Port. 4°. Vol. I, xxi, 1 l. 362 pp. 3 l. II, 3 l. 386 pp. 3 l.

This expedition visited San Francisco in 1806, and the account is to be found in vol. II, pp. 136-214. The Russian chamberlain, Resanoff, came with the expedition, and while at the Presidio met Concepción Argüello, the daughter of the comandante, whence is derived the well-known romance.

LANGWORTHY, FRANKLIN. Scenery of the plains, mountains and mines; or, a diary kept upon the overland route to California, by way of the Great Salt lake; travels in the cities, mines, and agricultural districts—embracing the return by the Pacific Ocean and Central America, in the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53. Ogdensburgh: Published by J. C. Sprague, book-seller, 1855. vi, 9-324. 12°.

A scarce book, and no doubt served its purpose; but it is a most dreary performance in literature.

LA PÉROUSE, JEAN FRANÇOIS GALAUP DE. A voyage round the world performed in the years 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, by the Boussole and Astrolabe, under the command of J. F. G. de La Pérouse: published by order of the National Assembly under the superintendence of L. A. Milet-Mureau. In two volumes, illustrated by a variety of charts and plates in a separate folio volume. Translated from the French. London: Printed by A. Hamilton for G. G. and J. Robinson, Paternos-

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

ter Row, 1799. Vol. I, (4), lvi, 539 pp. Port. II, viii, 531, (14) pp. 4°. Atlas, Eng. tit., 60 pls., charts. F°.

Best edition. Numerous others have appeared in French, English, German, and other languages. Among the plates are: Plan of Port San Francisco; Bay of Monterey; San Diego; Port of San Blas; Californian natural history.

LAPLACE, CYRILLE P. T. Campagne de circumnavigation de la frégate L'Artémise pendant les années 1837, 1838, 1839 et 1840, sous le commandement de M. Laplace, capitaine du vaisseau. Publié par ordre du roi, sous les auspices de ministre de la marine. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, éditeur, libraire de la Société de Géographie, rue Hautefeuille, 23, 1841-1854. 6 vols. 8°.

Vol. VI relates to California and the northwest coast of America.

[LA REINTRIE, HENRY.] "The other side." "Bird's-eye view" of the claim of José Y. Limantour number 548, "in 1857." San Francisco: Frank Eastman, printer, 1858. 24 pp. 8°.

La Reintrie was rather violently arrayed against the pretension of Limantour. In this pamphlet he has presented an extensive mass of documentary evidence showing how grossly fraudulent was the claim.

LAST NIGHT OF THE SESSION OF THE ASSEMBLY OF THE CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE. Containing over one hundred and fifty resolutions, reports, messages, etc., read at the clerk's desk, while that body was in constitutional session; together with Speaker Fairfax's original anecdote of the hard boiled eggs, etc. By an eye-witness. Sacramento: James Anthony & co., 1854. 42 pp. 8°.

A rather severe burlesque upon the session of the legislature in Jan. and Feb., 1854. Copies are excessively rare.

"THE LAST SPIKE," a painting by Thomas Hill illustrating the last scene in the building of the overland railroad. With a history of the enterprise. San Francisco: [Printed by E. Bosqui & co.], 1881. 40 pp. Fold. pl. 12°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The folding plate is a key to the figures in Hill's great historical painting, which for many years was upon exhibition in the Golden Gate Park museum.

LAUTS, G. *Kalifornia door den hoogeeraar G. Lauts.* Amsterdam: Wed R. Stemvers, 1849. vi, (2), 40 pp. 8°.

[LAWRENCE, GEORGE A.] *Silverland.* London: Chapman and Hall, 193 Piccadilly, 1873. 259 pp. 8°.

A rather pleasing account of living and mining in Nevada during the great Comstock period.

LAYTON, GROVENOR I. *Two years in the life of the felon Grovenor I. Layton, who was lynched by the Vigilance committee, at Sonora, Tuolumne county, California, June 17, 1852, for robbery, murder and arson, he having robbed three Chilians, two men and one woman, of ten thousand dollars in gold dust, at Mormon gulch, murdered and burned them, together with their cabin, May 28, 1852.* New Orleans, Charleston, Baltimore and Philadelphia: Published by A. R. Orton, 1852. 40 pp. Port. Ills. 8°.

The contents and accompanying illustrations are in perfect harmony with the promise of the title-page.

LE CONTE, JOSEPH. *The autobiography of Joseph Le Conte.* Edited by William Dallam Armes. New York: D. Appleton and company, 1903. xvii, 337 pp. Pls. Port. 12°.

LE CONTE, JOSEPH. *A journal of ramblings through the High Sierras of California by the "University excursion party."* San Francisco: Francis & Valentine, Commercial printing house, 517 Clay street, 1875. 103 pp. 9 photos. 8°.

A record of an excursion by Prof. Le Conte and nine members of one of the early classes of the university. It is stated that but 20 copies were printed.

LEE, DANIEL, and FROST, J. H. *Ten years in Oregon.* By D. Lee and J. H. Frost, late of the Oregon mission of the Metho-

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

dist Episcopal church. New York: Published for the authors: 200 Mulberry street. J. Collord, printer, 1844. 344 pp. Fold. map. 12°.

Daniel Lee went to Oregon in 1834 as a missionary, under the patronage of the missionary society of his church. This journal forms a minute and an interesting account of arduous labors performed among the Indians.

LEE, JOHN D. Mormonism unveiled; or the life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee; (written by himself) embracing a history of Mormonism from its inception down to the present time, with an exposition of the secret history, signs, symbols and crimes of the Mormon church. Also the true history of the horrible butchery known as the Mountain Meadows massacre. St. Louis, Mo.: Bryan, Brand & co., 1877. xiv, 15-390 pp. Ports. Ills. 8°.

The most complete account of the life and misdeeds of this infamous character.

LEEPER, DANIEL ROHRER. The Argonauts of 'forty-nine. Some recollections of the plains and the diggings. Illustrated by O. Marion Elbel, from selections and suggestions by the author. South Bend, Indiana: J. B. Stoll & company, printers, 1894. 146, xvi pp. Errata slip. Ports. Ills. 8°.

This work, now scarce, is written in a very readable style, giving, with the aid of numerous good and sketchy illustrations, a very intelligible idea of the hardships, and many perils, of the journey to the western gold-fields.

LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY. Laying the corner-stone of the Leland Stanford, Junior, University. Prayer of Rev. Horatio Stebbins, D.D. Address of Judge Lorenzo Sawyer, (president of the board of trustees), May 14th, 1887. [n. p.: 1887.] 16 pp. 8°.

Privately printed.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

LENOX, EDWARD HENRY. Overland to Oregon in the tracks of Lewis and Clarke. History of the first emigration to Oregon in 1843. Edited by Robert Whitaker. Illustrations and introduction by R. Morgenier. Oakland, California: Dowdle press, 1904. ix, 69 pp. Maps. Ports. Ills. 8°.

Contains list of members of the first emigration party to the Columbia river, Nov. 1, 1843, among whom was Peter H. Burnett, later first governor of the state of California. The drawings in this work appear to have been constructed from verbal descriptions.

LEONARD, ZENAS. Narrative of the adventures of Zenas Leonard, a native of Clearfield county, Pa., who spent five years in trapping for furs, trading with the Indians, &c. &c. of the Rocky mountains. Written by himself. Clearfield, Pa.: Printed and published by D. W. Moore, 1839. iv, 87 pp. 8°.

Printed in double columns. A large company (70 men), under Capts. Gant and Blackwell, left St. Louis April 24, 1831. After wonderful adventures with Indians, wild beasts, etc., on Nov. 20, 1833, the party under Capt. Walker reached the Pacific coast "about 40 miles south of San Francisco," on the south side of San Francisco bay, on the river Two Laries or Bush river. They afterwards went 60 or 70 miles south "to Montercy" (Monterey), where they remained some time. They started back Feb. 14, 1834, with "52 men, 315 horses, and for provisions 47 beef and 30 dogs," arriving at Independence, Mo., Aug. 29, 1835. This work has recently been reprinted, but of the original not more than four or five copies are known to exist.

LESTER, JOHN ERASTUS. The Yo-Semite; its history, its scenery, its development. Providence: Printed for the author, 1873. 40 pp. 8°.

A graceful address prepared for, and read before, the Rhode Island Historical society Dec. 17, 1872. Being issued privately, the work is but little known.

LETTRES ÉDIFIANTES ET CURIEUSES, écrites des missions étrangères par quelques missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. V. Recueil. A Paris: Chez Nicolas le Clerc, rue S. Jacques,

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

proche S. Ynes, à l'image S. Laubert, MDCCV. Avec approbation & privilege du roy. 15 l. 288 pp., 2 l. Map. 12°.

"Memoir touchant l'estat des missions, nouvellement établies dans la Californie, par les peres de la Compagnie de Jesus; présenté au Conseil royal de Guadalaxara au Mexique le 10, de fevrier de l'année 1702, par le pere François Marie Picolo, de la mesme compagnie, & un des premiers fondateurs de cette mission. Traduit de l'espagnol," pp. 248-287. The folding map shows, "Passage par terre a la Californie decouvert par le Rev. pere Eusebe-François Kino, jesuit depuis 1698 jusqu'à 1701." Includes part of California, the Gulf, and New Mexico, with location of the Indian tribes. This is the earliest edition of these famous "Lettres édifiantes," which have several times been reprinted in French and in translations. A letter which appears in the preface, written by P. Pierre Martin le Gobien, relates chiefly to California. The letter of Picolo was translated into English and published in the London "Philosophical Transactions" for months of November and December, 1708, (no. VII, Extract of a memoir, etc.) with the Kino map.

[LETTS, J. M.] California illustrated; including a description of the Panama and Nicaragua routes. By a returned Californian. New York: William Holdredge, publisher, 1852. 224 pp. 48 pls. 8°.

Reprinted with the following title: "A pictorial view of California; including a description of the Panama and Nicaragua routes, with information and advice interesting to all, particularly those who intend to visit the gold regions. By a returned Californian. New York: Published by Henry Bill, 1853." 224 pp. 48 pls. 8°. The contents of these two editions are identical. There was evidently a deficiency in the supply of engravings prepared; for the number varies greatly. No list accompanies the work, but, to collate properly, copies of each of the editions should possess 48 plates.

LÉVY, DANIEL. Les Français en Californie. Cet ouvrage se vend au profit de la bibliothèque de la Ligue nationale française de San Francisco. San Francisco: Grégoire, Tauzy et cie., libraires éditeurs, 6 rue Post, 1884. ix, 373 pp. 8°.

The author was one of the most learned members of the French colony in San Francisco, and this work is an authority of permanent value.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

LEWIS, MERIWETHER, and CLARKE, WILLIAM. Travels to the source of the Missouri river and across the American continent to the Pacific ocean. Performed by order of the government of the United States, in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806. Published from the official report, and illustrated by a map of the route, and other maps. London: Printed for Longman, 1814. xxiv, 663 pp. 3 maps. 4°.

The best of the early editions of this work. Others have been: London, 1809, 1 vol.; Philadelphia, 1814, 2 vols.; London, 1815, 3 vols.; Dublin, 1817, 2 vols.; and numerous others of later date, besides the narratives of Gass and Fisher.

LEWIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. The bay of San Francisco, the metropolis of the Pacific coast and its suburban cities. A history. Illustrated. Chicago: The Lewis publishing company, 1892. 2 vols. Pls. Ports. 4°. Vol. I, x, 9-708 pp. II, 9-680 pp.

This work is of that class known as the "write-up," usually held in low esteem. As a generality, however, such works must be given toleration, as the subject-matter is useful and rarely to be found elsewhere. Other works of similar character have been issued by this firm of publishers.

LEWIS, WILLIAM J. General railroad laws, articles of association and by-laws of the Pacific and Atlantic railroad company. With the reports of the chief engineer and secretary. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne & co., printers, Excelsior office, 1854. 64 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

Map shows the route of the railroad, which lay between San Francisco and San José. Sherman Day was secretary of the company, and the road was the first to be projected locally in California.

LICK DEED. Deed of trust. James Lick to Thomas H. Selby, D. O. Mills, H. M. Newhall, Wm. Alvord, George H. Howard, James Otis, and John O. Earl. Dated July 16th, A. D. 1874. 10 l. F°.

Contains the text of the bequest as originally devised. Later it was altered, and changes were made in the board of trustees. A few copies were printed on vellum.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

LINDLEY, WALTER, and WIDNEY, J. P. California of the south. Its physical geography, climate, resources, routes of travel, and health-resorts. Being a complete guide-book to southern California. New York: D. Appleton and company, 1888. viii, 377 pp. Fold. maps. Ills. 12°.

One of the most complete of the many works of this class, and has been several times reprinted.

LINEN, JAMES. The Golden Gate. San Francisco: Edward Bosqui and company, 1869. 38 pp. Ills. 8°.

Rubricated title. This historical poem was illustrated by the early Californian artists, Wandesforde, A. Nahl, and Norton Bush. These vignettes are now conceded to be among the finest examples of wood-engraving ever executed in California.

LINEN, JAMES. The poetical and prose writings of James Linen. New York: W. J. Widdleton, publisher; San Francisco: A. Roman & company, 1866. viii, 9416 pp. Port. 8°.

Among the prose writings are: "The first Masonic funeral in San Francisco, August, 1849," pp. 374-378; "Cortez and the Gulf of California," pp. 385-389; "Missions of Upper California," pp. 390-394. An inferior edition without the portrait also appeared the same year.

LINN, WILLIAM ALEXANDER. History of the Mormons from the date of their origin to the year 1901. New York: The Macmillan company, 1902. xxiv, 637 pp. Ills. 8°.

"The object of the present work is to present a consecutive history of the Mormons, from the day of their origin to the present writing, and as a secular, not as a religious narrative."—Preface. Includes accounts of the movements of the Mormons in California.

LLOYD, B. E. Lights and shades of San Francisco. San Francisco: Printed by A. L. Bancroft & company, 1876. 523 pp. Ills. 8°.

The author has been accused of a tendency to incline to the sensational, but his is yet the best work descriptive of the familiar and unfamiliar features of old San Francisco.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

LOCKMAN, JOHN. Travels of the Jesuits into various parts of the world, compiled from their letters, now first attempted in English. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, religion, &c., of the several nations visited by those fathers; with extracts from other travellers, and miscellaneous notes. Illustrated with maps and sculptures. London: Printed for John Noon, at the White Hart near Mercer's chapel, Cheapside, MDCCXLIII. 2 vols. Maps. 8°. Vol. I, vii, xxii pp. 1 l. 488 pp. II, 4 pp. 2 l. 508 pp.

The Californian references are: "Dedication to the Jesuits of France"; "State of the missions of California," Pícolo; "Descent of the Spaniards on the isle of California, 1683." A copy of the Kino map of California accompanies the work.

LOCKWOOD, RUFUS A. The Vigilance committee of San Francisco. Metcalf vs. Argenti et al. Speeches of R. A. Lockwood, Esq. San Francisco, Cal.: MDCCCLII. 48 pp. 8°.

Peter Metcalf, a drayman, agreed for the sum of fifty dollars to take charge of four loads of furniture and wearing apparel during the great fire of June 22, 1851. When called upon to return this property he produced three loads, excusing himself from not returning the fourth on the ground of confusion and loss during the excitement. Suspicion was aroused by this and other circumstances, and the Vigilance committee entered and searched his house. For this Metcalf demanded before the court \$20,000. He ultimately received \$200, awarded him by a jury in a court in San José.

LOS ANGELES, CAL. An historical sketch of Los Angeles county, California, from the Spanish occupancy, by the founding of the Mission San Gabriel Archangel, September 8, 1771, to July 4, 1876. Los Angeles, Cal.: Published by Louis Lewin & co., 1876. 88 pp. 8°.

Consists of three chapters, comprising three periods, 1771-1846, 1847-67, and 1867-76, written respectively by J. J. Warner, Benjamin Hayes, and J. P. Widney.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

LOS ANGELES, CAL. Revised ordinances of the city of Los Angeles. Passed and approved July 31, 1855. Los Angeles: Printed at the "Southern Californian" office, 1855. 26 pp. 8°.

One of the earliest works printed in Los Angeles.

LOWER CALIFORNIA. Historical outline of Lower California: extracts taken from the posthumous work of Father Francisco Javier Clavijero of the Company of Jesus, published in Venice in 1789, and from the memorial published by the citizen Ulises Urbano Lassepas in 1859, on the colonization of Lower California; and from the decree of the supreme government, of the 10th of March, A. D., 1857. San Francisco: Henry Payot, bookseller and publisher, no. 640 Washington street. Printed at the office of "La Voz de Mejico," [ca. 1862]. 79 pp. 8°.

At this time Sonora was the objective point for colonization by several companies in San Francisco.

LOYAL, C. The squatter and the don. A novel descriptive of contemporary occurrences in California. San Francisco: 1885. 421 pp. 12°.

[LUCATT, EDWARD.] Rovings in the Pacific from 1837 to 1849; with a glance at California. By a merchant long resident at Tahiti. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longman, 1851. 2 vols. 12°. Vol. I, xii, 351 pp. 2 col. pls. II, xi, 371 pp. 2 col. pls.

Published anonymously; but the name of the merchant author is believed to be Lucatt, or Lucett. The references to California are slight.

LUCY-FOSSARIEU, P. Les langues indiennes de la Californie. Étude de philologie ethnographique. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, MDCCCLXXXI. 55 pp. 8°.

Extract, separately reprinted from the proceedings of the Congrès international des sciences ethnographiques, tenu à Paris du 15 au 17 juillet 1878. Contains vocabularies in ten Californian dialects.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

LUDEWIG, HERMANN E. The literature of American aboriginal languages. With additions and corrections by Professor Wm. W. Turner. Edited by Nicholas Trübner. London: Trübner and co., MDCCCLVII. xxiv, 258 pp. 8°.

Includes the languages of California, Oregon, and the northwest, with bibliographical notes upon the source of reference. One of the most valuable of the older works upon the linguistics of the American Indians.

LYMAN, ALBERT. Journal of a voyage to California, and life in the gold diggings, and also of a voyage from California to the Sandwich islands. By Albert Lyman, of Hartford, a member of the Connecticut mining and trading company, which sailed in the schooner General Morgan from New York, Feb. 22, 1849. Hartford, Conn.: Publishers, E. T. Pease; Dexter & bro., New York: Redding & co., Boston: 1852. 192 pp. Ills. 12°.

A very rare and curious work. The preface states that "the manuscript was very fully illustrated with graphic pencil sketches, of great artistic skill and beauty, a few of which only are transferred to the printed copies." Two of these have been used. The remainder of the illustrations have been gathered by utilizing small and crude "stock" woodcuts common in schoolbooks and the advertisement columns of the newspapers of that day.

LYMAN, HORACE SUMNER. History of Oregon; the growth of an American state. Associated board of editors, H. W. Scott, C. B. Bellinger and F. G. Young. New York: North Pacific pub. soc., 1903. 4 vols. Pls. Maps. Ports. 8°.

The merits of this work are enhanced by the illustrations which accompany it. These are taken from many original sources, and include 63 portraits, 47 plates, 15 maps, and 2 facsimiles.

LYNCH, JAMES. With Stevenson to California, 1846. [n. p.: 1896.] 65 pp. 12°.

No title-page. Privately printed, and dated from Tierra Redonda, San Luis Obispo county, July, 1896.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

LYONS, TIMOTHY J. Timothy H. Rearden. A memoir. [San Francisco: ca. 1893.] 16 pp. 8°.

Apparently privately issued. Judge Rearden came to California in 1863, and his death occurred at San Francisco in 1892. He was in his literary attainments perhaps the most accomplished scholar that this state has yet had, and will long be held in remembrance by his printed work, "Petrarch and other essays." Mr. Lyons for many years was closely associated with Judge Rearden, and his essay is a most graceful tribute to the memory of his learned friend.

[McCALL, A. J.] Pick and pan. Trip to the diggings in 1849. Reminiscences of California life. By an Argonaut. Bath, [N.Y.]: Privately printed, 1883. 46 pp. 8°.

McCLELLAN, ROLANDER GUY. The golden state; a history of the region west of the Rocky mountains, embracing California, Oregon, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, Idaho, Washington territory, British Columbia, and Alaska. Philadelphia: Published by William Flint & company, 1872. 685 pp. Pls. 8°.

M'COLLUM, WILLIAM S. California as I saw it. Its new cities and villags [sic]; its rapid accession of population; its soil, climate, and productions. Pencillings by the way of its gold and gold diggers! and incidents of travel by land and water. By William S. M'Collum, M. D., a returned adventurer. Buffalo: Published by George H. Derby & co., 1850. iv, 5-72 pp. 8°.

McCUE, JAMES. Twenty-one years in California. Incidents in the life of a stage-driver. What he has seen; what he knows about gambling, horse-racing, law-makers, and bad whiskey. The subject of this story is well-known throughout the Pacific coast as Jim McCue. San Francisco: [ca. 1878]. 30 pp. Port. 8°.

Cover-title. The very curious production of a strange character. According to his narrative, he so strenuously conducted his stage line in opposition to the California stage company that the latter was forced from business.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

MACDONALD, DAVID F. The moral law: a series of practical sermons on the decalogue or the ten commandments; preached in Emmanuel church, Coloma, California. Sacramento: James Anthony & co., printers, Daily Union office, 1858. (2), 152 pp. 8°.

An early Californian divine of great force and eloquence.

MCDONALD, FRANK V. Notes preparatory to a biography of Richard Hayes McDonald of San Francisco, California. Compiled and edited by his eldest child, Frank V. McDonald. Vol. I. Cambridge: University press, John Wilson and son, 1881. xix, (7) pp. 1 l. 29-95, 119 pp. Pls. Ports. 4°.

An extremely elaborate work, elegantly printed in an edition of one hundred and fifty copies. The contents, though greatly disconnected, are of much interest, relating chiefly to Dr. McDonald's earlier life and career in California. This volume was all that was published.

MACDONALD LIBRARY. A list of books. Californiana and the Pacific in the library of Augustin S. Macdonald. Oakland, California: Enquirer pub. co., 1903. 76, (1) pp. 8°.

Privately printed. One of the most notable collections of Pacific coast material yet formed. In this there have been included titles of nearly three thousand works, relating principally to California.

MACFIE, MATTHEW. Vancouver island and British Columbia. Their history, resources and prospects. London: Longman, [etc.], 1865. xxi, (1), 574 pp. Pl. 8°.

MCGARRAHAN, WILLIAM. The history of the McGarrahan claim as written by himself. [n. p., n. d.: ca. 1878.] xxviii, 411 pp. Maps. 8°.

The famous "Panoche Grande" claim of the Panoche Grande mining company, in and near Fresno county. McGarrahan's claim was contested for many years, and finally declared fraudulent by the supreme court of the United States. It was believed that McGarrahan was only the representative of a certain Wall-street power that directed and supported him in the long litigation.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

McGLASHAN, CHARLES FAYETTE. History of the Donner party. A tragedy of the Sierras. Truckee, Cal.: Published by Crowley and McGlashan, proprietors Truckee Republican. 193 pp. 8°.

First edition. This work was subsequently rewritten, and extended by the addition of portraits and plates. Many editions have been published.

McGOWAN, EDWARD. Narrative of Edward McGowan, including a full account of the author's adventures and perils while persecuted by the San Francisco Vigilance committee of 1856. San Francisco: Published by the author, 1857. viii, 9-240 pp. Port. Ills. 12°.

Edward McGowan, justice, was accused of being an accomplice of James P. Casey in the murder of James King of William, and to escape the Vigilance committee he absconded. After unusual vicissitudes, he returned and established a weekly paper called the "Ubiquitous," in which at length and with great freedom he expressed his opinions of the committee and its actions. The cover-title contains a portrait of Judge McGowan not elsewhere in the work, and without which it is incomplete.

MILVAINE, WILLIAM JR. Sketches of scenery and notes of personal adventure, in California and Mexico, containing sixteen lithographic plates. Philadelphia: 1850. 44 pp. Pls. 8°.

Engraved frontispiece and 16 plates, with descriptive text. Among these attractive views are early drawings of San Francisco and Sacramento.

McNEIL, SAMUEL. McNeil's travels in 1849, to, through and from the gold regions, in California. By Samuel McNeil, a shoemaker. Columbus: Scott & Bascom, printers, 1850. 40 pp. 8°.

McWHORTER, GEORGE C. Incident in the war of the U. S. with Mexico, illustrating the services of Wm. M. Wood, surgeon U. S. N., in effecting the acquisition of California. New York: [n. d.]. 10 pp. 8°.

William M. Wood, being allowed to return home, traveled into Mexico as far as Guadalajara. An understanding had with Com. Sloat

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

was that he should transmit to California any important information that might be acquired. He accordingly returned the news of the outbreak of the Mexican war, which reached Sloat much in advance of the official government advices. This allowed Sloat to prepare and promptly seize California. The commodore stated publicly that the intelligence he received determined him to act without delay.

MALASPINA, D. ALEJANDRO. *La vuelta al mundo por las corbetas Descubierta y Atrevida al mando del capitan de navio D. A. M., desde 1789 á 1794.* Publicado con una introduccion en 1885 por el teniente de navio, D. Pedro de Novo y Colson. Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda é hijos de Abienzo Isabel la Católica, 4 y Paz 6, 1885. 2 l. xxxi, 681 pp. Pls. Fold. map. Port. F°.

Malaspina commanded a scientific expedition which was fitted out in Cadiz. He brought with him a corps of botanists, naturalists, artists, and others. The explorations conducted were extensive, and included California and the northwest coast. Upon his return to Spain, being accused of certain crimes or irregularities, he was imprisoned. The reports of his expedition were not published during the life of Malaspina, and until the recent publication of this volume they remained almost unknown.

MANLY, WILLIAM LEWIS. *Death valley in '49.* Important chapter of California pioneer history. The autobiography of a pioneer detailing his life from a humble home in the Green mountains to the gold mines of California; and particularly reciting the sufferings of the band of men, women and children who gave "Death valley" its name. San Jose, Cal.: The Pacific tree and vine co., 1894. 498 pp. Pls. Port. 8°.

Manly was a survivor, and his narrative is the best account of that ill-fated expedition.

MARCOU, JULES. *Geology of North America; with two reports of the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States government.* Zurich:

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Printed for the author, by Zürcher and Furrer, 1858. viii, 144 pp. 7 pls. 3 fold. maps. 4°.

Pp. 122-143 contain a list of maps and memoirs on the geology of North America.

MARCOU, JULES. Notes upon the first discoveries of California and the origin of the name. Washington: 1878. 6 pp. Map. 8°.

Republished from Appendix N N, of the annual report of chief of engineers, U. S. A., for 1878.

MARCY, RANDOLPH B. The prairie traveler. A hand-book for overland expeditions. With maps, illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific. New York: Harper & brothers, publishers, 1859. xiii, (15)-340. Fold. map. Ills. 12°.

Describes the various routes to California, modes of traveling, outfitting, etc. This for many years remained the standard authority upon the overland routes. Several editions exist.

MARKHOFF, AL. [In Russian.] Eastern Siberia, Asia, Okhotsk, Russian possessions in America; condition of the savages; California; project of a trading expedition around the world. Voyage of Al. Markhoff. Second enlarged and revised edition. St. Petersburg: 1856. 263 pp. 12°.

California, pp. 116-228.

MARRYAT, FREDERICK. Narrative of the travels and adventures of Monsieur Violet, in California, Sonora, & Western Texas. In three volumes. London: Longman, Brown, Green, & Longmans, Paternoster Row, 1843. 12°. Vol. I, viii, 312 pp. Map. II, 318 pp. III, 299 pp.

This work doubtless is more or less fictitious, but it possesses all the charm and fascination of its spirited old writer.

MARRYAT, SAMUEL FRANCIS. Mountains and molehills, or recollections of a burnt journal. By Frank Marryat. With

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

illustrations by the author. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1855. x pp. 1 l. 443 pp. 8°.

An entertaining work, and greatly superior to the New York edition of the same year. The colored lithographs, eight in number, depicting Californian life and scenes, are the most attractive prints of that period.

MARTIN, ROBERT MONTGOMERY. The Hudson bay territories, and Vancouver's island, with an exposition of the chartered rights, conduct and policy of the Hon^{ble} Hudson's Bay company. London: T. and W. Boone, no. 29 New Bond street, MDCCCXLIX. viii, 175 pp. Fold. map. Ills. 8°.

MATTHEWS, MARY McNAIR. Ten years in Nevada: or life on the Pacific coast, by Mrs. M. M. Matthews. Buffalo: Baker, Jones & co., printers and binders, 222 Washington st., 1880. 343 pp. Ports. 8°.

The author lived in Nevada state from 1869 to 1879. Her work is of some value, although without literary pretensions.

MAXWELL, HU. Evans and Sontag, the famous bandits of California. New York: Trade supplied by the American news company, [1893]. 248 pp. Ports. Ills. 12°.

The best account of these notorious outlaws.

MAZA, FRANCISCO F. Código de colonizacion y terrenos baldios de la república Mexicana formado por Francisco F. de la Maza y publicado segun acuerdo del presidente de la república. Por conducto de la secretaria de estado y el despacho de fomento. Años de 1451 á 1892. Mexico: Oficina tip. de la secretaria de fomento. Calle de San Antonio num. 15, 1893. 1138, 97 pp. 8°.

Includes all the laws and regulations relating to the colonization of the Californias.

MEACHAM, A. B. Wigwam and war-path; or the royal chief in chains. Illustrated by portraits of the author, Gen. Canby, Dr. Thomas, Capt. Jack, Schonchin, Scar-faced Charley, Black

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Jim, Boston Charley, Tobey and Riddle, and eleven other spirited and life-like engravings of actual scenes from Modoc Indian life, as witnessed by the author. Boston: John P. Dale and company, 27 Boylston street, 1875. xxiii, 700 pp. Ports. Ills. 8°.

Meacham was a survivor of the tragic occurrence at the lava beds, where Gen. Canby and Dr. Thomas were treacherously murdered.

MEARES, JOHN. Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789, from China to the northwest coast of America. To which are prefixed an introductory narrative of a voyage performed in 1786, from Bengal in the ship Nootka; observations on the probable existence of a northwest passage; and some account of the trade between the northwest coast of America and China; and the latter country and Great Britain. London: Printed at the Logographic press; and sold by J. Walter, no. 169 Piccadilly, MDCCXC. viii, (12), xcvi, 372, (108) pp. Pls. Maps. 4°.

This narrative is a most important work. It was on these discoveries by Meares that the claim of the British to Oregon mainly depended. In the treaty between England and Spain which followed the Nootka affair the Spanish claims were disallowed, and the Spanish withdrew. Subsequently, in the arbitration on the Oregon question, England finally yielded to the United States much territory claimed under the discoveries made by Meares.

MENDELL, GEORGE H. Report on the various projects for the water supply of San Francisco, Cal., made to the mayor, the auditor, and the district attorney, constituting the board of water commissioners. San Francisco: Spaulding & Barto, steam book and job printers, 1877. ix, 223 pp. 17 fold. maps. 8°.

Valuable report, prepared by the engineer of the water commission, and reprinted from the San Francisco municipal report, 1876-77.

MENEFEE, C. A. Historical and descriptive sketch book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake and Mendocino, comprising sketches of their

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

topography, productions, history, scenery, and peculiar attractions. Napa City: Reporter publishing house, 1873. 356 pp. Ports. Ills. 8°.

Although indifferently arranged, this book contains a large amount of local history and biography not readily accessible elsewhere.

MENGARINI, GREGORY. A Selish or Flat-head grammar, by the Rev. Gregory Mengarini of the Society of Jesus. New York: Cramoisy press, 1861. viii, 122 pp. 8°.

Shea's library of American linguistics, ii. Titles in English and Latin. Father Mengarini was engaged for many years in missionary labors among the Indians of Oregon. One hundred copies were printed in 8°, and a few (25, it is stated) were issued in 4°.

MESSAGE OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES TO THE TWO HOUSES OF CONGRESS, at the commencement of the second session of the thirtieth Congress, December 5, 1848. Washington: Printed by Wendell and Van Benthuysen, 1848. 1275 pp. Fold. plans. Maps. 8°.

Contains the earliest official accounts of the discovery of gold in California, with a colored map of California and three folding maps of the newly discovered gold districts. The official correspondence and reports relating to the military and naval operations of the United States army in California are also included. The public importance of this document was so great that, in addition to the usual number, 15,000 extra copies were issued by order of Congress.

[METLAR, GEORGE W.] Northern California, Scott and Klamath rivers, their inhabitants and characteristics—its historical features—arrival of Scott and his friends—mining interests. A true portrait of the miner, his habits and customs or attributes of character—estimation of the nice young man by the ladies—our climate and geographical features—England's vain glorious boasting—American nationality contrasted—historical incident connected with General Washington, together with a life-like picture of San Francisco. By a practical

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

miner. Yreka: Yreka Union office—J. Tyson, printer, 1856. 24 pp. 12°.

A very curious work, and probably the first book to be printed in Yreka.

MEYER, CARL. Nach dem Sacramento. Reisebilder eines Heimgekehrten. Aarau: Druck und Verlag von H. R. Sauerländer, 1855. 1 l. 364, (1) pp. 12°.

The cover contains an attractive lithograph, showing Sutter's fort, Californian Indians, mining scenes, etc.

MILLER, CINCINNATUS HINER, [called JOAQUIN]. Life amongst the Modocs. Unwritten history by Joaquin Miller. London: Richard Bentley and son, New Burlington street, 1873. viii, 400 pp. 8°.

First edition. The author was an advocate of the cause of these Indians, and this work is in the best of his forceful, vigorous style. The American edition appeared the following year.

MILTON, WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM, [VISCOUNT]. A history of the San Juan water boundary question, as affecting the division of territory between Great Britain and the United States. Collected and compiled from official papers and documents printed under the authority of Great Britain, Ireland, and the United States of America, and from other sources. London: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, 1869. (2) 446 pp. 2 fold. maps. 8°.

An important and highly esteemed compilation.

THE MINER'S OWN BOOK, containing correct illustrations and descriptions of the various modes of California mining. Including all the improvements introduced from the earliest days to the present time. San Francisco: Published by Hutchings & Rosenfield, 146 Montgomery [sic] street, 1858. 32 pp. Ills. 8°.

The illustrations are by Nahl. In some copies the woodcut on page 23, "Washing the blankets," is inverted. This work, made up from

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

articles that appeared in "Hutchings' California magazine," was probably issued for the Fraser river miners.

THE MINER'S PROGRESS; or, scenes in the life of a Californian miner. Being a series of humorous illustrations of the "ups and downs" of a gold digger in pursuit of his "pile." Sacramento: Published at the Daily Union office, 1853. 16 pp. Ills. 8°.

The illustrations, eleven in all, were drawn by Nahl, and are accompanied by poetical descriptions.

MITHOUARD, J. *La Californie. Documents officiels et renseignements recueillis et publiés.* Paris: Au comptoir des publications nationales, 22, rue Grange-Batelière, 1850. iii, 168 pp. 16°.

One of the numerous publications descriptive of the routes to California, mines, resources, etc., published to induce emigration from France. Several editions were issued.

THE MODOC WAR: statement of its origin and causes, containing an account of the treaty, copies of petitions, and official correspondence. Portland, Oregon: "Bulletin" steam book and job printing office, 1873. 56 pp. 8°.

MÖLLHAUSEN, BALDWIN. *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition. With an introduction by Alexander von Humboldt and illustrations in chromo-lithography.* London: Longman & co., 1858. 2 vols. 8°. Vol. I, 352 pp. 7 col. pls. II, 397 pp. 5 col. pls. Woodcuts.

Möllhausen accompanied the expedition as topographical draughtsman and naturalist.

MONEY, WILLIAM. *Reform of the New Testament church.* By William Money, bishop, deacon and defender of the faith of Jesus Christ. Los Angeles: 1854. 8°.

Titles in English and Spanish. The cover-title is dated 1855. This is one of the earliest works issued in Los Angeles.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

MONTALVO, GARCIA ORDOÑEZ DE. *Las sergas del muy esforzado cabalero Esplandian, hijo del excelento re Amadis de Gaula*. Sevilla: 1510. F^o.

The name "California" is first found in this work, once popular, but for nearly three centuries utterly forgotten. It was brought to the attention of scholars in 1862 by Edward Everett Hale, who discovered and republished that portion of the narrative in which California is mentioned. The work is in the nature of a sequel to *Amadis of Gaul*, Esplandian being the valiant son of that distinguished personage. The "Sergas," or achievements of the doughty Esplandian, are of course entirely fictitious, and were it not for the curious fact noted, the volume long since would have passed into oblivion. As it is, it occupies a unique position in the literature of California. Of the first edition (1510), it is believed that no copy is in existence. That it was much in vogue in its day is attested by the numerous editions through which it passed before its popularity so greatly waned. Other editions have been:— 1. *Las sergas del virtuoso cavellero Esplandiana hijo d'Amadis de Gaula*. Toledo: Por Juan de Villaguirã impressor, 1521. 131 pp. F^o. 2. Burgos: En costa, y expensa de Juan di Junta, 1526. F^o. (Two editions.) 3. Sevilla: En casa de Juã Cromberger, 1542. 119 pp. F^o. 4. Caragoca: En casa Simon de Portonariis, 1587. 120 pp. F^o. 5. Madrid: 1857. 8^o. There were also the more obscure editions of 1519, 1525, and 1578, and, later, some translations into English.

MONTGOMERY, ZACH. *The Schroder trial. Bottom facts and leading incidents connected with the killing of Dr. Alfred Le Fevre, and the trial and disgraceful acquittal of the slayer. Undoubted innocence of the deceased. The veiled woman that threatened to have revenge, and how she accomplished her threat. . . . The author's object in publishing this pamphlet is not to villify the guilty living, but to vindicate the memory of the slandered dead.* [Oakland, Cal.]: Copyrighted 1881, by Zach Montgomery. 21 pp. 8^o.

This case was highly sensational, and involved some of the members of a distinguished family prominently known in San Francisco. Another edition of this pamphlet contains portraits of the slayer and his victim.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

MORISON, JOHN H. Dying for our country: a sermon on the death of Capt. J. Sewell Reed and Rev. Thomas Starr King; preached in the First Congregational church in Milton, March 13, 1864. Boston: Printed by John Wilson and son, 1864. 28 pp. 8°.

Biographical. J. Sewell Reed, a native of Milton, Mass., came to California in 1850, when eighteen years of age. He was connected with the militia until the outbreak of the civil war, when in 1862 he raised and commanded the famous company known as the "California hundred." He was killed near Drainsville, Va., Feb. 22, 1864.

MORSE, JOHN F., and COLVILLE, SAMUEL. Illustrated sketches of California, including general references to its discovery, early missions, revolutions, and settlement by the United States; together with a more ample history of Sacramento valley and city, and biographical references to prominent individuals. Sacramento: Printed for the publisher at the Democratic State Journal office, 1854. 46, 8 pp. Ills. 8°.

Devoted chiefly to mission history and a sketch of the life of John A. Sutter. A series of this publication was intended, but number one, March, 1854, was all that appeared.

THE MORTARA CASE. Addresses by the Hon. Solomon Heydenfeldt; Rev. Drs. Eckman, Scott, Peck and Henry; Col. E. D. Baker, Messrs. F. P. Tracy, M. M. Noah, and others. Preamble and resolutions unanimously adopted; letter from Dr. Cutler; remarks of the press, etc. etc., and, sermon on "Religious intolerance," (delivered at the Unitarian church). San Francisco: Towne & Bacon, printers, Excelsior book and job office, 1859. 52 pp. 8°.

The abduction at Bologna, Italy, of the son of one Mortara, a Hebrew, caused this protest against religious intolerance.

MORTIMER, CHARLES. Life and career of the most skillful and noted criminal of his day, Charles Mortimer, (Charles Flinn of Massachusetts), and full confession written by him-

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

self immediately after his conviction at Sacramento for the murder of Mary Gibson. Revelations of thirty years of crime in Vermont, Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, foreign lands, and in California. The Caroline Prewel murder—the Mary Gibson murder—career of Carrie Spencer—eight years of prison life—many mysteries made clear—hundreds of crimes revealed—startling disclosures of the ways of criminals and officers—Santa Cruz treasury robbery. With an introduction detailing facts fixing the authenticity of the volume and giving an account of Mortimer's trial and conviction and the attempted rescue by Mortimer's brother, and his tragic death. (Remarkable and authentic book.) Sacramento: Record steam book and job printing house, 1873. 112 pp. Port. Ills. 8°.

Some of the tragic accomplishments described in these pages outrival even the Newgate calendar. Justice decreed that Mortimer had entirely outlived the period of his usefulness, and he was executed May 15, 1873.

MOSHER, LEROY E. Stephen M. White. Californian, citizen, lawyer, senator. His life and work. A character sketch by Leroy E. Mosher. Together with his principal public addresses compiled by Robert Woodland Gates, his former private secretary. In two volumes. Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror company, publishers, 1903. Vol. I, 386 pp. Port. 8°. II, 334 pp.

MOUNTAIN MEADOWS MASSACRE. History of the Mountain Meadows massacre, or the butchery in cold blood of 134 men, women, and children by Mormons and Indians, September, 1857, also a full and complete account of the trial, confession and execution of John D. Lee, the leader of the murderers. San Francisco: Spaulding & Barto, book and job printers, 414 Clay street, 1877. 32 pp. Port. 8°.

Cover-title. Published by the Pacific art company of San Francisco, for distribution with their celebrated picture of Mountain Meadows.

MOWRY, SYLVESTER. Arizona and Sonora: the geography, history and resources of the silver region of North America.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Third edition, revised and enlarged. New York: Harper & brothers, publishers, Franklin square, 1864. xiv, 15251 pp. Ill. 12°.

The author claims for his work but this merit — “accuracy of statement and an entire absence of exaggeration.”

MUIR, JOHN. Our national parks. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company. The Riverside press, Cambridge, 1903. 4 l. 370 pp. Pls. Map. 8°.

Describes chiefly the Yellowstone and the Yosemite. John Muir has been for many years California's best-known nature-writer. Much of his writing has appeared in the periodical press, although in 1894 he published a charming work descriptive of the natural beauties of the mountains of California.

MUIR, JOHN. Picturesque California and the region west of the Rocky mountains, from Alaska to Mexico. Edited by John Muir. Containing over six hundred beautiful etchings, photo-gravures, wood engravings, etc., by eminent American artists. San Francisco, and New York: The J. Dewing company, 1888-1891. 10 vols. Pls. F°.

An elaborate work, of which there were several editions. The superior publication, issued in ten parts, contains sundry proofs on satin of the etchings of Hill, Moran, and others, also numerous smaller India proof insets, none of which accompanied the work in its cheaper forms of publication.

MULFORD, PRENTICE. Prentice Mulford's story. Life by land and sea. New York: F. J. Needham, publisher, 52 West Fourteenth st., 1889. iv, 299 pp. 12°.

Published in the White Cross library. A most charming work, and but little known. Mulford came to California in 1856, remaining for sixteen years, and his story is chiefly of this richly colored period.

MULLAN, JOHN. Miners and travelers' guide to Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado, via the Missouri and Columbia rivers. New York: Published by Wm. M. Franklin, [for the author], 1865. 153 pp. Fold. map. 12°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Captain Mullan conducted the survey for a northern wagon-road. He was for many years occupied with his civil war claims in California, which were never entirely satisfied, although his death occurred but recently.

MÜLLER, GERHARD FRIEDRICH. *Voyages from Asia to America for completing the discoveries of the northwest coast of America.* To which is prefixed a summary of the voyages made by the Russians on the Frozen sea, in search of a north-east passage. Serving as an explanation of a map of the Russian discoveries, published by the Academy of Sciences at Petersburg. Translated from the High Dutch of S. Müller of the Royal Academy of Petersburg, by Thomas Jeffreys, geographer to his Majesty. With the addition of three new maps. 1. A copy of part of the Japanese map of the world. 2. A copy of De Lisle's and Buache's fictitious map, and, 3. A large map of Canada, extending to the Pacific ocean, containing the new discoveries made by the Russians and French. London: Printed by T. Jeffries, the corner of St. Martin's Lane, Charing Cross, 1761. viii, xliii, 76 pp. 3 maps. 4°.

A work of great importance, being one of the earliest on this subject. Two of the maps are of special interest. One shows the entire Pacific coast from Catalina island to the Arctic; the other, from the Bay of Pines, discovered by the Spaniards in 1542, to Mount St. Elias. The original edition of this work was printed in German. A French edition was published, and a second English edition appeared in 1764.

MUNK, JOSEPH A. *Bibliography of Arizona books, pamphlets, and periodicals in the library of Dr. J. A. Munk [of Los Angeles, Cal.].* Los Angeles, California, 1900. 28 pp. 8°.

Cover-title. This collection of Arizoniana is the largest and most extensive that has yet been formed. A second edition of the bibliography, greatly enlarged, was published in 1908, in which the owner has recorded nearly 2500 titles.

MURDER OF M. V. B. GRISWOLD BY FIVE CHINESE ASSASSINS. Together with the life of Griswold and the state-

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

ment of Fou Sin, Chou Lee and Coon You, convicted and sentenced to be hung at Jackson, Apr. 16, 1858. Also . . . a history of the murder made up from the testimony elicited at the coroner's inquest, and the trials. Jackson, [Cal.]: T. A. Springer & co., print., 1858. 32 pp. Ports. 8°.

Cover-title contains portrait of Fou Sin, the principal criminal, and portraits of the other Chinese are included in the work. This extremely rare book is probably the earliest issue of the press in Jackson.

MYSTERIES AND MISERIES OF SAN FRANCISCO, by a Californian, showing up all the various characters and notabilities, (both in high and low life) that have figured in San Francisco since its settlement. New York: Dick and Fitzgerald, publishers, 18 Ann street, [1853]. 208 pp. 8°.

A tawdry, sensational work, of which the only claim for existence is the intimate description it contains of certain well-known people and places.

MYSTERIES OF SAN FRANCISCO. Being an accurate journal of one who has seen the Elephant. Syracuse, N. Y.: 1850. 52 pp. 8°.

A lurid performance, written by one whose philanthropy constrained him to write, but whose caution induced him to withhold his name.

NAHL, ARTHUR and CHARLES. Instructions in gymnastics. San Francisco: 1863. 67 pp. 53 pls. 4°.

The plates were drawn by these eminent Californian artists. The design of the beautifully engraved title was used for many years as the certificate of the Olympic club of San Francisco.

NANTUCKET PIONEERS. List of persons from Nantucket, now in California, or on their way thither, including the names of the vessels in which they sailed, the time of sailing, and of their arrival there, also persons returned. Nantucket: 1850. 24 pp. 48°.

An unusually rare work of especial interest to the genealogist.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

NEW ENGLAND AND CALIFORNIA TRADING AND MINING ASSOCIATION. Constitution and by-laws of the New England and California trading and mining association, together with the names of the officers and members, the order of exercises at Tremont temple, and the farewell address by Rev. Edward Beecher. Boston: Printed by J. B. Chisholm, [1849]. 34 pp. 12°.

Other organizations of like character issued similar lists, most of which are now rare.

NICOLAY, CHARLES GRENFELL. The Oregon territory: a geographical and physical account of the country and its inhabitants with outlines of its history and discovery. By the Rev. C. G. Nicolay. London: Charles Knight & co., 1846. 226 pp. Ill. Maps. 16°.

A comprehensive compilation made at the time the boundary question was engaging the attention of both Great Britain and the United States.

NIXON, OLIVER W. How Marcus Whitman saved Oregon. A true romance of patriotic heroism, Christian devotion and final martyrdom. Introduction by Rev. Frank W. Gunsaulus. Chicago: Star publishing company, [1895]. 339 pp. Pls. Map. Ports. 8°.

Mr. Nixon has here given a highly dramatic rendition of this spectacular feature of early western history.

NORDHOFF, CHARLES. California: for health, pleasure and residence. A book for travellers and settlers. New York: Harper & brothers, 1874. 255 pp. Map. Ills. 8°.

Mr. Nordhoff's descriptions of the natural attractions of California were considered the best of their time and much esteemed.

NORDHOFF, CHARLES. Northern California, Oregon, and Sandwich islands. New York: Harper & bros., 1877. 256 pp. Ills. 8°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

NORMAN, LUCIA. A youth's history of California from the earliest period of its discovery to the present time. San Francisco: A. Roman & company, 417 and 419 Montgomery street, 1867. x, 187 pp. Pl. 12°.

This little work, although somewhat elementary, presents superior merits to many of much greater pretension.

THE NORTHWEST COAST OF AMERICA, being the results of recent ethnological researches from the collections of the royal museums at Berlin. Published by the directors of the ethnological department. Translated from the German. New York: Dodd, Mead & company, [n. d.]. 2 l. 12 pp. 12 col. pls. F°.

A series of most beautifully colored plates of masks, carved spoons, bowls, totems, and other ethnological objects of the northwest, accompanied by descriptive text.

NORTHWESTERN AMERICAN BOUNDARY. Case of the government of her British Majesty, submitted to the arbitration and award of his Majesty the Emperor of Germany, in accordance with article xxxiv of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of America, signed at Washington, May 8, 1871. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of her Majesty, 1873. London: Printed by Harrison and sons, [1873]. iv, 41 pp. F°. Memorial on Canal de Haro as the boundary line. 36 pp. Second and definitive statement. 16, xxxiv pp. Reply of the United States. 45 pp. Maps, (numbered, 1-5, and lettered, A-O, 19 folding maps and charts). Correspondence. 12 pp.

The above, issued in one folio volume, present the claims made by Great Britain, with the exhibits of maps and accompanying documents.

NORTHWESTERN AMERICAN BOUNDARY. Papers relating to the treaty of Washington. Containing the memorial of the United States on the Canal de Haro as its boundary-

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

line; case of the government of her Britannic Majesty; reply of the United States thereto; second and definitive statement of the government of her Britannic Majesty; and correspondence. Washington: Government printing office, 1872. x, 271 pp. 19 fold. maps. 8°.

A very valuable document, being "Papers relating to the Treaty of Washington, Berlin arbitration," vol. V. The maps, taken from English, Spanish, French, and American sources, illustrate chronologically the defines of the boundary in question, to which ample notes are included in the text.

NORTON, L. A. Life and adventures of Col. L. A. Norton. Written by himself. Oakland, Cal.: Pacific Press publishing house, 1887. viii, 9492 pp. Port. 12°.

The author was a veteran of the Mexican war. His accounts of early days in Placerville and elsewhere are in the vein of the old pioneer — generally interesting, and sometimes slightly but not offensively coarse.

NOTICE SUR LE TERRITOIRE ET SUR LA MISSION DE L'ORÉGON, suivie de quelques lettres des Soeurs de Notre-Dame établies à Saint Paul du Wallamette. Bruxelles: Bureau de publication de la bibliothèque d'éducation, 1847. 180 pp. Map. 12°.

NUNES, JOSEPH A. Fast folks; or, the early days of California. A comedy, in five acts. Philadelphia: Barnard & Jones, printers, 1861. 95 pp. 12°.

This comedy was played in San Francisco, at the American theatre, July 1, 1858. It professes to be "no more than a reflex of some of the phases of society in the early history of that noble state." Dedicated to William H. Seward, as California's greatest and most undeviating friend.

[ODENEAL, T. B.] The Modoc war; statement of its origin and causes, containing an account of the treaty, copy of petitions, and official correspondence. Portland, Oregon: "Bulletin" steam book and job printing office, 1873. 56 pp. 8°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

O'KEEFE, J. J. The buildings and churches of the mission of Santa Barbara. Authentic information from its foundation to the present day. Santa Barbara: 1886. 40 pp. 8°.

Father O'Keefe, O. S. F., was for many years in charge of this mission.

OLMSTED, FRED. LAW. Preliminary report in regard to a plan of public pleasure grounds for the city of San Francisco, by Olmsted, Vaux & co., landscape architects. New York: Wm. C. Bryant & co., printers, 1866. 31 pp. Photos. Map. 8°.

This report was made under instructions of Mayor Coon and a committee of the board of supervisors. Some of his recommendations were rather elaborate. The map is a reproduction of the coast survey map of the city of San Francisco, 1859, and shows the location of every house in the city.

O'MEARA, JAMES. Broderick and Gwin. The most extraordinary contest for a seat in the Senate of the United States ever known. A brief history of early politics in California. Sketches of prominent actors in the scenes, and an unbiased account of the fatal duel between Broderick and Judge Terry, together with the death of Senator Broderick. San Francisco: Bacon & company, printers, 1881. ix, 254 pp. 16°.

The best and most graphic account of this remarkable state of affairs which for a decade engaged the most able political leaders of all parties, with a vivid picture of the accompanying strenuous events.

[O'MEARA, JAMES.] The Vigilance committee of 1856. By a pioneer journalist. San Francisco: James H. Barry, publisher, 1887. 57 pp. 12°.

The cover-title bears the date of 1890. Mr. O'Meara was a non-sympathizer, and his book is written from the point of view of the "Law and order" faction.

OPIS KALIFORNII POD WZGLEDEM JEROGRAFICZNYM STATYSTYCZNYM I GEOLOGICZNYM. W Krakowie: W Drukarnie Józefa Czecha, 1850. 31 pp. 12°.

This and similar curious imprints demonstrate the wide-spread fame of the Californian gold diggings.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

OREGON: The claim of the United States to Oregon, as stated in the letters of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, and the Hon. J. Buchanan, (American secretary of state), to the Right Hon. R. Pakenham, her Britannic Majesty's plenipotentiary. With an appendix, containing the counter statement of Mr. Pakenham to the American secretary of state. And a map showing the boundary line proposed by each party. London: Wiley and Putnam, 6 Waterloo Place, 1846. iv, 355, 16 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

OREGON CITY ALMANAC. Oregon City: Printed at Oregon Spectator office, W. P. Hudson, 1848. 24 pp. 12°.

The first almanac of Oregon, and the earliest to be issued on the Pacific coast north of Mexico. Excessively rare.

THE OREGON QUESTION REVIEWED. In four letters. By a friend of the Anglo-Saxons. New York: Leavitt, Trow and company, 194 Broadway, 1846. 54 pp. 8°.

ORTON, RICHARD H. Records of California men in the war of the Rebellion, 1861 to 1867. Written and compiled by Brig.-Gen. Richard H. Orton, adjutant-general of California. Sacramento: State office, J. D. Young, state printer, 1890. 887 pp. 8°.

Contains regimental histories and the military records of many thousands who went from California to take part in the civil war.

OSZWALD, H. FR. Californien und seine Verhältnisse. Ein unterrichtendes Handbuch für alle. Leipzig und N. Y., 1849. 130 pp. Map. 16°.

OUR CENTENNIAL MEMOIR. Founding of the missions. San Francisco de Assis in its hundredth year. The celebration of its foundation. Historical reminiscences of the missions of California. San Francisco: Compiled, printed and published by P. J. Thomas, no. 505 Clay street, 1877. 192 pp. Pls. Fold. map. 12°.

The folding map shows the Laguna (or Pond) of Dolores. Some copies were issued with an additional map of the city.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

OUTCROPPINGS: being selections of California verse. San Francisco: A. Roman and company. New York: W. J. Widdleton, 1866. 144 pp. 12°.

The publication of this volume was followed by much satirical criticism. Francis Bret Harte was the editor, although no poem of his appears in the collection. It contained the best of the earlier writers, and some of these selections have since become classics. Bret Harte had not then reached the great curve of his genius, and the work and his association with it became almost forgotten. Interest was reawakened in 1894, upon the appearance of "My first book," although it had been recalled earlier by W. C. Bartlett, in his book of essays, entitled "A breeze from the woods," published in 1881.

P., D. P. E. El viagero universal, ó noticia del mundo antiguo y nuevo. Obra recopilada de los mejores viageros. Por D. P. E. P. Tomo XXVI. Madrid: Imprenta de Villalpando, 1799. 12°.

"Descripción de la California," cartas CCCCLXXXI-CCCCXCII, pp. 6-189. The work of a writer whose identity appears to be unknown. It is one of the most complete descriptions of the period, relating almost entirely to Alta California.

PACIFIC AND ATLANTIC RAILROAD. Articles of association and by-laws of the Pacific and Atlantic railroad company; together with the general law of the state of California for incorporating railroad companies. San Jose: Damon, Emerson & Jones, printers, First street near Santa Clara, 1851. 40 pp. 12°.

This railroad extended from San José to San Francisco, and was the first to be operated in California. William J. Lewis was the engineer of construction.

THE PACIFIC COAST PULPIT, containing sermons by prominent preachers of San Francisco and vicinity. Volume I. San Francisco: Western reporting and publishing company, 1875. (2), 284 pp. 15 ports. 8°.

These sermons were delivered by the ablest of contemporary clergy. Among them are discourses by Revs. Platt, Stone, Patterson, Jewell,

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Hemphill, Mooar, Wythe, Hammond, Benton, Lathrop, Scott, McLean, Guard, Sawtelle, and Lacy. The portraits are fine photographs made by Bradley & Rulofson.

PACIFIC RAILROAD REPORTS. Reports of explorations and surveys to ascertain the most practical and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, made under the direction of the secretary of war in 1853-6. Washington: 1855-1861. 12 vols. in 13. Pls. Maps. Sections. 4°.

The title conveys but little idea of the value of this great work. These explorations were among the most extensive and elaborate conducted by the United States government. The reports embody descriptions of every possible feature of the physical and natural history of the vast country traversed. Many of the numerous plates are beautifully colored, which feature adds greatly to the interest of the work.

PALMER, JOEL. Journal of travels over the Rocky mountains to the mouth of the Columbia river; made during the years 1845 and 1846, containing minute descriptions of the valleys of the Willamette, Umpqua, and Clamet; a general description of Oregon territory; its inhabitants, climate, soil, productions, etc., etc.; and a table of distances from camp to camp on the route. Also; a letter from the Rev. H. H. Spaulding, resident missionary, for the last ten years, among the Nez Percé tribe of Indians, on the Koos-koos-ku river; the organic laws of Oregon territory; tables of about 300 words of the Chinook jargon, and about 200 words of the Nez Percé language; a description of Mount Hood; incidents of travel, &c., &c. Cincinnati: J. A. & U. P. James, Walnut street, between Fourth and Fifth, 1847. viii, 9-189 pp. Errata slip. 12°.

This work has become excessively rare. Later editions were issued in 1850, 1851, and 1852.

PALMER, JOHN WILLIAMSON. The new and the old; or, California and India in romantic aspects. New York: Rudd &

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Carleton, 130 Grand street. London: Sampson Low, son & co., MDCCCLIX. xiv pp. 2 l. 433 pp. Ills. 12°.

Pp. 1-257 relate to California. The author, a medical practitioner, came to California in 1849, and during that year was city physician of San Francisco. His sketches are rather different from those of many of his fellow-sojourners.

PALMER, COOK & CO. Correspondence between Henry M. Naglee, receiver, Palmer, Cook & co., and Edward Stanly. Submitted by the former to the creditors of Adams & co. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne & co., printers, Excelsior book and job office, 1856. 31 pp. 8°.

Upon the failure of Palmer, Cook & co., bankers, A. A. Cohen was made one of the receivers. In a suit by Naglee against Cohen, before Judge Hager, judgment was rendered for \$269,000.

PALOU, FRANCISCO. Noticias de la Nueva California. Documentos para la historia de Mexico. Cuarta serie. Tomo V. Mexico: Imprenta de Vicente Garcia Torres, calle de San Juan de Letrán, núm. 3, 1857. 255 pp. 8°.

Relates to the history of the period from 1530 to 1762; but from 1697 to 1706 the work is composed especially of the letters of Padre Juan Salvatierra.

DOCUMENTOS, ETC. Serie IV. Tom. VI. Mexico: Imprenta de Vicente Garcia Torres, calle de San Juan de Letrán, núm. 3, 1857. 688 pp. 8°. Part I, "De las noticias de la Antigua California," pp. 9-245, chaps. i-xl. Part II, "Expediciones para la conquista de Monterey," etc., pp. 255-688, chaps. i-l.

DOCUMENTOS, ETC. Serie IV. Tom. VII. Mexico: Imprenta de Vicente Garcia Torres, calle de San Juan de Letrán, núm. 3, 1857. Part III, "Noticias de la Nueva California escritas por el R. S. Fr. Palou," pp. 7-211. Part IV, "Estado del cinco primeras misiones," pp. 213-396.

This is the form in which the "Noticias" first appeared in print. All those portions relating to Upper California were subsequently reprinted in 1874 by the California Historical society.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

PALOU, FRANCISCO. Noticias de la Nueva California, escritas por el Rev. Padre Fr. Francisco Palou. [Cal. Historical society's publication.] San Francisco: Imprenta de Edouardo Bosqui y cia, 1874. 4 vols. Photos. 8°. Vol. I, xx, 270 pp. II, 301 pp. III, 315 pp. IV, 253 pp.

Photographs: Vol. I—City of San Diego, 1873, (front.); Mission of San Diego, 1873, p. 65; Commercial bank, San Diego, 1873, p. 129; Olive orchard and palms at the mission of San Diego, p. 193. Vol. II—Mission of Santa Barbara (front.); Horton's bank, San Diego, 1873, p. 65; The harbor of San Diego, 1873, p. 145; Courthouse, San Diego, 1873, p. 209; A garden in San Diego, in February, p. 273. Vol. III—Mission of San Luis Rey, 1842, and Ground plan of the mission of San Luis Rey (front.); Mission of Santa Clara, 1849, p. 49; Mission of Santa Barbara—The corridor, p. 113; College of Santa Clara (reconstructed from the old mission), 4 prints in 1, p. 193. Vol. IV—Custom house, San Francisco, 1846, (front.); Mission of Santa Barbara, p. 65; Ruins of the mission of San Carlos (interior), p. 129; Id. (exterior), p. 193. Entirely in Spanish except the historical introduction, which was written by John T. Doyle, and is dated, "San Francisco, March 31st, 1875." "The 'Noticias' were compiled by Palou in California, (and mainly at the mission of San Francisco,) prior to August, 1784, from correspondence, diaries and other original materials which passed through his hands in the course of his duties. It was designed for the use of his convent of San Fernando, in order, as he says, that the brethren might possess a full record of all that had passed, from which the future historian might select so much as was material and reject the rest. The work remained in manuscript in the library of the convent probably till the time of its destruction; but both convent and library have disappeared before the 'march of improvement.' We owe the preservation of this and other materials of Mexican history to a royal cedula of February 21st, 1790, whereby Charles IV directed the transcription of a large number of manuscripts illustrating the early colonization and history of the various provinces of his Indian empire, for deposit in the archives in Spain. The supervision of this work, so far as Mexico was concerned, was confided by Count Revillagigedo, the viceroy, to Father Fray Francisco Garcia Figueroa, under whose direction a most valuable compilation was formed, consisting of thirty-two large folio volumes, which until lately existed complete in the Mexican archives. Some of these volumes, however,

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

have also disappeared before the 'march of improvement' in that unhappy country. In 1846 (1856, R. E. C.), the present work, which formed vols. 22 and 23 of the collection, was, with some other early relations, made use of to furnish materials for the folletin of the *Diario oficial* of Mexico, and thus found its way into print." — Doyle's Preface. Contains the accounts of the early expeditions of Portolá, Fathers Serra, Crespi, and many others. 100 copies were printed and numbered, although it is probable that the full number was not actually distributed. Francisco Palou, a native of Mallorca, became a Franciscan under Junípero Serra, with whom he came to Mexico and with whom he was most closely associated for the greater part of his life. With Cambron he founded the *mision de los Dolores*, at San Francisco, October 9, 1776. He was a scholar and a historian of ability, being doubtless the most learned of all the Franciscans of the College of San Fernando. Although the mission that he founded has become the greatest city of the west, he is remembered most widely as the biographer of his eminent friend and colleague, Junípero Serra.

PALOU, FRANCISCO. *Relacion historica de la vida y apostolicas tareas del Venerable Padre Fray Junipero Serra, y de las misiones que fundó en la California septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey.* Escrita por el R. P. L. Fr. Francisco Palou, guardian actual del Colegio apostolico de S. Fernando de México, y discipulo del venerable fundador: dirigida a su santa provincia de la regular observancia de N^{ro}. S. P. S. Francisco de la isla de Mallorca. A expensas de Don Miguel Gonzalez Calderon, sindico de dicho apostolico colegio. Impresa en México, en la imprenta de Don Felipe de Zuñiga y Ontiveros, calle del Espíritu Santo, año de 1787. Title, preliminary matter, and index, 14 l. 1-344 pp. Pl. Fold. map. 4°.

The most famous and the most extensive of the early works that relate to Upper California. The plate, a symbolical portrait of Serra, typifies his apostolic labors, and is to be found facing page one. The folding map, placed at the end of the work, represents Old and New California, and contains the geographical names as known and the missions as they existed at that time. It was engraved by Diego Froncoso, Mexico, 1787. Two varieties of the map exist, both of which were

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

printed from the same plate. In the earlier variety the space shown as the Pacific ocean is blank. In later copies this space is occupied by the words "Mar Pacifico," engraved in large characters. Miguel José Serra, a native of Petra, on the island of Mallorca, was born Nov. 24, 1713. He took the Franciscan habit in 1730, assuming the name of Junípero, and until 1749 devoted his life in preparation for missionary work. He reached Mexico Dec. 6, of that year, and began immediately the arduous spiritual labors that ended only with his death. His early work in Mexico was for a time in the missionary field of the Sierra Gorda, and later in the College of San Fernando. In 1769, he arrived at San Diego in Alta California, and at that place, on July 16, he founded the first Californian mission. From this time he was indefatigable, founding many missions, and traveling many miles, always on foot. His end came on Aug. 28, 1784, at San Carlos, the beloved mission that he founded June 3, 1770. His closest friend and biographer, Padre Paloú, says of him, that "his laborious and exemplary life is nothing but a beautiful field decked with every class of flowers of excellent virtues."

PANDOSY, M. C. Grammar and dictionary of the Yakama language. Translated by George Gibbs and J. G. Shea. New York: Cramoisy press, 1862. 59 pp. 8°.

Shea's library of American linguistics, vi. The Yakamas were a tribe of Indians living near the Columbia and the Yakima rivers. Father Pandosy acquired their language, through a residence among them for several years as a missionary priest. 100 copies were printed in 8°, and a few (25, it is stated) were issued in 4°.

PARBURT, GEORGE R. Oration delivered on board the ship Sylph in the Pacific ocean, July 4, 1849, with a brief account of her voyage from Panama to San Francisco. Geneva, New York: 1849. 31 pp. Ills. 8°.

EN PARISERINDERS OPHOLD I CALIFORNIEN. Efter Marie Giovannis Reisedagbog, redigeret af A. Dumas. Kjöbenhavn: Chr. Steen & søns Forlag, 1856. 208 pp. 12°.

PARKER, SAMUEL. Journal of an exploring tour beyond the Rocky mountains, under the direction of the A. B. C. F. M. In the years 1835, '36 and '37; containing a description of the

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

geography, geology, climate, productions of the country, and the numbers, manners and customs of the natives: with a map of Oregon territory. By Rev. Samuel Parker, A. M. Third edition. Ithaca, N. Y.: Mack, Andrus, & Woodruff, 1842. xvi, 17408 pp. Pl. Fold. map. 12°.

The leading object of this expedition was to ascertain what might be accomplished through missionary labors among the Indians. Samuel Parker, himself a missionary, had all the qualities of an able historian, and this work within the scope of its title has but few equals.

PARKMAN, FRANCIS JR. The California and Oregon trail: being sketches of prairie and Rocky mountain life. New York: George P. Putnam; John Chapman, London, 1849. 448 pp. 2 pls. 12°.

First edition, much prized by collectors and superior to subsequent issues. The frontispiece and illuminated title were drawn by Darley. The charm of Parkman's diction still remains. This engaging narrative, which reads like delightful fiction, was his actual experience, as he accompanied the expedition. Some copies were issued in two parts under paper wrappers; 1216 pp., 217448 pp.

PARSONS, GEORGE FREDERICK. The life and adventures of James W. Marshall, the discoverer of gold in California. Sacramento: Published by James W. Marshall and W. Burke, 1870. 188 pp. Ill. 16°.

The best biography of Marshall that has appeared.

PATTERSON, LAWSON B. Twelve years in the mines of California; embracing a general view of the gold region, with practical observations on hill, placer and quartz diggings; and notes on the origin of gold deposits. Cambridge, [Mass.]: Printed by Miles and Dillingham, 1862. 108 pp. 16°.

PATTERSON, SAMUEL. Narrative of the adventures and sufferings of Samuel Patterson, experiences in the Pacific ocean, and many other parts of the world, with an account of the

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Feegee and Sandwich islands. From the press in Palmer: May 1, 1817. xii, 144 pp. 12°.

The author visited the Pacific coast three times, and his work has slight references to California and Nootka.

PATTIE, JAMES OHIO. The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific ocean, and thence back through the city of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years; in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died: together with a description of the country, and the various nations through which they passed. Edited by Timothy Flint. Cincinnati: Printed and sold by John H. Wood, 1831. xi, (1), 13-300 pp. 5 pls. 8°.

First edition, and of excessive rarity. The second edition, identical in all respects other than imprint and date, was published in 1833 by E. H. Flint, at Cincinnati. A recent reprint has made the contents of this work somewhat better known. The plates are found facing pp. 29, 117, 133, 165, and 181. The Patties arrived in California in 1828. On reaching San Diego, they were arrested by order of Echeandía, the governor, their passports being destroyed, and the party most unjustly imprisoned. The incarceration lasted for some time, during which the elder Pattie died. According to the narrative, the hardships endured were almost incredible. Flint, the editor, was a well-known writer of both history and fiction; but he avers that no alterations were made in the original accounts. This expedition has been erroneously described as the first overland journey to California, but the expedition that arrived under Jedediah Smith antedates it by several months.

PAUL PRY, PSEUD. Life of Belle Cora, the woman of pleasure of San Francisco. San Francisco: 1862. 16 pp. 8°.

Cover-title contains portrait. Copies of this tract are of rare occurrence. This person, well known in old San Francisco, was sometime wife of Charles Cora of notorious fame, whose career was terminated by the Vigilance committee in 1856.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

PAYSON, GEORGE, (PSEUD., RALPH RAVEN). Golden dreams and leaden realities. By Ralph Raven. With an introductory chapter by Francis Fogie, Sen., Esq. New York: G. P. Putnam & co., MDCCCLIII. 344 pp. 12°.

Obscure and but little known as it may be, and whether partially or wholly fictitious, this work presents an intimate and highly entertaining account of life in the mines.

[PECK, GEORGE W.] Aurifodina; or, adventures in the gold region. By Cantell A. Bigly. New York: Baker and Scribner, 1849. 103 pp. 12°.

A work of fantastic fiction. The significance of the name of the author on the title is readily appreciable.

PEIXOTTO, EDGAR D. Report of the trial of William Henry Theodore Durrant, indicted for the murder of Blanche Lamont, before the superior court of the city and county of San Francisco. Including a full history of the case . . . also a complete synopsis of the evidence in possession of the authorities in the case for the murder of Minnie Williams, [etc.]. Illustrated from numerous photographs in the possession of the police department of San Francisco. Detroit: The Collector publishing company, 1899. vi, (1), 214 pp. Pls. Ports. 8°.

One of the most sensational cases that ever occurred in California. Mr. Peixotto was of the counsel for the state, and his is the fullest report that has appeared.

PEMBERTON, J. DESPARD. Facts and figures relating to Vancouver island and British Columbia. Showing what to expect and how to get there. With illustrative maps. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1860. ix, 171 pp. 4 fold. maps. 8°.

An interesting description of the natural features of the country, with comments on its aborigines, settlements, and society. The purpose of the author was to exhibit to the British public the great importance of

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

connecting England, via the Canadas, Red River colony, Saskatchewan, British Columbia, and Vancouver island, with Australia, by one unbroken chain of commercial and postal communication.

PERILS, PASTIMES AND PLEASURES OF AN EMI-GRANT in Australia, Vancouver's island, and California. London: Thomas Cautley Newby, publisher, 72, Mortimer st., 1849. 404 pp. 12°.

PERKINS, G. W. An address to the "Pacific pioneers" on the eve of their departure for California, March 22, 1849. By the pastor of the First Congregational church, Meriden. West Meriden, (Ct.): From E. Hinman's office, 1849. 16 pp. 8°.

PERRY, J. A. Thrilling adventures of a New Englander. Travels in Cuba, Mexico and California. Illustrated with engravings. Boston: Redding & co., 8 State street, 1853. 96 pp. Ills. 8°.
Relates principally to California. The work is but little known.

PETERS, DEWITT C. Kit Carson's life and adventures from facts narrated by himself, embracing events in the life-time of America's greatest hunter, trapper, scout, and guide, including vivid accounts of the every-day life, inner character, and peculiar customs of all the Indian tribes of the far west. Also, an accurate description of the country, its condition, prospects, and resources; its climate and scenery; its mountains, rivers, valleys, deserts and plains, and natural wonders. Together with a full and complete history of the Modoc Indians and the Modoc war. Hartford, Conn.: Dustin Gilman & co., 1875. xviii, 19-604 pp. Ports. Ills. 8°.

Considerably enlarged from the original edition, published in New York in 1859. This work is readable, and doubtless is presented with much truthfulness, but the author has elevated Carson to a higher plane than that for which he was ordained. Christopher Carson was able, and conspicuously brave, but there are episodes in his relations with Frémont that are not altogether to his credit, and for which Frémont

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

himself did not escape censure. Sagacity and daring are qualities eminently vital to the frontiersman and pathfinder, but the possession of them does not necessarily lend an endowment of magnificent greatness.

PHELPS, ALONZO. Contemporary biography of California's representative men. With contributions from distinguished scholars and scientists. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and company, publishers, 1882. 2 vols. Ports. 4°. Vol. I, 1 l. 443 pp. II, 2 l. 417 pp.

The biographical sketches are accompanied by a series of very finely engraved portraits, forming together an elaborate work.

[PHELPS, WILLIAM D.] Fore and aft; or, leaves from the life of an old sailor. By "Webfoot." With illustrations by Hammatt Billings. Boston: Nichols and Hall, 1871. vi, 7-359 pp. Ills. 12°.

The author, William D. Phelps, came to California in 1840, as master of the Boston ship "Alert." He was actively engaged in the "Commodore Jones war," as he terms it, and his various narratives are of much importance, although occasionally presenting minor inaccuracies. His chapter on "The Hudson's Bay company" is one of the few sources of information regarding the operations of this great corporation in California.

PICKETT, CHARLES EDWARD. Oration delivered in the Congregational church, Sacramento, California, July 4, 1857. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne & co's Excelsior steam presses, 1857. 32 pp. 8°.

The author, an American, and a lawyer by profession, came to California in 1846. He was later known as "Philosopher" Pickett, and was an able but greatly eccentric character. He wrote many pamphlets, and, from whichever point of view they may be regarded, their deeply radical nature cannot fail to engross the interested reader.

A "PILE," or, a glance at the wealth of the monied men of San Francisco and Sacramento city. Also, an accurate list of the lawyers, their former places of residence, and date of their arrival in San Francisco. San Francisco: Cooke & Lecount, booksellers, 1851. 15 pp. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Although this pamphlet bears a San Francisco imprint, it was printed in New York. It is a curious record of the distribution of wealth as it existed at that time. About 600 names are given, and the individual amounts vary from \$5,000 to \$750,000, the latter being that of James Lick. The largest amount given is that possessed by the Pacific Mail steamship company, which is rated at \$1,500,000. This is the only corporation included in the list. Many of these fortunes, greatly augmented, are still in existence; others have been absorbed or have absolutely disappeared.

PILLING, JAMES CONSTANTINE. Smithsonian institution. Bureau of ethnology: J. W. Powell, director. Bibliography of the Athapascan languages by James Constantine Pilling. Washington: Government printing office, 1892. xiii, 125 pp. Facs. 8°.

The great Athapascan family extended from Arizona to Alaska, and included many tribes of California, Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia. These bibliographies of Mr. Pilling were the results of exhaustive studies carried on for a number of years in the principal institutions and collections of this country. He included all voyages, travels, and narratives, printed and in manuscript, containing Indian vocabularies, and his accompanying bibliographical and historical notes have rendered these works of great interest and importance. In addition to the usual form as published by the government, there was a special edition of 100 copies issued in royal 8°.

PILLING, JAMES CONSTANTINE. Smithsonian institution. Bureau of ethnology: J. W. Powell, director. Bibliography of the Chinookan languages (including the Chinook jargon), by James Constantine Pilling. Washington: Government printing office, 1893. xiii, 81 pp. Facs. 8°.

These languages were in use by tribes living upon the Columbia river.

PILLING, JAMES CONSTANTINE. Smithsonian institution. Bureau of ethnology: J. W. Powell, director. Bibliography of the Salishan languages by James Constantine Pilling. Washington: Government printing office, 1893. xiii, 86 pp. Facs. 8°.

The Salishan tribes occupied British Columbia and old Oregon, extending eastward to the Rocky mountains.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

PILLING, JAMES CONSTANTINE. Smithsonian institution. Bureau of ethnology: J. W. Powell, director. Bibliography of the Wakashan languages by James Constantine Pilling. Washington: Government printing office, 1894. xi, 70 pp. Facs. 8°.

The tribes designated as Wakashan inhabited Nootka sound and its vicinity.

PIOUS FUND OF THE CALIFORNIAS. Ley y reglamento aprobado de la junta directiva y económica del fondo piadoso de Californias. Mejico: Imprenta de Galvan á cargo de Mariano Arrevalo, 1833. 20 pp. 12°.

The Jesuits and their successors had received certain large donations, which were administered with ability. They were increased by the purchase of productive real estate, to which afterward were added mines, factories, and cattle. This property was held sacred to the cause, and from 1735 was known as the "Pious fund." The printed authorities relating to this subject are extensive, both general and special. The early writers, Spanish, French, and English, have given it attention in their various works, and the litigations of recent years have resulted in the production of several United States government documents of considerable magnitude, and nearly one hundred pamphlets, issued at The Hague, Paris, and Washington.

PIOUS FUND OF THE CALIFORNIAS. Observaciones de los actuales terceros poseedores de los bienes que pertenecieron al fondo piadoso de Californias. Hacen á los Sres. diputados y senadores sobre los terminos del decreto que el senado acaba de pasar sobre la revision de los contratos en que se enagaron dichos bienes. Mexico: Imprenta de J. Cumplido, calle de los Rebeldes, no. 2, [1845]. 12 pp. 8°.

PIOUS FUND OF THE CALIFORNIAS. Reclamacion del gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América contra Mexico respeto del fondo piadoso de las Californias. Documentos principales relativos. Mexico: Imprenta de Francisco Diaz de Leon, cinco de mayo y callejón de Santa Clara, 1903. 576, (1) pp. 4°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

In this volume there has been gathered a very extensive mass of authorities upon this feature, that for many years has been an intimate part of the history of California.

PIOUS FUND OF THE CALIFORNIAS. Rectificacion de graves equivocaciones en que inciden los Señores terceros poseedores de bienes del fondo piadoso de California, con respeto al Reverend obispo y su apoderado. Mexico: Imprenta de Lara, calle de la Palma número 4, 1845. 16 pp. 8°.

PIOUS FUND OF THE CALIFORNIAS. Segundo cuaderno de interesantes documentos relativos á los bienes del fondo piadoso de misiones, para conversion y civilizacion de las tribus bárbaras de las Californias. Los publicalas el apoderado del Illmo. Sr. obispo de aquella diócesis, en apoyo de la justicia con que ha reclamado el acto del gobierno provisional de Tacubaya, en que los incorporó al erario publico, los enageño y dispuso de su producido. Mexico: Imprenta de J. Mariano Lara, calle de la Palma, número 4, 1845. 32 pp. 8°.

POLLOCK, EDWARD. Poems. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & co., 1876. 242 pp. Port. 12°.

The life of this highly gifted writer was brief, and ended in 1858, at the early age of 35. He had been in California five years, but that short sojourn had been sufficient to witness the unfolding of his great genius and to see more than a glimpse of the great promise of fame that lay before him. He was the first Californian to gain distinction, and today the brilliance of "The Falcon" and "The Chandos picture" still remains constant and undimmed by time.

POOLE, FRANCIS C. E. Queen Charlotte island. A narrative of discovery and adventure in the north Pacific. Edited by John W. Lyndon. London: Hurst and Blackett, publishers, 13 Great Marlborough street, 1872. xiv, (1), 347 pp. Pls. Map. Ills. 8°.

PORTLOCK, NATHANIEL. A voyage round the world; but more particularly to the north-west coast of America: per-

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

formed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon. Embellished with twenty copper-plates, dedicated by permission to his Majesty. London: Printed for John Stockdale, MDCC,LXXXIX. xii, 384, xl pp. 14 pls. 6 fold. maps. Port. 4°.

In a few copies the plates of natural history, six in number, are finely hand-colored.

POUSSIN, GUILLAUME TELL. *Question de l'Orégon*, 1846. Paris: W. Coquebert, éditeur, 48 rue Jacob, 1846. 100 pp. 8°.

POWELL, JOHN J. *Nevada: the land of silver*. San Francisco: Bacon & company, book and job printers, 1876. vii, 306 pp. 8°. Devoted chiefly to mineral and natural resources, with descriptions of localities.

POWERS, STEPHEN. *Afoot and alone; a walk from sea to sea by the southern route. Adventures and observations in southern California, New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, etc.* Hartford, Conn.: Columbia book company, 1872. xvi, (17)-327 pp. Ills. 8°.

The author, later famous as a distinguished ethnologist, journeyed from Raleigh to San Francisco, a distance of 3556 miles. Although occasionally overdone, his descriptions are entertaining and frequently amusing.

POWERS, STEPHEN. *Tribes of California*. [Dept. of Int., U. S. Geog. and Geol. survey of the Rocky mountain region, J. W. Powell, in charge. Contributions to North American ethnology, vol. III.] Washington: Government printing office, 1877. 635 pp. Pls. Fold. map. 4°.

The folding map (in pocket at end of volume) shows the distribution of the Indian tribes of California, 1877. This is the most extensive work of its kind issued to that time.

PRASLOW, J. *Der Staat Californien in Medicinisch—Geographischer Hinsicht*. Göttingen: Bei Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1857. 2 l. 66 pp. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Dr. Praslow practiced medicine in San Francisco from 1849 to 1856, when he returned to Germany. His work contains some rather interesting details concerning the health and early epidemics of the city during his residence.

PRATT, PARLEY PARKER. The autobiography of Parley Parker Pratt, one of the 12 apostles of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day saints, embracing his life, ministry and travels. Edited by his son, Parley Parker Pratt. New York: Published for the editor and proprietor by Russell brothers, 1874. 502, x pp. Port. Ills. 8°.

The account of an eventful life. In 1852 this notable Mormon came to San Francisco, where for a number of months he was engaged in lecturing and other evangelical work.

PREVOST, LOUIS. California silk grower's manual. With twelve years experience in raising the mulberry, and six years in raising the silkworm. San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and company, Towne and Bacon, printers, 1867. xii, 13-246 pp. Diags. 12°.

In 1854 Prevost imported mulberry trees from France, and in 1860 received the first silk cocoons from China.

PRICE, J., and HALEY, C. The buyer's manual and business guide; being a description of the leading business houses, manufactories, inventions, etc., of the Pacific coast, together with copious and readable selections, chiefly from California writers. Compiled by J. Price and C. S. Haley. San Francisco: Francis & Valentine, 1872. vii, (4), 192, 16 pp. 8°.

This homely work is prized by the collector of first editions, as among its contents are selections from Harte, Twain, Bierce, and Miller.

PROCEEDINGS IN CASE FOR DAMAGES FOR ALLEGED MAL-PRACTICE IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE CAESARIAN OPERATION. Elkanah H. Hodges and Mary E. P. Hodges, plaintiffs, vs. E. S. Cooper, M. D. In the

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

fourth district of California, John S. Hager, judge. San Francisco: Towne & Bacon, 1859. 250 pp. 8°.

This is one of the most notable cases in the annals of surgery in California.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE FRIENDS OF A RAILROAD TO SAN FRANCISCO, at their public meeting, held at the U. S. hotel, in Boston, April 19, 1849. Including an address to the people of the U. States; etc. Boston: Dutton and Wentworth, printers, 1849. 24 pp. 8°.

One of the earliest projects for a transcontinental railway having San Francisco as its terminus. It maintains that the plan of P. P. F. Degrand for a railroad from St. Louis to San Francisco was the only feasible scheme that had been offered.

PUMPELLE, RAPHAEL. Across America and Asia. Notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China. Fifth edition revised. New York: Leypoldt & Holt, 25 Bond street, 1871. xvi, 454. Pls. 4 fold. maps. Ills. 12°.

The later editions, rewritten and enlarged, are superior to the earlier.

PUT'S GOLDEN SONGSTER. Containing the largest and most popular collection of California songs ever published. By the author of "Put's original California songster." San Francisco: John A. Stone, 1858. 64 pp. 32°.

Entirely Californian; containing "California ball," "California bank robbers," "Hangtown gals," "The happy miner," etc. Between the years 1855 and 1870 there were published about twenty of these collections of local hits, now long forgotten.

QUIGLEY, HUGH. The Irish race in California, and on the Pacific coast, with an introductory historical dissertation on the principal races of mankind, and a vocabulary of ancient and modern Irish family names. San Francisco: A. Roman & co., publisher, 1878. xxxiii, 355-48, vi, (1) pp. Ports. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Includes biographical notes upon many who have been actively prominent in the public affairs of this state. Some copies do not contain the portraits.

RALSTON, WILLIAM C. Memorial of William C. Ralston. Born at Wellsville, Ohio, January 12, 1826. Died in San Francisco, August 27, 1875. Dedicated to the memory of William C. Ralston, by the *Alta California*, San Francisco, 1875. 42, 1 pp. Port. 8°.

Biographical addresses, resolutions, and testimonials from public bodies, and press accounts, form the contents of this publication.

RANDOLPH, EDMUND. Address on the history of California, from the discovery of the country to the year 1849, delivered before the Society of California Pioneers, at their celebration of the tenth anniversary of the admission of the state of California into the union, San Francisco, September 10th, 1860. San Francisco: Printed at the *Alta California* job office, 124 Sacramento street, 1860. 72 pp. 2 fold. maps. 8°.

A very famous discourse. The maps show California as it was known in 1740 and in 1787. Some copies of this work bear the copyright of Anton Roman.

[**RANDOLPH, EDMUND.**] The new Almaden mine. The discussion reviewed. San Francisco: Press of the Daily National office, 1859. 76 pp. Errata slip. 8°.

Written by Edmund Randolph, and signed "Burgher." This is a masterly essay, showing the fraudulent character of this famous case. The literature of this celebrated claim is voluminous.

RANKING, JOHN. Historical researches on the conquest of Peru, Mexico, Bogota, Natchez, and Talomeco, in the thirteen century, by the Mongols, accompanied with elephants; and the local agreement of history and tradition, with the remains of elephants and mastodontes, found in the new world: containing invasion of Japan from China.—A violent storm.—Mongols with elephants, land in Peru; and in California.—Very

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

numerous identifications.—History of Peru and Mexico, to the conquest by Spain.—Grandeur of the Incas, and of Montezuma.—On quadrupeds supposed extinct.—Wild elephants in America.—Tapirs in Asia.—Description of two living unicorns in Africa. With two maps, and portraits of all the Incas, and Montezuma. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, MDCCCXXVII. (1), v, 1, 7479 pp. 4 pls. 2 fold. maps. 8°.

A remarkable and eccentric book. The author was probably the originator of the singular hypothesis that before the separation of the continents of Asia and America Mongols marched overland, driving before them herds of elephants. These succumbing, in time account for the remains of mammoths and mastodons that are plentifully found on this western continent.

RAU, CHARLES. An account of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Californian peninsula, as given by Jacob Baegert, a German Jesuit missionary who lived there seventeen years during the second half of the last century. Translated and arranged for the Smithsonian institution by Charles Rau, of New York city. Washington: 1866. 48 pp. 8°.

A small number of copies was printed separately, with repagination, from the Smithsonian reports of 1863 and 1864. This is the only rendition into English of any extensive portion of Baegert's work that has yet appeared.

RECUEIL DE VOIAGES au nord, contenant divers memoires tres utiles au commerce & à la navigation. Tome troisieme. A Amsterdam: Chez Jean Frederick Bernard, sur le Rockin, près de la Bourse, MDCCXV. 1 l. 340 pp. 2 fold. maps. 12°.

Pp. 268-300 contain "Lettre de M. de Lisle touchant la Californie," "Memoire touchant la Californie de F. M. Piccolo," and "Relation d'une descente des espagnols dans la Californie en 1683." These letters have been taken from the well-known collection "Lettres édifiantes." The maps are of Canada and Japan; that of California in the "Lettres" does not accompany this volume of voyages.

REDNITZ, L. Getreueste und zuverlässigster Wegweiser und Rathgeber zur reise nach und in Amerika und Californien . . .

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

gegründet aus reichliche und praktische Erfahrung des 1841 als Bomberger Shiffer dorthin gereiseten und 1852 als Kaufmann in St. Francisco glückliche hierher zurückgekehrten L. Rednitz. Berlin: In Commission bei F. Schneider u. comp., Unter den Linden, 19, 1852. viii, 151 pp. 12°.

With pictorial covers containing Californian scenes.

REDWOOD AND LUMBERING IN CALIFORNIA FORESTS. With illustrations. San Francisco, Cal.: Edgar Cherry & co., publishers, 434 California street, 1884. ii, 3107 pp. 24 pls. 4°.

The plates are fine photographs made expressly for the work, illustrating the timber forests, mills, and methods of making and transporting lumber.

THE REESE-CLARK BREACH-OF-PROMISE CASE. [San Francisco: ca. 1865.] 22 pp. Ports. 8°.

This suit, by Mrs. Caroline T. Clark against Michael Reese, capitalist, was for \$100,000 damages, and several eminent attorneys were retained. The jury rendered a verdict awarding the plaintiff \$5000 damages and costs.

REGLAMENTO É INSTRUCCION PARA LOS PRESIDIOS que se han de formar en la linea de frontera de la Nueva España. Resulto por el Rey N. S. en cedula de 10, de septiembre de 1772. De orden de su magestad. Madrid: Por Juan de San Martin, impresor de la secretario del Despacho universal de Indias. Año de 1772. 122 pp. 12°.

Regulations for the presidios of California occupy pp. 119-122. Another edition, slightly enlarged, was issued in 1773.

REGLAMENTO PARA EL GOBIERNO DE LA PROVINCIA DE CALIFORNIAS. Aprobado por S. M. en real orden de 24, de octubre de 1781. En Mexico: Por D. Felipe de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, calle del Espiritu Santo, año de 1784. Title, and 38 pp. F°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The earliest collection of decrees and ordinances prepared for the government of Upper California. This work was reprinted by the California Historical society, 1874. Copies of the original are of excessive rarity.

REGLAMENTO PARA EL GOBIERNO DE LA PROVINCIA DE CALIFORNIA. Aprobado por S. M. en real orden de 24 de octubre de 1781. California Historical society's publication. En Mexico: Por D. Felipe de Zuñiga y Ontiveros, calle del Espiritu Santo, año de 1784. 150 copies printed. Reimpreso en la imprenta del Colegio de Santa Clara, [Cal.], 1874. 68 pp. 8°.

Of extreme rarity. According to Mr. John T. Doyle, the entire edition, with the exception of a half-dozen copies, was accidentally destroyed by fire.

REGLAMENTO PARA LA COMPAÑIA COSMOPOLITANA PROTECTORA de la industria en la Alta California. Mexico: 1834. 39 pp. 12°.

Rare.

REGLAMENTO PROVINCIONAL para el gobierno interior de la Ecma. Diputacion territorial de la Alta California. Aprobado por la misma corporacion en sesion de 31° de julio del presente año. Monterrey: Impr. de A. V. Zamorano y ca., 1834. Title within border of plain lines, verso blank. 116 pp. 16°.

The first book printed in California. Provisional rules for the government of California, consisting of 14 titulos, containing 76 articles. English translations, either in whole or in part, are to be found in Dwinelle's "Colonial history of San Francisco," 3d edit., 1866, (or 4th edit., 1867), App., p. 31; also in the reports on the "Land titles of California," Jones and Halleck, Wash., 1850. The Spanish press of California was in operation from 1833 to 1845. It was maintained at Monterey, although from 1837 to 1839 it was transferred to Sonoma. The entire production of this press consisted of eleven small books, most of which were educational, and about sixty broadsides, chiefly official or political in character.

REID, HIRAM A. History of Pasadena, comprising an account of the native Indian, the early Spanish, the Mexican, the Amer-

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

ican, the colony, and the incorporated city. Occupances of the rancho San Pascual, and its adjacent mountains, canyons, waterfalls and other objects of nature, artificial, old historic, or modern interest. Being a complete and comprehensive history-cyclopedia of all matters pertaining to this region; with copious index for reference. Illustrated. Pasadena, Cal.: Pasadena history company, 1895. 675 pp. 2 fold. maps. Ills. 8°.

REID, JOHN C. Reid's tramp; or, a journal of the incidents of ten months' travel through Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Sonora and California. Including topography, climate, soil, minerals, metals and inhabitants; with a notice of the great inter-oceanic railroad. Selma, Alabama: Printed at the book and job office of John Hardy & co., 1858. 237 pp. 12°.

Uncommon, and but little known.

A RELATION OF THE INVASION AND CONQUEST OF FLORIDA by the Spaniards under the command of Fernando de Soto. Written in Portuguese by a gentleman of the town of Elvas. Now Englished. To which is subjoyned two journeys of the present emperor of China into Tartary in the years 1682 and 1683. With some discoveries made by the Spaniards in the island of California, in the year 1683. London: Printed for John Lawrence, at the Angel in the Poultry over against the Compter, 1686. 6 l. 272 pp. 12°.

Translated from the French edition which was printed in Paris the preceding year. Its Californian interest is in "A new descent of the Spaniards on the island of Califurnia [sic]. In the year 1683," pp. 259-272. This work is important as containing the first accounts printed in English of the settlement of Lower California.

REMARKS OF THE CHINESE MERCHANTS OF SAN FRANCISCO UPON GOVERNOR BIGLER'S MESSAGE, and some common objections with some explanations of the Chinese companies and the laboring class in California. San

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Francisco: Printed at the office of the "Oriental" by Whitton, Towne & co., no. 151 Clay street below Montgomery, 1855. 16 pp. 8°.

In his annual message of Jan. 1, 1855, the governor had proposed some serious restrictions regarding the Chinese population in California.

REPORT OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL TRIAL OF THE REV. GEO. B. TAYLOR, upon a presentment from the standing committee of the Protestant Episcopal church, of the diocese of California, for an alleged violation of the canons of the church. San Francisco: Gazlay's steam print, 513 Clay street, 1861. 44 pp. 8°.

Charged with having, contrary to the godly admonition of his elder brethren, "preached and prayed to Episcopal mission Sunday school," and for this violation of an "impracticable canon, is deposed from the holy ministry."

REPORTS OF THE GRAND JURY AND EXPERT EDGAR MOORE, made to the superior court of Kern county on the thirty-first day of October, 1895. With various special reports and other accompanying documents prepared and submitted by him. Bakersfield: A. C. Maude, publisher, 1895. 144 pp. 8°.

"Notorious coyote scalp frauds." 20,972 scalps were purchased at \$5 each. The expert's estimate was that less than 1000 were legitimately negotiated. Published as a supplement to the "Kern Standard."

REVERE, JOSEPH WARREN. A tour of duty in California; including a description of the gold region: and an account of the voyage around Cape Horn; with notices of Lower California, the gulf and Pacific coasts, and the principal events attending the conquest of the Californias. By Joseph Warren Revere, lieutenant U. S. navy, lately in command of the military district of Sonoma. Edited by Joseph N. Balestier, of New York. With a map and plates from original designs. New York: C. S. Francis & co., 252 Broadway, [etc.], 1849. vi pp. 3 l. 305 pp. 6 pls. Fold. map. 12°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

One of the most valuable works of the period. A few copies exist in which the plates have been attractively and beautifully colored by hand.

RHODES, WILLIAM HENRY. Caxton's book: a collection of essays, poems, tales and sketches. By the late W. H. Rhodes. Edited by Daniel O'Connell. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and company, 1876. 300 pp. 8°.

Includes "The case of Summerfield" and "Legends of Lake Bigler." The writings of "Caxton" are characterized by gracefulness and the resources of a brilliant imagination.

RICHARDSON, ALBERT DEANE. Beyond the Mississippi: from the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural curiosities of the new states and territories. 1857-1867. Hartford, Conn.: American publishing company, etc., 1867. xvi, 17-572 pp. Eng. tit. Map. Ills. 8°.

Reprinted, 1875.

RICHTER, M. A. The California pioneers. A song respectfully inscribed to Mrs. J. Emerson Sweetser. Words and music by Dr. M. A. Richter. N. B. The first piece of music pubd. in Cal^a. San Francisco: Published and sold by Atwill & co., copyright secured in the U. S. district court of Calif^a March 19, 1852. Lith. & del. by Quirot & co., corn^r Calif^a & Montgomery sts. S. F. 4 lith. pp. F°.

The cover contains a large and spirited lithograph of pioneers crossing the Sierras.

RICHTHOFEN, FERDINAND. The Comstock lode: its character, and the probable mode of its continuance in depth. San Francisco: Published by the Sutro tunnel company, 1866. 83 pp. 8°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

RIDGE, JOHN R. The life and adventures of Joaquin Murieta the celebrated California bandit. Third edition. Revised and enlarged by the author, the late John R. Ridge. San Francisco: Frederick MacCrellish & co., publishers, 1871. 81 pp. 8°.

The best-written life of this notorious outlaw of the early days, whose career is believed to have been terminated in 1853 by Captain Henry Love, although this latter fact has been the subject of much controversy.

RIDGE, JOHN R. The life and adventures of Joaquin Murieta, the celebrated California bandit. Third edition, revised and enlarged by the author, the late John R. Ridge. San Francisco: Fred'k. MacCrellish & co., publishers, 1874. 81 pp. [With]

CAREER OF TIBURCIO VASQUEZ the bandit of Soledad, Salinas and Trés Pinos. With some account of his capture by Sheriff Rowland of Los Angeles. Compiled from the newspaper accounts. San Francisco: Fred'k. MacCrellish & co., 1874. pp. 83-98. 8°.

The wrapper contains an equestrian woodcut of one of these individuals, and bears the title, "The life and adventures of Joaquin Murieta and Tiburcio Vasquez." John R. Ridge was an Indian of the Cherokee tribe. He was an able journalist, and for many years was one of the editorial staff of the San Francisco "Alta." Many of his literary contributions were signed "Chees-quat-lawny," or its English equivalent, "Yellow bird." A small collection of his poems was published in San Francisco in 1868.

RINGGOLD, CADWALADER. A series of charts with sailing directions, embracing surveys of the Farallones, entrance to the bay of San Francisco, bays of San Francisco and San Pablo, straits of Carquinez and Suisun bay, confluence and deltaic branches of the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers, and the Sacramento river (with the middle fork) to the American river, including the cities of Sacramento and Boston, state of California. Fourth edition, with additions. Washington: Printed by Jno. T. Towers, 1852. 48 pp. 6 fold. maps. 8 pls. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

The best edition. The frontispiece is a view of San Francisco from Yerba Buena (Goat) island. The city of Boston, if it ever existed, has been for many years a part of the city of Sacramento. It has long been forgotten, and its records appear to have faded from history.

RIORDAN, JOSEPH W. The first half century of St. Ignatius church and college. San Francisco, Cal.: 1905. 389 pp. Pls. Ports. 8°.

Written by a member of the Jesuit order. This extensive work contains a large fund of early local history and biography, with a series of valuable portraits and views illustrative of this well-known institution. A considerable portion of the edition that had been undistributed was destroyed in 1906.

ROBERTS, SIDNEY. To emigrants to the gold region. An appeal to citizens of the U. S., the martyrdom of the two prophets, Joseph and Hiram Smith—doctrines of the Latter Day saints—on the Melchizedek priesthood—the materiality of the soul. A treatise showing the best way to California, with many serious objections to going by sea, doubling the cape, or crossing the isthmus, with the constitution and articles of agreement, of the Joint Stock Mutual Insurance merchandizing company. By Sidney Roberts, of Iowa City, Iowa, travelling agent for the company. New Haven: January 1, 1849. 32, 12 pp. 2 ills. 12°.

In this curious and rare tract Mormon zeal and thrift are about evenly proportioned.

ROBERTSON, WYNDHAM. Oregon. Our right and title, containing an account of the condition of the Oregon territory, its soil, climate and geographical position, together with a statement of the claims of Russia, Spain, Great Britain, and the United States; accompanied with a map prepared by the author. Washington: Printed by J. & G. S. Gideon, 1846. ii, 3203, xxiv pp. Map. 8°.

Written in defense of the claims of the United States.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

[ROBINSON, ALFRED.] *Life in California*: during a residence of several years in that territory, comprising a description of the country and the missionary establishments, with incidents, observations, etc., etc. Illustrated with numerous engravings. By an American. To which is annexed, a historical account of the origin, customs, and traditions, of the Indians of Alta-California. Translated from the original Spanish manuscript. New York: Published by Wiley & Putnam, no. 161 Broadway, 1846. xii pp. 1 l. 226 pp. Pls. 12°. [With]

BOSCANA, GERONIMO. *Chinigchinich*; a historical account of the origin, customs, and traditions of the Indians at the missionary establishment of San Juan Capistrano, Alta California; called the Acagchemen nation; collected with the greatest care, from the most intelligent and best instructed in the matter. By the Reverend Father Friar Geronimo Boscana, of the order of Saint Francisco, apostolic missionary at said mission. Translated from the original Spanish manuscript, by one who was for many years a resident of Alta California. New York: Published by Wiley and Putnam, no. 161 Broadway, 1846. 227-341 pp. Port. 12°.

These two works were issued together, being paged continuously. Alfred Robinson, the author and translator, came to California in 1829. His book is well known, and is one of the most useful sources of authority of its time. The volume contains a portrait of Father Boscana, and eight plates, among which are views of several of the missions, and one of Yerba Buena as it appeared when a primitive settlement.

ROBINSON, ALFRED. *Life in California*. San Francisco: William Doxey, publisher, 1891. 284 pp. Port. 12°.

In this edition the "Chinigchinich" of Boscana has been omitted, and an appendix containing some reminiscences has been added, forming pp. 233-284. It was again issued in 1897.

ROBINSON, FAYETTE. *California and its gold regions*; with a geographical and topographical view of the country, its min-

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

eral and agricultural resources. Prepared from official and other authentic documents; with a map of the U. States and California, showing the routes of the U. S. Mail steam packets to California, also the various overland routes. New York: Stringer & Townsend, 222 Broadway, 1849. 144 pp. Pl. Fold. map. 8°.

In addition to the usual stock information common to all books of this description, this author has gone backward somewhat into the colonial history of California, with some very strange results as regards facts and individuals.

ROBINSON, JOHN R. *The Octopus*. A history of the construction, conspiracies, extortions, robberies, and villainous acts of the Central Pacific, Southern Pacific of Kentucky, Union Pacific, and other subsidized railroads. San Francisco, Cal.: 1894. 116 pp. 16°.

An expose without compromise. The author states that he is "familiar with railroad history, having originated and established the first railway paper in the United States, 'The American Railway Times,' Boston, 1849."

ROGERS, J. HENRY. *The California hundred: a poem*. San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and company, 1865. 100 pp. 12°.

Written in memory of J. Sewell Reed and his gallant volunteer band.

ROGERS, WOODES. *A cruising voyage round the world*. First to the South-sea, thence to the East Indies, and homewards by the Cape of Good Hope. Begun in 1708, and finish'd in 1711. Containing a journal of all the remarkable transactions; particularly of the taking of Puna and Guiaquil, of the Acapulca ship, and other prizes; an account of Alexander Selkirk's living alone four years and four months in an island; . . . by Captain Woodes Rogers, commander in chief in this expedition, with the ships *Duke* and *Dutchess* of Bristol. The second edition, corrected. London: Printed for Andrew Bell at the

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Cross-keys and Bible in Cornhil, and Bernard Lintot at the Cross-keys between the Temple gates, Fleetstreet, MDCCXVIII. xix, (1), 428, 57, (7) pp. 5 fold. maps. 8°.

In the map of the world published by Herman Moll, used in this work as a frontispiece, California is depicted as an island. The descriptions are contained in pp. 279-312. Cooke and Dampier were also in this voyage, which was the most successful buccaneering expedition of the century. The prizes taken amounted to almost a million of dollars.

ROOT, FRANK A., and CONNELLY, WILLIAM ELSEY. The overland stage to California. Personal reminiscences and authentic history of the great overland stage line and pony express from the Missouri river to the Pacific ocean. Published by the authors. Topeka, Kansas: 1901. xvii, (1), 630 pp. Fold. map. Ports. Ills. 8°.

A very complete work upon these hazardous enterprises that have largely passed into history.

ROQUEFEUIL, CAMILLE DE. *Journal d'un voyage autour du monde, pendant les années 1816, 1817, 1818 et 1819, par M. Camille de Roquefeuil, lieutenant de vaisseau . . . commandant de navire le Bordelais.* Paris: Ponthieu, libraire, Palacio-royal, Galerie de boies, no. 252, [etc.], 1823. 2 vols. 8°. Vol. I, xlix, (1), 344 pp. II, 407 pp.

The writer visited California and other parts of the Pacific coast. An abridged translation into English appeared in London the same year, in one volume.

ROSS, ALEXANDER. *Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia river: being a narrative of the expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor, to establish the "Pacific Fur company"; with an account of some Indian tribes on the coast of the Pacific.* London: Smith, Elder and co., 65 Cornhill, 1849. xvi, 352 pp. 12°.

The author, born in Scotland, emigrated to Canada in 1805, and in 1810 joined Astor's expedition to Oregon. Subsequently, he was until

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

1824 a fur-trader and an officer in the service of the Hudson's Bay company. In 1825 he removed to the Red river settlement, where after an active life he died in 1856. His narrative presents interesting pictures of the life of the early American fur-trader, with its charm and romance.

ROSSI, ABBÉ. *Souvenirs d'un voyage en Orégon et en Californie*. Paris: Martin-Beaupré frères, libraires-éditeurs, 1864. iv, 9-322, (2) pp. 8°.

Very interesting work, written in somewhat humorous style by this missionary, who was a conscientious observer.

ROSSIGNON, JULES. *Guide pratique des émigrants en Californie et des voyageurs dans l'Amerique espagnole*. Paris: Adolphe René, libraire-éditeur, rue de Seine, 32, 1849. 108 pp. 16°.

ROWE, JOSEPH A. Rowe and co's. *Pioneer circus. Memoir and biography of Joseph A. Rowe, who brought the first circus to California, (at San Francisco), in Oct. 1849. [n. p.: 1856.]* 24 pp. Ills. 8°.

Includes a description of the Pioneer circus while in San Francisco, held at Jackson and Montgomery streets.

ROYCE, JOSIAH. *California from the conquest in 1846, to the second Vigilance committee in San Francisco. A study of American character*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and co. The Riverside press, Cambridge, 1886. xv, 513 pp. Map. 12°.

Entirely free from the complexities of thought and style that too frequently attend a work of this kind. This study by Mr. Royce has long since become a pleasing classic and an authority of value upon the history of this state.

RÜHL, KARL. *Californien. Ueber dessen Bevölkerung und gesellschaftliche Zustände, politische, religiöse und Schul-Verhältnisse, Handel, Industrie, Minen, Akerbau u, s, w. Mit Berücksichtigung der Minen-Regionen der benachbarten Staaten und Territorien. Von Karl Rühl. Mit einer Karte von Californien, Nevada &c. und einem Plane von San Francisco, nebst*

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Karte der Umgebung. New York: Verlag von E. Steiger, 17 North William street, 1867. viii, 283 pp. 2 fold. maps. 8°.

RUSCHENBERGER, WILLIAM S. W. Narrative of a voyage round the world, during the years 1835, 36, and 37. In two volumes. London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, 1838. Tinted pls. 8°. Vol. I, viii, 450 pp. II, viii, 472 pp.

California was visited, and the author's observations will be found in vol. II, pp. 402-425.

RYAN, WILLIAM REDMOND. Personal adventures in Upper and Lower California, in 1848-9; with the author's experience at the mines. Illustrated by twenty-three drawings, taken on the spot. London: William Shoberl, publisher, 20, Great Marlborough street, 1850. 2 vols. 12°. Vol. I, x, 347 pp. 10 pls. II, vi, 413 pp. 13 pls.

The charming narrative of an artist and bohemian who left unrecorded but little that he saw. Like most of the wayfarers from Great Britain, his dignity was occasionally rudely disturbed, and at such times his excess of feeling has caused his tone to become terse. His descriptions are among the best of his time.

[SAGE, RUFUS B.] Scenes in the Rocky mountains, and in Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the grand prairies; or notes by the way, during an excursion of three years, with a description of the countries passed through, including their geography, geology, resources, present condition, and the different nations inhabiting them. By a New Englander. Philadelphia: Published by Carey & Hart, 1846. xii, 13-303 pp. Fold. map. 12°.

This work has been reprinted, but all editions are somewhat scarce.

SAINT-AMANT, P. CH. DE. Voyage en Californie, 1850 et 1851. Paris: Chez Garnier frères, Palais-national, 1851. 48 pp. 8°.

"Navigation sur les deux océans." "Passage de l'isthme de Panama." "Arrivée à San Francisco." "Tarif des douanes en Californie."

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

SAINT-AMANT, P. CH. DE. Voyages en Californie et dans l'Orégon par M. de Saint-Amant, envoyé du gouvernement français, en 1851-1852. Paris: Librairie L. Maisson, 17 rue de Tournon, 1854. lii, 651 pp. Maps. Ills. 8°.

This was, at that time, the most extensive and important work on this subject issued in the French language.

[SALES, LUIS.] Noticias de la provincia de Californias en tres cartas de un sacerdote religioso hijo del real convento de predicadores de Valencia á un amigo suyo. En Valencia: Por los hermanos de Orga con las necesarias licencias, 1794. 3 vols. 2 fold. tables. 12°. Vol. I, 104 pp. II, 96 pp. III, 104 pp.

This important work was written by a priest of the Dominican order. The first and second of these letters were written at San Miguel mission, California. The third is dated from the mission of the same name in the Azore islands. The tables refer to the state of the missions of California in 1787 and 1788. The three volumes are usually found bound together, and copies are excessively scarce.

SALPOINTE, JOHN B. Soldiers of the cross. Notes on the ecclesiastical history of New-Mexico, Arizona and Colorado by Most Rev. J. B. Salpointe, D. D., archbishop of Tomi, formerly archbishop of Sante Fe, New-Mexico. Banning, California: St. Boniface's industrial school, 1898. xiv, (1), 299, (2) pp. Pls. Ports. 8°.

In this little-known work the author has given the Spanish, Mexican, and American periods of history. The printing of the work was excellently done by the Indian boys of the school at Banning.

SAN DIEGO, CAL. Descriptive, historical, commercial, agricultural, and other important information relative to the city of San Diego, California. Illustrated with 22 photographic views. Containing also a business directory of the city. Published by the chamber of commerce of the city of San Diego. [San Diego]: Printed at the office of the "San Diego Daily Union," 1874. 50, (1) pp. Photos. 8°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The views (mounted on seven leaves) form an interesting picture of San Diego as it was forty years ago, now greatly altered.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. San Francisco album. Photographs of the most beautiful views and public buildings of San Francisco. Photographed by G. R. Fardon. San Francisco: Published by Herre & Bauer, at the office of the San Francisco Journal, 66 Merchant street, [1856]. 30 photos. 4°.

The earliest collection of photographic views published in San Francisco, and the finest specimens of the artistic skill of that day. A printed title and index accompany the work.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Articles of incorporation, mayor's message and ordinances of the city of San Francisco. San Francisco: Printed at the office of the Evening Picayune, 1850. 72 pp. 8°.

One of the earliest of the public documents of San Francisco.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Correspondence on the subject of appraisements, &c., between T. Butler King, collector, and J. Vincent Browne, appraiser, custom house, San Francisco, California. With the opinion thereon as one of the general appraisers, and the secretary of the treasury. Washington: 1852. 30 pp. 12°.

The custom-house was destroyed in the fire of May 4, 1851, and it was necessary to remove the treasure (about \$1,000,000) to another location. A heavily armed guard of thirty stalwart citizens was headed in person by Mr. King, and the transfer was effected. This induced some approbation, but provoked much more ridicule, some of which appeared in contemporary broadsides of caricature and lampoon.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Diagrams of 1000 lots of land, situated in the city of San Francisco, to be sold on the 25th day of Jan^y 1851. By order of the commissioners of the sinking fund, in accordance with an ordinance passed by the common council, and approved by the mayor, October 1st, 1850, entitled an "Ordinance for the creation of city stock." Terms

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

of sale. All payments to be made within ten days after the sale, and all city scrip, and audited accounts against the city, will be received in payment, with interest up to the day of sale. Signed, John W. Geary, Benj. L. Berry, Talbot H. Green, William Hooper, James King of W^m. Theodore Payne, auctioneer. San Francisco: Fishbourne's lithog. Ohio st., [1850]. 36 lithographed maps. Obl. f^o.

The sale produced \$55,000. No water-lots were offered at this auction, having been withdrawn by the authorities, pending the uncertainty of titles.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. The exempt firemen of San Francisco. Their unique and gallant record, together with a resumé of the San Francisco fire department and its personnel. Historical-biographical. San Francisco: Published by authority of Exempt fire company, 1900. 269 pp. Ports. Ills. 8^o.

Contains many portraits and views, with much historical data, especially of the earlier period, not elsewhere readily accessible.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Full and complete statement of the forgeries and frauds of H. S. Tibbey, late secretary of the Dupont street commission and board of public works for widening Dupont street and opening Montgomery avenue. Prepared by I. W. Lees, captain detective police, and H. S. Healy, clerk of detective department. Published by order of the Dupont street commission and board of public works. San Francisco: Bunker & Hiester, printers, S. F. Stock Board building, 1879. iv, 162, (1) pp. 8^o.

The frauds of Tibbey amounted to \$200,000.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. The laws of the town of San Francisco. San Francisco: Printed at the office of the Californian, 1847. 8 pp. 8^o.

Dated at the end, Oct. 28, 1847. But one copy of this work is known to exist. The enactments were: To prevent desertion of seamen; Police regulations; Licenses; Town lots, improvements, etc.; Concerning constables.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Manual of the city of San Francisco, containing a map of the city; a map of the northern portion of the county; a list of the officers of the city and county, . . . with a copious index. Published by authority. San Francisco: Monson, Haswell & co., Commercial power press, Clay street, below Montgomery, 1853. xvi, 261 pp. 2 fold. maps. 8°.

Early general collection of the laws and ordinances of San Francisco, with accompanying documents. The two folding maps were specially engraved for this work by B. F. Butler.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Minutes of the proceedings of the legislative assembly of the district of San Francisco, from March 12th, 1849, to June 4th, 1849, and a record of the proceedings of the ayuntamiento or town council of San Francisco, from August 6th, 1849, until May 3d, 1850. With an appendix containing official communications and correspondence, together with extracts from Mexican constitutions and laws relating to the powers of public officers, and the administration of justice. Published by order of the board of supervisors, of the city and county of San Francisco, 1860. San Francisco: Towne & Bacon, printers, Excelsior office, no. 125 Clay street, corner of Sansome, 1860. iv, 529 pp. 8°.

A work of great importance, containing, with other historical material, the acts of the earliest municipal body after San Francisco had passed out of its village period.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Ordinances and joint resolutions of the city of San Francisco; together with a list of the officers of the city and county, and rules and orders of the common council. Published by authority. San Francisco: Monson & Valentine, book and job printers, 124 Sacramento street, 1854. xlii, 952 pp. 8°.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Origin of the free public schools of San Francisco; embracing the report of the committee appointed by the board of education of the city and county of

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

San Francisco. With accompanying documents. San Francisco: Printed by Vandall, Carr & co., no. 410 Clay street, 1865. 122, 4, 4 pp. 8°.

An interesting document, prepared to establish the claim of John C. Pelton as founder of the public school system of San Francisco.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Proceedings of the town council of San Francisco, Upper California. San Francisco: Alta California office, 1849-1850. 4 parts. 8°. (1.) San Francisco: Alta California office, 1849. 1-17 pp., (p. 18, blank). (2.) San Francisco: Alta California press, 1849. (19)-39 pp., (p. 40, blank). (3.) San Francisco: Printed at the Alta California office, 1850. (41)-62 pp., (p. 63, blank). (4.) San Francisco: Printed at the office of the Alta California, 1850. (64)-105 pp.

The earliest publication of the proceedings of the town council of San Francisco, and among the earliest specimens of printing in San Francisco. Complete sets are excessively rare. These proceedings were reprinted in "Minutes of the proceedings of the legislative assembly of the district of San Francisco, 1849," etc. S. F. 1860, pp. 47-219.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. The public schools of San Francisco. John C. Pelton's course in regard to the same unmasked. Result of the investigation of the charges against John C. Pelton by the committee of the board of education, June, 1865. San Francisco: 1865. 55 pp. 8°.

The charges were neglect of duty, unprofessional conduct, systematic insubordination, disobedience, and falsehood. Despite this appalling arraignment, Mr. Pelton survived the charges for more than forty years.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Remonstrance of the city of San Francisco, to the legislature of the state of California, against the extension of the city of San Francisco. San Francisco: Commercial Advertiser power presses, 1854. 8 pp. 8°.

The extension bill of 1853 provided that the water-front of San Francisco should be moved six hundred feet into the bay, beyond the permanent water-front line fixed by law in 1851. The property was valued

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

at \$6,000,000. It was expected that the state would get \$2,000,000, and the holders of the deeds \$4,000,000, which latter sum was to be stolen indirectly from the treasury. It was one of the greatest attempts at fraud perpetrated in California.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Report of the board of engineers upon the city grades. San Francisco, May 12, 1854. San Francisco: Commercial Advertiser power presses, 1854. 27 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Reports of the alcalde, comptroller, and treasurer of San Francisco. San Francisco: Printed at the office of the *Alta California*, 1850. 36 pp. 8°.

Contains (with names of the purchasers and the amounts paid) the complete record of the sale at public auction by the city of San Francisco of town-lots and water-lots, on Nov. 19 and 28, and Dec. 10, 1849, and Jan. 3, 1850.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Report on the condition of the beach and water lots in the city of San Francisco. Made in pursuance of an ordinance of the common council of said city, creating a commission to enquire into city property. Alfred Wheeler, A. A. Selover, Augustus Morris, commissioners. San Francisco: Printed at the office of the *Evening Picayune*, October, 1850. 104 pp. 8°.

Rare. Contains history of grants and sales from 1847.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Report on the condition of the real estate within the limits of the city of San Francisco, and the property beyond, within the bounds of the old Mission Dolores, made in pursuance of an ordinance of the common council of said city, creating a commission to enquire into city property. San Francisco: Printed at the office of the *Evening Picayune*, January, 1851. 156 pp. 8°.

A valuable historical document. The history is given of all the original grants in the Mission Dolores and Yerba Buena from Sept. 23, 1835, to

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

July 24, 1846; also the alcalde grants and sales of town-lots to Mar. 21, 1850. The commissioners were Alfred Wheeler, A. A. Selover, and Augustus Morris.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Second anniversary of the organization of the fire department of San Francisco, and celebration of the birthday of Washington, February 22^d, 1853. San Francisco: Printed for the San Francisco fire department, 1853. 24 pp. 8°.

Contains a complete list of the officers and members of the companies of the San Francisco fire department as they existed in 1853.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. School scandal of San Francisco. Account of proceedings held before the investigating committee of the bd. of ed., and subsequently before that same body sitting jointly with the board of supervisors. In two parts: the board of education: a condensation: the finance committee: a full report, with introduction and complete index. San Francisco: San Francisco News co., 1878. 40 pp. 8°.

Relates to the traffic in examination papers.

SAN FRANCISCO CHURCHES. Chronicles of Emanu-El: being an account of the rise and progress of the congregation Emanu-El which was founded in July, 1850, and will celebrate its fiftieth anniversary December 23, 1900. San Francisco: [Press of Geo. Spaulding & co., 414 Clay street], 1900. 171, xxi pp. Pls. Ports. 4°.

A valuable contribution to local history. Apparently but a small number of copies was printed.

SAN FRANCISCO CHURCHES. Evidence of George Inwood's loan of \$5,700, in 1849, to the First Baptist church, and of the various means used by the said organization to evade payment. San Francisco: Commercial book and steam presses, 1861. 26 pp. 8°.

Cover-title. If Mr. Inwood's contention be truthful, and such is its purport, the Baptist church of San Francisco would appear to rest upon a strange foundation.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

SAN FRANCISCO CHURCHES. First Congregational church, San Francisco, Cal. "Silver wedding." The twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the First Congregational church of San Francisco, celebrated Wednesday, July 29th, 1874. [San Francisco]: Spaulding & Barto, steam book and job printers, 414 Clay street, 1874. 131 pp. 5 pls. 4 ports. 12°.

Contains the early history of the church, with photographic views. The portraits are of its successive pastors.

SAN FRANCISCO CHURCHES. First Congregational church, San Francisco, Cal. The golden jubilee. Fiftieth anniversary. First Congregational church, S. F., Cal., Saturday and Sunday, July 29, 30, 1899. Rev. George C. Adams, D.D., pastor. [No imprint: 1899.] 34 pp. Pls. Ports. F°.

A beautiful specimen of the press, apparently issued privately. The title contains a view of San Francisco in 1849.

SAN FRANCISCO CHURCHES. "The retrospect." A glance at thirty years of the history of Howard street Methodist Episcopal church, of San Francisco. Published by the official board. San Francisco: A. Buswell & co., printers and binders, 1883. 212 pp. Pl. Ports. 12°.

This congregation dates from 1851, and has included many who have been prominent in the history of San Francisco.

SAN FRANCISCO CHURCHES. Unitarian church, San Francisco, Cal. Fifty years of the Unitarian church of San Francisco, Oct. 20, 1850-Oct. 21, 1900. San Francisco: Published by the the society, 1900. 109 pp. Pls. Ports. 12°.

Historical sketch of the church by Horace Davis, and biographical sketches of all the pastors.

THE SAN FRANCISCO FAIRY: a tale of early times. San Francisco: Published by C. P. Kimball, and for sale by all the booksellers, [1868]. 14 l. Ills. 12°.

Printed on one side of each leaf. "This little tale is founded upon the well-known tradition, prevalent among the old inhabitants, that where

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Golden Gate now is was once dammed up by a rock or rocks, and the whole valley was a great inland sea with its entrance to the ocean down near Monterey." — Preface.

SAN FRANCISCO MIDWINTER FAIR. The official history of the California Midwinter international exposition. A descriptive record of the origin, development and success of the great industrial expositonal enterprise held in San Francisco from January to July, 1894. Compiled from the official records of the exposition and published by authority of the executive committee. San Francisco: Press of H. S. Crocker company, 1894. vi, 259 pp. Pls. Ports. F°.

An elaborate compilation issued for special purposes, and of which but a small edition was issued.

SAN FRANCISCO OLYMPIC CLUB. The history of the Olympic club. San Francisco: The Art publishing company, MDCCCXCIII. 135 pp. Pls. Ports. Obl. f°.

A rather elaborate production, illustrated with views and many portraits of officers and prominent members.

SAN MIGUEL, JUAN RODRIGUEZ DE. Documentos relativos al piadoso fondo de misiones para conversion y civilizacion de las numerosas tribus bárbaras de la Antigua y Nueva California. Publicala el Lic. Juan Rodriguez de S. Miguel, apoderado del Yllmo. Sr. D. Fr. Francisco Garcia Diego, primer obispo de aquella diócesis. Mexico: Imprenta de Luis Abadiano y Valdés, calle de los Escalerillas num. 13, año de 1845. 60 pp. 8°.

SAN MIGUEL, JUAN RODRIGUEZ DE. Exposicion á la comision de hacienda de la augusta cámara de senadores á favor de las misiones de Californias, Mexico, noviembre 26 de 1845. Juan Rodriguez de San Miguel. [Mexico: Imprenta de Lara, 1845.] 8 pp. 8°.

No title-page.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

SAN SALVADOR, AUGUSTIN P. F. *Los Jesuitas quitados y restituidos al mundo. Historia de la Antigua California.* Por el Dr. D. Augustin Pomposo Fernandez de San Salvador. Con las licencias necesarias. Mexico: Por D. Mariano Ontiveros, calle del Espíritu Santo, 1816. 213, 11 pp. 12°.

One thousand copies were distributed.

SANDERSON, J. *An ocean cruise and deep water regatta of the Pacific yacht club, July, 1884.* With illustrations by G. J. Denny. San Francisco: H. S. Crocker & co., publishers and printers, 215-19 Bush st., 1884. 55 pp. 8 col. pls. 4°.

The text includes an account of the cruise, a history of the club, lists of the members, and a description of the fleet.

SANKEY, R. V. *The good time's come at last, or, the race to California. A comic song written to a golden measure. And dedicated to the Master of the Mint by one of the Golden Fleece.* London: Leoni Lee & Coxhead, Albemarle street, [1849]. 3 l. F°.

Song of nine stanzas for voice and piano, engraved on three leaves. The engraving on the cover illustrates the "gold rush." One of the earliest songs written on the gold fever.

SAWYER, EUGENE T. *The life and career of Tiburcio Vasquez, the Californian bandit and murderer: containing a full and correct account of his many offenses against the law, from boyhood up, his confession, capture, trial, and execution. To which is appended Judge Collins' address to the jury in behalf of the prisoner.* [San José, Cal.: 1875.] 48 pp. Ports. 8°.

The cover contains a portrait of Vasquez.

SAXON, ISABELLA. *Five years within the Golden Gate.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & co., 1868. x, 315 pp. Pl. 8°.

Some copies bear the imprint of Chapman and Hall, London.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

SCAMMON, CHARLES M. The marine mammals of the north-western coast of North America, described and illustrated; together with an account of the American whale-fishery. San Francisco: John H. Carmany and company. New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1874. 319, v pp. Pls. 4°.

An elaborate work of much importance.

SCHAEFFER, LUTHER MELANCTHON. Sketches of travel in South America, Mexico and California. New York: James Egbert, printer, 321 Pearl street, 1860. 247 pp. 12°.

The author arrived at San Francisco in Sept., 1849, and nearly the entire work is devoted to California. His narrations are exceedingly interesting.

SCHLAGINTWEIT, ROBERT VON. Californien. Land und Leute. Cöln und Leipzig: Eduard Heinrich Mayer, 1871. xvi, 380 pp. 12°.

SCHMÖLDER, B. Neuer praktischer Wegweiser für Auswanderer nach Nord-Amerika Oregon und Californien und Allgemeines über das Mississippi und Missouri-Thal. Klima, Boden, Produkte, etc. Mainz: Le Roux'sche Hofbuchhandlung (E. Janitsch u. B. Kunkel), 1849. 3 l. 120 pp. Pls. Port. 8°.

Among the engravings are views of San Francisco, Sutter's fort, Suttersville, and a portrait of Sutter. The view of San Francisco is reproduced from Forbes' "History of California."

SCHOONOVER, T. J. The life and times of Gen'l John A. Sutter. Illustrated pocket edition. Sacramento: D. Johnston & co., printers, 1895. 3 l. 136 pp. Ports. Ills. 16°.

First edition. The most complete biography of this noted Californian. An enlarged edition has been recently issued.

SCHWARZ, J. L. Briefe eines Deutschen aus Kalifornien, nebst authentischen Dokumenten. Herausgegeben von Dr. J. L. Schwarz. Berlin: W. Adolf und comp., 1849. 4, 54 pp. 12°.

These letters were written principally from California, 1848-49.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

SCOTT, WILLIAM ANDERSON. A discourse for the times, delivered in Calvary church, Sunday, July 27, 1856. Education, and not punishment, the true remedy for the wrong-doings and disorders of society. San Francisco: For sale by all the booksellers, 1856. 8 pp. 8°.

Cover-title. His reflections upon the acts of the Vigilance committee incurred the severe displeasure of that organization, and provoked from it a rather severe reprimand.

SEDGLEY, JOSEPH. Overland to California in 1849. Oakland: Butler & Bowman, steam book and job printers, 1877. 66 pp. 8°.

Came to California with the Sagamore and California mining and trading company, of Lynn, Massachusetts, of which a full list of the members is given.

SEWARD, GEORGE FREDERICK. California. A lecture, being the first of a series for 1874-5 under the auspices of the Shanghai temperance society. Shanghai: 1875. 20 pp. 8°.

Rare.

SEWARD, GEORGE FREDERICK. Chinese immigration, in its social and economical aspects. New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1881. xv, (1), 420, (1) pp. 8°.

Relates largely to California.

SEWARD, WILLIAM HENRY. Speech on the admission of California, delivered in the Senate of the United States, March 11, 1850. Totam republicam vos in haec causa tenetis. Washington: Printed and for sale by Buell & Blanchard, Sixth street, south of Pennsylvania avenue, 1850. 46 pp. 8°.

This is the best of the numerous editions of this famous speech. About 100 speeches were made during this protracted debate in Congress, and all exist in separate pamphlet form, published in Washington in 1849-50.

SEXTON, ELLA M. Stories of California. New York: The Macmillan company, 1902. x, 211 pp. 12°.

Interesting stories of no great depth, but full of the romantic coloring of California.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

SEYD, ERNEST. California and its resources. A work for the merchant, the capitalist, and the emigrant. London: Trübner and co., 60 Paternoster Row, 1858. 168 pp. Pls. 2 fold. maps. Ills. 8°.

Eight of the plates are rather attractive colored lithographs, and in addition there is a folding view of San Francisco in 1857. Some copies have on the cover a representation of the Californian gold \$50 slug.

SEYMOUR, E. SANFORD. Emigrant's guide to the gold mines of Upper California. Illustrated with a map. Chicago: Printed and published by R. L. Wilson, Daily Journal office, 1849. 104 pp. Map. 8°.

The contents are rather above the average of such works, but the map is doubtless the most crude representation of California ever attempted.

SHAW, D. A. Eldorado or California as seen by a pioneer, 1850-1900. Los Angeles, Cal.: B. R. Baumgardt & co., 1900. 313 pp. Pls. Port. 12°.

An interesting recital of many events of the early days, to which is added accounts of Jedidiah Smith, Bill Bent, and others.

SHAW, PRINGLE. Ramblings in California; containing a description of the country, life in the mines, state of society, &c. Interspersed with characteristic anecdotes, and sketches of life, during the five years experience of a gold digger. Toronto: James Bain, [ca. 1860]. vi, (2), 9-239 pp. 12°.

Some of the experiences of this gold-seeker, who came to California in the early days, are extremely interesting, especially during his career as a local magistrate.

SHAW, R. C. Across the plains in forty-nine. Farmland, Ind.: W. C. West, publisher, 1896. v, 7-200 pp. Port. 12°.

SHAW, WILLIAM. Golden dreams and leaden realities; being the adventures of a gold-seeker in California and the Pacific islands. London: Smith, Elder & co., 65 Cornhill, 1851. xii, 316 pp. 12°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The keen observations, vividly told by a Britisher who, like most of his class, professed to suffer from his contact with Californian society. His work is entertaining, and his description of the venerable Mission Dolores is peculiarly edifying, of which he says that "one wing had a decidedly ecclesiastic appearance, . . . the other wing formed a separate establishment, having been converted into a tavern." He had ample opportunity to observe the place, for from its landlord he received work which lasted for some months.

SHAW, WILLIAM J. Report of argument made before the supreme court of the state of California, in the case of Hart (Jesse D. Carr) vs. Burnett et al., (involving the validity of Peter Smith titles, and the question of titles in the old missions and villages of California), delivered at Sacramento, on the 8th, 9th, 10th and 12th of December, 1859. Reported by Charles A. Sumner. San Francisco: Published by appellants, 1859. (1), ii, 3-167 pp. 8°.

Able and standard authority on Spanish and Mexican law relating to titles of grants of land.

SHEA, JOHN GILMARY. History of the Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the United States, 1529-1854. New York: Edward Dunigan & brother, 1855: 514 pp. Ports. Facs. 12°.

Californian missions, pp. 88-120.

SHELVOCKE, GEORGE. A voyage round the world by way of the Great South sea. Perform'd in the years 1719, 20, 21, 22, in the Speedwell of London, of 24 guns and 100 men, (under his Majesty's commission to cruize on the Spaniards in the late war with the Spanish crown), till she was cast away on the island of Juan Fernandez, in May 1720; and afterwards continu'd in the Recovery, the Jesus Maria and Sagrada Familia &c. London: Printed for J. Senex, at the Globe against St. Dunstan's church, Fleetstreet, [etc.], MDCCXXVI. 3 l. xxxii pp. 2 l. 468 pp. 3 fold. pls. Map. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

In the map of the world California is shown as an island. Two of the plates represent male and female inhabitants of California. Two histories were published of this voyage. The other, written by Capt. Betagh, was intended by him as a vindication of his conduct, having been accused of piracy and embezzlement. Shelvocke has the fullest accounts of California, the natives and other features, of any of the old voyagers. Gold-dust was discovered by the party in such abundance, or such they claimed, that they were "prejudiced against the thought that this metal should be so promiscuously and universally mingled with the common earth," but the specimens they brought away were lost.

SHERMAN, WILLIAM TECUMSEH. *Memoirs of General William T. Sherman*. By himself. In two volumes. New York: D. Appleton and company, 1875. 2 vols. Fold. map. 8°. Vol. I, 405 pp. II, 409 pp. Fold. map in pocket.

First edition. This eminent pioneer came to California in 1847, as a first lieutenant of the Third artillery, U. S. A. His military career at this time and his subsequent experiences as a banker in San Francisco occupy pp. 9-140 of vol. I.

SHERWOOD, J. ELY. *California: her wealth and resources; with many interesting facts respecting the climate and people; the official and other correspondence of the day, relating to the gold region; Colonel Mason's report, and all that part of the President's message having reference to the country in which those vast discoveries have been made; also a memorial offered in Congress, in relation to the proposed railroad to the Pacific ocean*. New York: George F. Nesbitt, stationer and printer, corner of Wall and Water sts., 1848. 40 pp. 8°.

Further than the government documents cited, this work contains but little. On the last page is a rather clever poem, "Song of the gold-diggers," written by some inspired Californian in imitation of Hood's "Song of the shirt." This work is among the earliest published upon the gold discovery.

SHINN, CHARLES HOWARD. *Mining camps. A study of American frontier government*. New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1885. xi, 316 pp. 12°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

In this very readable book the author has closely and ably traced the evolution of laws and methods of government as devised by these primitive communities, wherein the demand for protection and justice was imperative, and established courts were few and remote.

SHUCK, OSCAR TULLY. California anthology: or striking thoughts on many themes, carefully selected from California writers and speakers. San Francisco: From the press of Barry & Baird, 419 Sacramento st., 1880. 471 pp. 8°.

The subject-matter is different from and of a later period than that contained in this author's "Scrap-book."

SHUCK, OSCAR TULLY. The California scrap-book: a repository of useful information and select reading. Comprising choice selections of prose and poetry, tales and anecdotes, historical, descriptive, humorous, and sentimental pieces, mainly culled from the various newspapers and periodicals of the Pacific coast. San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft & company, [etc.], 1869. 704 pp. Pls. 8°.

A remarkable collection, assembled from many sources, upon all possible subjects. So large a mass of the early literary history of California is available in no other form.

SHUCK, OSCAR TULLY. Historical abstract of San Francisco. Prepared and published by Oscar T. Shuck, author of "Bench and bar in California," and of "Representative men of the Pacific." In three volumes. Vol. I. San Francisco: 1897. 104 pp. Pls. Ports. 8°.

One volume was all that appeared. This work is of great value to the investigator of biography and history, and it is regrettable that the unpublished manuscripts of the remaining volumes were lost in the fire of 1906.

SHUCK, OSCAR TULLY. History of the bench and bar of California, being biographies of many remarkable men . . . comprehending the judicial history of the state. Los Angeles, Cal.: The Commercial printing house, 1901. xxiv, 1152 pp. Ports. 8°.

Several editions of this work have appeared; this is the most complete.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

SHUCK, OSCAR TULLY. John G. Downey, seventh governor of California. [San Francisco: James H. Barry, 1886.] 13 pp. 4°.

A biographical sketch, issued in a somewhat elaborate form, being printed on one side of the leaf only, within a border of gold.

SHUCK, OSCAR TULLY. Official roll of the city and county of San Francisco, ab initio. San Francisco: Press of Dempster bros., 35 Glen Park avenue, 1894. 128 pp. Obl. 8°.

A valuable compilation containing lists of the early alcaldes; town councils of 1849-50; city and county officers prior to and after the consolidation of the city and county; officers of the paid fire department; and boards of freeholders, 1880, 1882, and 1886, with terms of office.

SHUCK, OSCAR TULLY. Representative and leading men of the Pacific; being original sketches of the lives and characters of the principal men, living and deceased, of the Pacific states and territories—pioneers, politicians, lawyers, doctors, merchants, orators and divines—to which are added their speeches, addresses, orations, eulogies, lectures, and poems, upon a variety of subjects, including the happiest forensic efforts of Baker, Randolph, McDougall, T. Starr King, and other popular authors. San Francisco: Bacon and company, printers and publishers, no. 536 Clay street, 1870. 702 pp. Pl. 22 steel ports. 8°.

Of permanent value as a work of reference.

SIGNAL FIRES ON THE TRAIL OF THE PATHFINDER. New York: Dayton and Burdick, 29 Ann street, 1856. viii, 9-162 pp. 12°.

A poetical work that is but little known. It relates to episodes in the life of John C. Frémont, more especially during his career as an explorer and one of the conquerors of California. It was collected and issued during his unsuccessful presidential campaign.

SILL, EDWARD ROWLAND. The hermitage and other poems. San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft & co., 1868. 151, (1) pp. 16°.

This imprint appeared the same year as the New York issue, but the latter is conceded to be the first edition.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

SILL, EDWARD ROWLAND. A memorial of Edward Rowland Sill, who died February 27th, 1887. Proceedings of the memorial meeting held by his friends under the auspices of the Berkeley club, at Oakland, Cal., 14th April, 1887. Together with extracts from his correspondence. [n. p.]: Published for private circulation, [1887]. 139 pp. 8°.

SILL, EDWARD ROWLAND. The Venus of Milo and other poems. Berkeley, California: 1883. iv, 5-81 pp. 8°.

Privately printed.

SILLIMAN, BENJAMIN. A description of the recently discovered petroleum region in California. With a report on the same. New York: Francis & Loutrel, printers, 45 Maiden Lane, December, 1864. 23 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

The oil lands described were in San Bernardino county. Several pamphlets on this subject appeared about the same time.

SIMMONS, J. C. The history of Southern Methodism on the Pacific coast. With an introduction by the Rev. O. P. Fitzgerald, D. D. Nashville, Tenn.: Southern Methodist publishing house, 1886. x, (11)-454 pp. Port. 12°.

This church community was established in California in 1850. Like the others of its class, this book is replete with names and events of local history.

SIMPSON, ALEXANDER. The Oregon territory. Claims thereto of England and America considered; its condition and prospects. By Alexander Simpson, a late British resident there. London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, 1846. 60 pp. 8°.

Mr. Simpson had been for several years an official in the Hudson's Bay company.

SIMPSON, GEORGE. Narrative of a voyage round the world, during the years 1841 and 1842. By Sir George Simpson, governor-in-chief of the Hudson's Bay company's territories in

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

North America. London: Henry Colburn, publisher, Great Marlborough street, 1847. 2 vols. 8°. Vol. I, xii, 438 pp. Fold. map. Port. II, vii, 469 pp.

A model record of travels by an exceedingly able man and a keen observer. His accounts of California are to be found in vol. I, pp. 253-411.

SIMPSON, HENRY I. The emigrants' guide to the gold mines. Three weeks in the gold mines, or adventures with the gold diggers of California in August, 1848. Together with advice to emigrants, with full instructions upon the best methods of getting there, living, expenses, etc., etc., and a complete description of the country, with a map and illustrations. New York: Joyce and co., 40 Ann street, 1848. 30 pp. Map. Ills. 8°.

One of the earliest of the so-called "guides." It fulfills but few of its promises, and the illustrations contribute little to its value, but, like others of its class, it has the real merit of being rare. The map was not issued with all copies.

SITJAR, BUENAVENTURA. Vocabulario de la lengua de los naturales de la mision de San Antonio, Alta California. New York: Cramoisy press, 1861. xix, 953, 1 pp. 8°.

Shea's library of American linguistics, vii. Titles in English and Spanish. This language was spoken by a tribe that formerly lived to the south of Monterey, at one time numerous, but now probably extinct. Father Sitjar, a Franciscan, was the founder in 1771 of the San Antonio mission, at which place he died in 1808. One hundred copies were printed in 8°, and a few (25, it is stated) were issued in 4°.

SLATER, NELSON. Fruits of Mormonism, or a fair and candid statement of facts illustrative of Mormon principles, Mormon policy, and Mormon character, by more than forty eye-witnesses. Compiled by N. Slater, A. M. Coloma, Cal.: Harmon and Springer, 1851. 94 pp. 12°.

Early Californian printing, being apparently the only book published in the historic town of Coloma. It relates to the oppressions and outrages inflicted upon Californian immigrants journeying through Utah.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

SMET, PIERRE JEAN DE. Letters and sketches; with a narrative of a year's residence among the Indian tribes of the Rocky mountains. Philadelphia: Published by M. Fithian, 61 n. Second street, 1843. ix, (3), 13-252 pp. 13 pls. 12°.

Several of the letters relate to Oregon. One of the plates is a long folding symbolical catechism for the Indians, which from its character is rarely present.

SMET, PIERRE JEAN DE. Missions de l'Orégon et voyages aux montagnes Rocheuses aux sources de la Colombie, de l'Athabasca et du Sascatchewan, en 1845-46. Gand: Impr. & lith. de V^e Vander Schelden, éditeur, [1848]. ix, 10-389 pp. Eng. title. 14 pls. 3 fold. maps. 12°.

The author was a learned Jesuit missionary, and his work is the best and most important of its kind.

SMET, PETER JOHN DE. Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky mountains, in 1845-46. New York: Published by Edward Dunigan, 151 Fulton-street, MDCCCXLVII. xii, 13-408, (4) pp. Pls. Map. 12°.

Engraved title. The plates, which with the title are 14 in number, differ in some respects from those of the French edition. Peter John de Smet, a Jesuit missionary, was engaged in apostolic labors among the Flatheads of the Rocky mountains from 1840 to 1843. In 1844 he reached Fort Vancouver, Oregon. Many years of his life were spent in the west, and his various works contain interesting details of aboriginal and missionary history.

SMITH, BUCKINGHAM. Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes. Tomo I. Londres: En la casa de Trübner y compañía, núm. 60, Paternoster Row, [1857]. 3 l. 208 pp. 4°.

Five hundred copies of this book were printed. No subsequent volume appeared. Although bearing a London imprint, this work was published in Madrid by José Rodriguez. The following are the documents of Californian interest: — "Instruccion que debia observar el capitán Hernando de Alarcon en la expedicion á la California que iba á

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

emprender de orden del virrey D. Antonio de Mendoza, California, 1541," pp. 1-6; "Relacion, ó diario de la navegacion que hizo Juan Rodriguez Cabrillo con dos navios, al descubrimiento del paso de mar del sur al norte desde 27 de junio de 1542 . . . hasta 14 de abril del siguiente año," pp. 173-189. One of the best available references to the discovery of California by Cabrillo. A translation into English appeared in Wheeler's "Geogr. surv.," vol. VII.

SMITH, FRANK MERIWEATHER. San Francisco Vigilance committee of '56, with some interesting sketches of events succeeding 1846. San Francisco, Cal.: Barry, Baird & co., printers and publishers, 419 Sacramento st., 1883. 83 pp. 8°.

Prefaced by a review of the state of society in San Francisco from 1846. Accounts of both the committees are given, drawn principally from the contemporary press. The author has ventured neither praise nor prejudice, and his work is a concise though brief history of these tribunals.

SMITH, TRUMAN. Speech on the physical character of the northern states of Mexico (including the disputed territory between the Nueces and the Rio Grande, also New Mexico and Upper California,) the general face of those countries, their rivers, mountains, deserts, and lands susceptible of cultivation, with a consideration of the agricultural and other resources of such states, and the condition of the inhabitants, their character, institutions, manners, education, intellectual and moral qualities, with reference to their fitness to become citizens of the United States; and also of the consequences which must result from the admission of any and all such states into the union; and showing that the present war with Mexico has been prosecuted for objects and purposes likely to prove in a high degree injurious to the American people. Delivered in the House of Representatives U. States, March 2, 1848. [Washington]: J. & G. S. Gideon, printers, [1848].

No title-page. Exhibits extensive research, and is one of the earliest speeches in Congress on this new territory. The speeches delivered in

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

Congress relating to the affairs of California, and subsequently printed in separate pamphlet form, are more than 100 in number. A few appeared in 1848-49, but the majority were issued in 1850, and relate principally to the admission of California as a state.

SOULE, FRANK, GIHON, JOHN H., and NISBET, JAMES.

The annals of San Francisco; containing a summary of the history of the first discovery, settlement, progress, and present condition of California, and a complete history of all the important events connected with its great city: to which are added biographical memoirs of some prominent citizens. Illustrated with one hundred and fifty fine engravings. New York: D. Appleton & company, 346 & 348 Broadway. San Francisco: Montgomery street. London: 16 Little Britain, MDCCCLV. 824 pp. Pls. Map. Ports. Ills. 8°.

This well-known work needs but slight comment. Some of its features have been subjected to criticism, and certain statements also have been pronounced unreliable, but it is yet one of the principal sources of authority for the strictly local history of San Francisco from its beginning to June, 1854. When complete, the work contains a folding map of Mexico and the United States, two steel views of San Francisco, and four steel portraits, including Stockton, Geary, Matilda Heron, and Alexina Baker.

THE SPANISH MISSIONS OF CALIFORNIA. A collection of photogravures of the old buildings, with notes, historical and descriptive. San Francisco: Published by W. K. Vickery, 224 Post st., [ca. 1900]. Title, and 13 l. 12 pls. Obl. f°.

SPEER, WILLIAM. An humble plea, addressed to the legislature of California, in behalf of the immigrants from the empire of China to this state. San Francisco, Cal.: Published at the office of the Oriental, no. 68 Merchant street, printed by Sterett & co., 1856. 40 pp. 8°.

Mr. Speer, for many years a missionary among the Chinese, was one of the first to advocate their cause in China.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

SPEER, WILLIAM. China and California: their relations past and present. A lecture in conclusion of a series in relation to the Chinese people, delivered in the Stockton street Presbyterian church, June 28, 1853, by the Rev. William Speer, missionary to the Chinese in California. San Francisco, Cal.: Published by Marvin & Hitchcock, 168 Montgomery street, near Washington, 1853. 28 pp. 8°.

SPEER, WILLIAM. The oldest and the newest empire. China and the United States. Hartford, Conn.: Published by S. S. Scranton and company, 1870. 681 pp. Pls. 8°.

Devoted chiefly to the Chinese in California. Several of the plates depict scenes in Chinatown, San Francisco.

SPURR, GEORGE C. The land of gold. A tale of '49, founded upon fact. Dedicated to California pioneers. With seven illustrations. Boston: A. Williams & company, Old Corner bookstore, 1881. ix pp. 1 l. 271 pp. Ills. 12°.

STANSBURY, HOWARD. Exploration and survey of the valley of the Great Salt lake of Utah, including a reconnoissance of a new route through the Rocky mountains. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & co., 1852. 2 vols. 8°. Vol. I, 487 pp. Pls. Maps. II, 2 fold. maps.

THE STATE REGISTER AND YEAR BOOK OF FACTS: for the year 1857. Published annually. San Francisco: Henry G. Langley and Samuel A. Matthews, no. 144 Washington street. Sacramento: James Queen, 1857. viii, 384 pp. 12°.

Includes a wide range of local information not readily to be found in any other source. A second and final issue appeared in 1859.

STEELE, JAMES. Old Californian days. Chicago: Belford-Clarke co., 1889. 227 pp. Ills. 12°.

Chiefly historical, concerning Indian and mission life of the days of the Padres.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

STEELE, ROWENA GRANICE. *Dell Dart*; or, within the meshes. Merced: Printed at the San Joaquin Valley Argus office, 1874. 69 pp. 8°.

A moral novel of a somewhat sensational character, the plot being in Sacramento, and the characters drawn from actual life. Other early Californian novels by Mrs. Steele were "Victims of fate," "Leonnie St. James," and "Blue-eyed Mary," besides numerous serial stories.

STEVENSON, JONATHAN DRAKE. *Memorial and petition of Col. J. D. Stevenson of California*. San Francisco: J. R. Brodie & co., steam printers, 401 and 403 Sansome street, 1886. 89 pp. (10 additional pp. in middle of volume.) Views. Port. 8°.

Addressed to the Senate and House for the purpose of causing a pension to be granted for services rendered in the Mexican war. This work contains some valuable documents relating to the formation and history of the regiment known as Stevenson's volunteers.

STEVENSON, ROBERT LOUIS. *The Silverado squatters*. Boston: Roberts brothers, 1884. 287 pp. Ills. 16°.

The first edition of this well-known work was published in London in 1883.

STEWART, WILLIAM FRANK. *Last of the fillibusters*; or recollections of the siege of Rivas. Sacramento: Henry Shipley & company, State Journal steam presses, 1857. vi, 7-85 pp. 8°.

Originally issued in pictorial wrappers. A concise statement of Walker's Nicaragua expedition, without extenuation or prejudice, in which the author has shown that if Walker was wrong in his premises he was honest in his purposes.

STILLMAN, JACOB DAVID BABCOCK. *Seeking the golden fleece*; a record of pioneer life in California: to which is annexed footprints of early navigators, other than Spanish in California; with an account of the voyage of the schooner *Dolphin*. (With plates.) San Francisco: A. Roman & co. New York: No. 11 Howard st., 1877. 352 pp. Pls. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

A scholarly work. Some of the hypotheses of the author have not borne well the light of more modern research, but the merit of his work is still retained. The "Dolphin" was a pioneer vessel that suffered shipwreck off the coast of Lower California in 1849.

STIRLING, PATRICK JAMES. The Australian and Californian gold discoveries, and their probable consequences; or, an inquiry into the laws which determine the value and distribution of the precious metals: with historical notices of the effects of the American mines on European prices in the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries. In a series of letters. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, Tweeddale Court, 1853. xiv, 13-279 pp. Fold. table. 12°.

STOCKTON, ROBERT FIELD. A sketch of the life of Com. Robert F. Stockton; with an appendix comprising his correspondence with the navy department respecting his conquest of California; and extracts from the defence of Col. J. C. Fremont, in relation to the same subject; together with his speeches in the Senate of the United States, and his political letters. New York: Derby & Jackson, 119 Nassau st., 1856. 210, 131 pp. Port. 8°.

Stockton was provisional governor of California from July, 1846, to Jan., 1847, and about half of the work is of this period.

STODDARD, CHARLES WARREN. In the footprints of the Padres. San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 1902. vii, 335 pp. Pls. 12°.

First edition, recognizable by certain printer's errors, corrected in later editions; e. g., p. 87, Josiah Joyce, subsequently altered to Josiah Royce.

STODDARD, CHARLES WARREN. Poems. San Francisco: A. Roman and company, [Edward Bosqui & co., printers], 1867. 123 pp. Ills. 8°.

Rubricated title. The first printed book of this eminent Californian writer. The five illustrations were specially drawn and engraved by William Keith, afterward of celebrated fame.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

STONE, ANDREW LEETE. The finger of God. A sermon preached in the First Congregational church, San Francisco, Cal., on the Sabbath morning after the great earthquake of October 21st, 1868. San Francisco: Published by request, [Barcon and company, Excelsior press], 1868. 18 pp. 8°.

STOUT, ARTHUR B. Chinese immigration and the physiological causes of the decay of a nation. San Francisco: Agnew & Deffebach, printers, corner Sansome & Merchant streets, 1862. 26 pp. 8°.

The author, a pioneer physician, devoted much time and attention to the Chinese question from a medical point of view, and much of his testimony upon the subject will be found in the Californian legislative proceedings of investigation.

STRATTON, R. B. Life among the Indians: being an interesting narrative of the captivity of the Oatman girls, among the Apache and Mojave Indians. Containing also an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death by starvation of the latter; the five years suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D., and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author. San Francisco: Whittton, Towne & co's Excelsior steam power presses, 151 Clay street, 1857. iv, 183 pp. Port. Ills. 12°.

First edition, and excessively rare. The second edition appeared the same year, and is identical in text, but contains 231 pp. Several of the illustrations were entirely altered, and a preface to the second edition and a woodcut map were added. Mr. Stratton was a clergyman of the Methodist denomination, and his work, written from the dictation of the two survivors, presents in a graphic manner all of the harrowing details of their frightful experiences.

STUART, JOSEPH A. My roving life. A diary of travels and adventures by sea and land during peace and war. Illustrated

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

by photographs of original sketches and of places visited. Auburn, Cal.: 1895. 2 vols. Port. Map. Ills. 8°. Vol. I, 2 l. 203 pp. II, 1 l. 229 pp.

A curious work, crudely printed and illustrated. The first volume consists chiefly of "Crossing the plains in '49" and "Mining life."

STURGIS, WILLIAM. The Oregon question. Substance of a lecture before the Mercantile Library association, delivered January 22, 1845. Boston: Jordan, Swift & Wiley, no. 121 Washington street, 1845. 32 pp. Fold. map. 8°.

Interesting work, giving considerable geographical history of the disputed territory.

SULLIVAN, G. W. Early days of California. The growth of the commonwealth under American rule, with biographical sketches of pioneers. Volume I. San Francisco: Enterprise publishing co., publishers, 1888. 230 pp. Ports. 8°.

All published.

SUTRO, ADOLPH. The advantages and necessity of a deep drain tunnel, for the great Comstock ledge. San Francisco: February, 1865. 30 pp. 8°.

This project for a tunnel is compared with those in vogue in England, and the utility of the scheme is strongly maintained.

SUTRO, ADOLPH. The mineral resources of the United States, and the importance and necessity of inaugurating a rational system of mining, with special reference to the Comstock lode and the Sutro tunnel in Nevada. Baltimore: John Murphy & co., 1868. xiv, (2), 13-232 pp. Pls. Maps. Facs. 4°.

SUTRO, THEODORE. The Sutro tunnel company and the Sutro tunnel. Property, income, prospects, and pending litigation. Report to the stockholders. New York: July, 1887. 2 l. 198 pp. Fold. map. 12°.

Appears to have been privately printed. The author was attorney and counselor for the company, and his report is very complete.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

SUTRO TUNNEL COMPANY. The answer of the Sutro tunnel company to the complaint of divers companies working mines on the Comstock lode; to which is attached a copy of the complaint, exhibits, and an appendix. Washington city: McGill & Witherow, printers and stereotypers, 1876. 68 pp. Pls. 8°.

The plates, contained on 19 pages, completely illustrate the scheme and working of the tunnel.

SWAN, JAMES GILCHRIST. The northwest coast; or, three years' residence in Washington territory. With numerous illustrations. New York: Harper & brothers, publishers, Franklin square, 1857. xv, (1), 17-435 pp. Pls. Fold. map. Ills. 12°.

This valuable work is still widely esteemed.

SWASEY, WILLIAM F. The early days and men of California, 1891. Oakland, Cal.: Pacific Press publishing company. San Francisco, New York, and London. x, 9-406 pp. Pls. Port. 8°.

Capt. William F. Swasey arrived in California in 1845. He wrote easily, and his work forms a reliable picture of the men and events of the early days, more especially of San Francisco.

SWETT, JOHN. History of the public school system of California. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and company, 1876. 246, (1) pp. Pls. 8°.

The most complete work upon this subject, especially regarding its phases of legislation.

SWIFT, JOHN FRANKLIN. Robert Greathouse. An American novel. New York: Carleton, publisher, Madison square, MDCCCLXX. vi, 7-573 pp. 12°.

Entirely Californian. The majority of the characters were among the most prominent of San Franciscan society.

TAYLOR, ALEXANDER S. About grasshoppers and locusts in California and the world. San Francisco: Printed at the office of the "California Farmer," 1858. 35 pp. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

A series of papers which appeared originally in the files of the "Farmer." The reprint is excessively rare, as but 12 copies were issued. During 1857 many sections of the far west had suffered severely from the destructive effects of these migratory insects.

TAYLOR, ALEXANDER S. Discovery of California and north-west America. The first voyage to the coasts of California; made in the years 1542 and 1543, by Juan Rodriguez Cabrillo and his pilot Bartolome Ferrelo. San Francisco: Published by Le Count & Strong, 1853. (1), (1), 7-19 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the San Francisco "Herald," in which it originally appeared in May, 1853.

TAYLOR, BAYARD. Eldorado; or, adventures in the path of empire: comprising a voyage to California, via Panama; life in San Francisco and Monterey; pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel. With illustrations by the author. In two volumes. London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, 1850. 2 vols. 12°. Vol. I, xii, 251 pp. 4 col. pls. II, (1), 247 pp. 4 col. pls.

Issued also in New York the same year. An early work of this distinguished traveler, and one of the best descriptions of Californian life in 1849. The plates are views of San Francisco, Sacramento, and other localities, and include an attractive print of Portsmouth square. In some of the later reprints the views have been omitted.

TAYLOR, EDWARD ROBESON, [and others]. Memorial to the Congress of the United States against the confirmation of the Stratton survey of the pueblo of San Francisco. [San Francisco: 1880.] 71 pp. 8°.

In 1850 the city of San Francisco had been officially surveyed by William M. Eddy. The map of this survey, prepared and published in 1851, was known as the "red-line map," and for many years constituted the absolute and final authority upon the boundaries of the city, and especially those of tide and overflowed lands. The Stratton survey, made about 1878, altered or abolished completely all the lines of the Eddy map, and threatened the city and property-owners with a costly litigation that would have been both extensive and serious.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

TAYLOR, MART. The gold digger's song book, containing the most humorous and sentimental songs composed by Mr. Taylor, and sung by his original company with unbounded applause throughout California. Price fifty cents. Marysville: Marysville Daily Herald print, 1856. 32 pp. 24°.

Early specimen of Marysville book-printing. Among the contents are "Poor diggings," "Old forty-nine," "We are all a panning," and "Pike county miner."

TAYLOR, MART. Local lyrics and miscellaneous poems. San Francisco: Published by Hutchings & Rosenfield, Montgomery street, 1858. 94, (1) pp. 16°.

Contains many verses entirely local in character, and sung at the Lyceum and the Melodeon theatres in San Francisco.

TAYLOR, WILLIAM. California life illustrated. By William Taylor, of the California conference, author of "Seven years' street preaching in San Francisco," and "Address to Young America." Sixteen engravings. New York: Published for the author by Carlton & Porter, 200 Mulberry street, 1858. 348 pp. Pls. 12°.

The author came to California in 1849. His work is devoted chiefly to missionary experiences, but contains much local history of the period. The plates are reproductions of those in the "Annals of San Francisco."

TAYLOR, WILLIAM. Seven years' street preaching in San Francisco, California; embracing incidents, triumphant death scenes, etc. Edited by W. P. Strickland. New York: Published for the author by Carlton & Porter, 200 Mulberry street, [1856]. 394 pp. Port. 12°.

Despite its unpromising title, this work contains numerous lively and graphic descriptions of some of the curious phases of life in early San Francisco. The work passed through many editions, some of which were embellished with six plates borrowed from "California life illustrated."

TEGOBORSKI, LOUIS DE. Essai sur les conséquences éventuelles de la découverte des gîtes aurifères en Californie et en

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

Australie. Par M. L. de Tegoborski, membre du conseil de l'empire de Russie. Paris: Jules Renouard et c^{ie} libraires-éditeurs, rue de Tournion, n. 6, 1853. viii, 199, (1) pp. 8°.

TERRY, DAVID SMITH. Trial of David S. Terry by the committee of vigilance, San Francisco. San Francisco: R. C. Moore & co., printers, Alta California newspaper office, 1856. 75 pp. 8°.

This unusual trial was for resisting arrest and attempting to kill Sterling A. Hopkins, a police officer of the committee, and for other breaches of the peace. The committee convicted him of some of the charges, notably that of attempted murder; but the "usual punishments in their power to inflict, not being applicable in the present instance," Judge Terry was discharged from custody with a strong recommendation to resign from the supreme bench of California.

THE TEXAN REVOLUTION. Republished with additions from the Northampton (Massachusetts) Gazette, to which is added a letter from Washington on the annexation of Texas, and the late outrage in California. By Probus. [n. p.: 1842.] 84 pp. 8°.

This pamphlet is but little known. The Californian portion relates to the seizure of Monterey by Capt. Thos. Ap Catesby Jones.

THAYER, EMMA HOMAN. Wild flowers of the Pacific coast from original water color sketches drawn from nature. New York: Cassell publishing company, 104 and 106 Fourth avenue, [1887]. 64 pp. 24 col. pls. 4°.

A series of beautifully colored plates, with popular descriptive text.

THOMES, WILLIAM H. On land and sea, or, California in the years 1843, '44 and '45. Illustrated by F. Childe Hassan. Chicago: Laird & Lee, publishers, 1892. iv, 5351. Ills. 12°.

Doubtless partially fictitious, but one of the strongest pictures we have inherited of the last days of old Mexican life in California.

THOMPSON, G. A. Handbook to the Pacific and California, describing eight different routes, by sea, Central America, Mexico,

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

and the territories of the United States, particularly with reference to the ports frequented by steamers of the Royal Mail Steam Packet company. Illustrated with a map of the eight routes. London: Simpkin and Marshall, Stationer's court, 1849. 108 pp. Map. Port. 16°.

The portrait is of Lord Bexley, a member of the Royal Mail company.

THOMPSON, ROBERT A. Conquest of California. Capture of Sonoma by Bear Flag men, June 14, 1846. Raising of the American flag in Monterey by Commodore John D. Sloat, July 7, 1846, . . . historical address delivered in Sonoma, June 14, 1896. Price—twenty-five cents. Santa Rosa: Sonoma Democrat publishing company, 1896. 33 pp. Pls. Port. 8°.

The author, a well-known journalist, resided for many years in Santa Rosa, and had personal acquaintance with a number of the survivors of the Bear Flag party. With apparent authority he points out the unfairness of Hubert Howe Bancroft in his attitude toward these men of Sonoma.

THOMPSON, ROBERT A. The Russian settlement in California known as Fort Ross. Founded 1812, abandoned 1841. Why the Russians came and why they left. Santa Rosa: Sonoma Democrat publishing company, 1896. 34 pp. Ills. 8°.

This constitutes the most complete account of this phase of early settlement. Unfortunately the work is disfigured by numerous typographical blunders.

THOMSON, MONROE. The golden resources of California, containing the views and suggestions of a practical and experienced miner, on the origin, extent and importance of the placers of California. New York: Livermore & Rudd, no. 310 Broadway, 1856. 91 pp. 12°.

Thomson came to California and engaged in gold mining in 1849. He states that he was more of a practical miner than a scientific geologist. A number of his deductions, doubted at that time, have been borne out in the subsequent history of mining in this state.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

THORNTON, DE MOUNCIE. *De la Californie et des côtes de l'océan Pacifique, au point de vue de la production de l'or, du commerce et de l'agriculture. Avec carte.* A Paris: Au comptoir des Imprimeurs-unis, 1849. 70, (1) pp. Fold. map. 16°. The author styles himself "Ancien marin."

THORNTON, HARRY I. *Opinions delivered by Harry I. Thornton, as one of the commissioners of the board to ascertain and settle private land claims, in the state of California, under the act of Congress of the 3d. of March, 1851.* San Francisco: Printed and published by Francis A. Bonnard, 1853. 114 pp. 8°.

Includes the claims of Cruz Cervantes, Juan B. R. Cooper, Stephen Smith, and Archibald A. Ritchie.

THORNTON, J. QUINN. *Oregon and California in 1848. With an appendix, including recent and authentic information on the subject of the gold mines of California, and other valuable matter of interest to the emigrant, etc. With illustrations and a map. In two volumes.* New York: Harper & brothers, publishers, 82 Cliff street, 1849. 2 vols. 12°. Vol. I, x, 13-393. Fold. map. 6 ills. II, ix, (1), 13-379. 6 ills.

Thornton arrived in Oregon in 1846, and soon after became judge of its supreme court. His work is one of the best authorities of the period, and the account he has given of the ill-fated Donner party is perhaps the most valuable in print.

TIKHMENEF, P. [In Russian.] *History of the American Russian company.* St. Petersburg: 1861-63. 2 vols. 8°. Vol. I, v, ii, 386, 66 pp. II, ii, 388, (1), 292, x pp. Pl. 3 fold. maps. 3 ports.

Presents many valuable details relating to the Russian colony in California. The portraits are of Tehilikoff, Baránof, and Resanof; that of the latter being of romantic interest as the officer who was both gallantly and tragically identified with the charming story of the love of Concepción Argüello, in 1806.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

TINKHAM, GEORGE H. A history of Stockton from its organization up to the present time including a sketch of San Joaquin county, comprising a history of the government, politics, state of society, . . . and miscellaneous events within the past thirty years. Illustrated with portraits and familiar woodcuts. San Francisco: W. M. Hinton & co., printers, 536 Clay street, 1880. xvi, 397 pp. 6 pls. 8°.

The best history of Stockton that has yet appeared. Among the plates is a photographic portrait of Charles M. Weber, the founder of the city.

TORRUBIA, F. GIUSEPPE. I Moscoviti nella California o sia dimonstrazione della verita del passo all' America septentrionale nuovamente scoperto dai Russi, e di quello anticamente praticato dalli popolatori, che vi transmigrarono dall' Asia. Dissertazione storico-geografica del Padre F. Giuseppe Torrubia minore offervante di S. Francesco, cronologo di tutto l' ordine, e commissario general della Croix Oltramontana. In Roma: Per generoso Salmoni. Con lic. de' sup., MDCCLIX. 6 l. 13-83 pp. 12°.

This little work demonstrates that California was long known to the Russians. Copies are excessively rare. In the Barlow catalogue, in 1889, Henry Harisse stated that but one copy was known. Two are now known to exist in California.

TOWNSEND, JOHN K. Narrative of a journey across the Rocky mountains, to the Columbia river, and a visit to the Sandwich islands, Chili, &c., with a scientific appendix. Philadelphia: Henry Perkins, 134 Chestnut street, 1839. viii, 9-352 pp. 8°.

Reprinted in two volumes in London the following year, under the title "Sporting excursions in the Rocky mountains."

TRANSLATION AND DIGEST of such portions of the Mexican laws of March 20th and May 23d, 1837, as are supposed to be still in force and adapted to the present condition of

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

California: with an introduction and notes, by J. Halleck, attorney at law, and W. E. P. Hartnell, government translator. San Francisco: Printed at the office of the Alta California, 1849. 26 pp. 8°.

According to a printed note on the reverse of the title, "300 copies were printed and ordered paid for out of the civil fund. Exec. dept. of Cal. B. Riley, Monterey, July 2, 1849." The volume is in two parts:— I. Political law of Mar. 20, 1837. II. Judicial law of May 23, 1837. The name J. Halleck is an error. It is properly Henry Wager Halleck, at that time secretary of state of California. This work is but little known and of much rarity.

TRASK, JOHN B. A register of earthquakes in California from 1800 to 1863. From the Proceedings of the California Academy of Natural Sciences, San Francisco. San Francisco: Towne & Bacon, book and job printers, 1864. 26 pp. 8°.

A careful record compiled by an early local investigator who was one of the founders of the Academy.

TRÉNY, M. La Californie dévoilée ou vérités irrécusables appuyées sur de nombreux témoignages sur cette partie du globe. Troisième édition. Paris: Chez tous les libraires, 1850. 60 pp. Ills. 8°.

Published in the interests of a Californian mining company organized in Paris.

A TRUE AND MINUTE HISTORY OF THE ASSASSINATION OF JAMES KING OF WM. at San Francisco, Cal. Also remarks of the press concerning the outrage; an account of the formation and action of the Vigilance committee; meetings and resolutions of the citizens of Sacramento, Marysville and Stockton; funeral ceremonies of Mr. King, with the addresses of Rev. Messrs. Cutler and Lacy over the body; and the execution of Casey and Cora. Compiled from various sources. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne & co., printers, Ex-

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

celsior book and job office, 151 Clay street, near Montgomery, 1856. 26 pp. 8°.

Cover-title. A concise contemporary account, compiled chiefly from the daily issues of the press.

[TRUEDELL, AMELIA.] A California pilgrimage by one of the pilgrims. San Francisco: Samuel Carson & co., publishers, 1884. 125 pp. Pl. 12°.

A poetical visit to the old mission shrines. The author in a charming manner has brought together many of the almost forgotten legends of the mission days of California. A second edition was issued the same year.

TRUMAN, BENJAMIN CUMMINGS. The field of honor: being a complete and comprehensive history of duelling in all countries; including . . . specific descriptions of all the noted hostile meetings in Europe and America. New York: Fords, Howard & Hulbert, 1884. 599 pp. 12°.

Among these are accounts of many famous early Californian encounters.

TRUMAN, BENJAMIN CUMMINGS. Life, adventures and capture of Tiburcio Vasquez, the great California bandit and murderer. [Los Angeles]: Printed at Los Angeles Star office, 1874. 44 pp. Diag. 8°.

A complete account of the pursuit and capture of this infamous character, with his reported confession. This pamphlet has become very rare.

TRUMAN, BENJAMIN CUMMINGS. Occidental sketches. San Francisco: San Francisco news company, publishers, 1881. 212 pp. 16°.

A series of twelve sketches drawn in the warm colors of old California. Perhaps the best known are "Divorced on the desert" and "The Wickenburg massacre."

TUCKER, EPHRAIM W. A history of Oregon, containing a condensed account of the most important voyages and discoveries of the Spanish, American, and English navigators on the

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

northwest coast of America; and of the different treaties relative to the same; exhibiting the grounds of the claims of the United States to that territory. Also, a sketch of the operations of the Hudson's Bay company, &c. Buffalo: Printed by A. W. Wilgus, 1844. viii, 9-84 pp. 12°.

One of the earliest discussions of the Oregon boundary line.

TUCKER, J. C. To the golden goal and other sketches. San Francisco: William Doxey, 631 Market street, 1895. 303 pp. Port. Ills. 12°.

The author, a surgeon, arrived on the ship "Tarolinta," July 6, 1849. Among his very charming sketches are "The golden goal," "The days of gold," "Searching for Gold lake," and "With Walker."

TULLIDGE, EDWARD W. Life of Brigham Young; or, Utah and her founders. New York: 1876. 4, 458, 8 pp. 8°.

An important biography of this remarkable character.

TUTHILL, FRANKLIN. The history of California. San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft & company, 1866. xvi, 657 pp. 8°.

A scholarly work written in readable style. The lapse of time has not impaired its general usefulness.

TWISS, TRAVERS. The Oregon question examined, in respect to facts and the law of nations. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, Paternoster Row, 1846. ix, (1), 391 pp. 2 fold. maps. 8°.

A masterly argument in support of the British claims to Oregon, and written to refute Greenhow. This work without alteration was reprinted at New York the same year, but issued in smaller size and form.

TYLER, DANIEL. A concise history of the Mormon battalion in the Mexican war, 1846-1847. By Sergeant Daniel Tyler, 1881. [Salt Lake city]: 1881. viii, 9-376 pp. 8°.

The battalion, about 500 strong, was organized at Council Bluffs in July, 1846, Col. Allen in command. After a tedious march, attended by many hardships, they reached San Diego in January, 1847, where they were mustered out.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

TYSON, JAMES L. *Diary of a physician in California; being the results of actual experience, including notes of the journey by land and water, and observations on the climate, soil, resources of the country, etc.* New York: D. Appleton & company, 200 Broadway, 1850. 92 pp. 8°.

This work has a greater originality than the majority of similar narratives written by the adventurers of that time.

TYSON, PHILIP T. *Geology and industrial resources of California, with the official reports of Genls. Smith and Riley, including the reports of Lieuts. Talbot, Ord, Derby and Williamson, of their explorations in California and Oregon.* Baltimore: 1851. 25, 127 pp. 11 fold. maps. 8°.

Issued originally as a government document in 1850. A volume of much importance.

UDELL, JOHN. *Incidents of travel to California across the great plains; together with the return trips through Central America and Jamaica, to which are added sketches of the author's trip.* Jefferson, Ohio: Printed for the author at the Sentinel office, 1856. viii, 9302 pp. 1 l. Port. 12°.

A rare but nearly valueless work. Pp. 1-113 relate to California. Toward the close of his literary labor, inspired by lofty patriotism, the author has expanded his work by reprinting the constitution of the United States.

UPHAM, SAMUEL C. *Notes of a voyage to California via Cape Horn, together with scenes in El Dorado, in the years 1849-'50. With an appendix containing reminiscences of pioneer journalism in California . . . extracts from the manuscript journal of the "King's orphan," in the year 1842 . . . together with the articles of association and roll of members of "the Associated Pioneers of the territorial days of California."* With forty-five illustrations. Philadelphia: Published by the author, 1878. xxii, 23594 pp. Ports. Ills. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

The author was a pioneer journalist, having been connected with the "Pacific News" in San Francisco, in 1849, and with the "Sacramento Transcript," in 1850. There is much contained in this interesting work that is not to be found in any other source, more especially regarding the early history of Sacramento, the history of the Territorial pioneers, and pioneer journalism in California.

THE VALLEY ROAD. (Illustrated.) A history of the Traffic association of California; the League of progress; the North American navigation company; the Merchants' shipping association; and the San Francisco and San Joaquin Valley railway. With portraits of representative men that advocate California's progress and industrial supremacy. San Francisco: Issued by the Wheeler publishing co., 22 Clay street, 1896. 224 pp. Pls. Maps. Ports. 8°.

VANCOUVER, GEORGE. A voyage of discovery to the north Pacific ocean, and round the world; in which the coast of north-west America has been carefully examined and accurately surveyed. Undertaken by his Majesty's command, principally with a view to ascertain the existence of any navigable communication between the north Pacific and north Atlantic oceans; and performed in the years 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, and 1795, in the Discovery sloop of war, and armed tender *Chat-ham*. London: Printed for G. G., and J. Robinson, Paternoster Row; and J. Edwards, Pall Mall, 1798. 3 vols. Pls. Maps. 4°. Atlas. Pls. Maps. F°. Vol. I, xxix pp. 4 l. 432 pp. II, 3 l. 504 pp. III, 3 l. 505, 3 pp.

Vancouver's explorations on the northwest coast included Port San Francisco, New Albion, Nootka sound, and the straits of Fuca, all of which are described geographically and historically. The work is superior to any of its kind, and constitutes the chiefest source of authority of that period.

VAN DYKE, THEODORE S. Southern California: its valleys, hills, and streams; its animals, birds, and fishes; its gardens,

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

farms, and climate. New York: Fords, Howard, & Hulbert, 1886. xii, 13-233. 12°.

These dissertations are yet among the best of Californian nature studies.

VEATCH, JOHN A. Report of Dr. John A. Veatch to the Borax company of California. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne & co's Excelsior steam presses, 151 Clay street, below Montgomery, 1857. 16 pp. 8°.

Dr. Veatch asserted that he was the first to discover borax in California. This is the earliest report upon the subject.

VENEGAS, MIGUEL. El Apóstol Mariano representado en la vida del V. P. Juan Maria de Salvatierra, de la Compañía de Jesus, ferveroso missionero en la provincia de Nueva-España y conquistador apostólico de las Californias. Escrita difusa, y eruditamente por el P. Miguel Venegas, professo de quatro votos de la misma compañía, y reducida â breve compendio por el P. Juan Antonio de Oviedo, rector del Colegio de San Andrés de Mexico, y calificador del santo oficio. Quien la dedica á Maria Santissima Madre de Dios, Reyna de todos los santos, Señora de los exercitos, y Conquistadora de nuevos reynos en su Sagrada Imagen de Loreto. Con licencia en Mexico: En la imprenta de Doña Maria de Ribera, impressora del nuevo Rezado. Año de 1754. 5 l. 316 pp. 3 l. 4°.

Padre Salvatierra was the founder, in 1697, of the first mission in Lower California. He was eminently qualified for the missionary field, and his labors were attended with unusual success. He died in Mexico, in 1717, at the age of 69 years.

VENEGAS, MIGUEL. A natural and civil history of California: containing an accurate description of that country, its soil, mountains, harbours, lakes, rivers, and seas; its animals, vegetables, minerals, and famous fishery for pearls. The customs of the inhabitants, their religion, government, and manner of

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

living, before their conversion to the Christian religion by the missionary Jesuits. Together with accounts of the several voyages and attempts made for settling California, and taking actual surveys of that country and the adjacent seas. Translated from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas, a Mexican Jesuit, published in Madrid, 1758. In two volumes. London: Printed for James Rivington and James Fletcher, at the Oxford theatre, in Pater-Noster Row, 1759. 2 vols. 4 pls. Map. 8°. Vol. I, 9 l. 455 pp. 2 pls. Fold. map. II, 3 l. 387 pp. 2 pls.

The plates in vol. I are: Women and men of California; and, The coyote or fox, and the taye or California deer. Those of vol. II are: The manner of curing the sick, and sorcerers of California; and, The martyrdom of Fathers Carranco and Tamaral. These four plates appear to have been issued with but a few copies of the work, as two is the number usually found.

VENEGAS, MIGUËL. Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente. Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739, por el Padre Miguël Venegas, de la Compañia de Jesus; y de otras noticias, y relaciones antiguas, y modernas. Añadida de algunos mapas particulares, y uno general de la America septentrional, Assia oriental, y mar del sùr intermedio, formados sobre las memorias mas recientes, y exactas, que se publican juntamente. Dedicada al Rey N.^{ro} Señor por la provincia de Nueva-España, de la Compañia de Jesus. Con licencia. En Madrid: En la imprenta de la viuda de Manuel Fernandez, y del supremo consejo de la Inquisicion. Año de M. D. CCLVII. 3 vols. 4 fold. maps. 4°. Vol. I, 11 l. 240 pp. Fold. map. II, 3 l. 564 pp. III, 3 l. 436 pp. 3 fold. maps.

Map one contains a border of ten vignettes, within which is a map of California. The vignettes show inhabitants and animals of the country, and the martyrdoms of Padres Carranco and Tamaral. The second is a map of the lands adjacent to the upper part of the Gulf of California, 1747, after the Jesuit missionary Consag. The third is of the

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

South sea or Pacific ocean between the Equator and 39° 30' north latitude. This has been copied from Anson, by Joseph Gonzalez. The fourth is a general map of the north Pacific ocean, showing Asia and America, and engraved by Manuel Rodriguez, 1756. This work is considered the foundation of a library of Californiana. The maps have historical value and represent surveys made down to 1754, although the MS. of the work itself was written in 1739. The text was supplemented by fresh information, sent home from the missions for that purpose, so that the matter is brought fully down to the date of publication. The work was edited by Padre Andrés Marcos Burriel, although his name does not appear. He was an editor of intelligence and ability, and one of the three volumes is devoted to geography and explorations of the far north. Other than Cabrera, Burriel was the first writer whose sound sense allowed him to reject the apocryphal voyages as unworthy of credit, to restrict northern geography to actual discoveries, and to correctly define in print the peninsula and the regions of the Colorado and Gila as far as known. This work of Venegas has been translated into English, Dutch, French, and German. The translation into English has been a popular edition, but, it is stated, is faulty, and a considerable portion has been omitted.

[VERBIEST, PÈRE.] *Voyages de l'Empereur de la Chine dans la Tartarie, ausquels on a joint une nouvelle découverte au Mexique.* A Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet, rue S. Jacques, à l'image S. Paul, MDCLXXXV. Avec approbation. 3 l. 110 pp. 16°.

"Nouvelle descente des espagnols dans l'isle de Californie l'an 1683," pp. 79-110.

VERITAS, [PSEUD.]. *Examination of the Russian grant from A. Rotcheff to Capt. John A. Sutter, in 1841.* Sacramento: H. S. Crocker & co., book and trade printers, 1860. 20 pp. 8°.

A very valuable history of the occupation and acts of the Russians in California. The claim was declared invalid. Spain had never ceded any land to Russia during the occupation of the latter, and in consequence no Russian official could make a grant or confer a title.

VICTOR, FRANCES FULLER. *The river of the west. Life and adventure in the Rocky mountains and Oregon; embracing events in the life-time of a mountain-man and pioneer: with*

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

the early history of the north-western slope, including an account of the fur traders, the Indian tribes, the overland immigration, the Oregon missions, and the tragic fate of Rev. Dr. Whitman and family. Also, a description of the country, [etc.]. With numerous engravings. Published by subscription only. Hartford, Conn.: Columbian book company, [etc.], 1870. xxii, 23-602 pp. 13 pls. Ills. 8°.

Mrs. Victor possessed those abilities essential to the historian, and this work has assumed permanent value.

VILLASEÑOR, ALEJANDRO. Reclamaciones á Méjico por lós fondos de Californias. Artículos publicados en El Tiempo por el, etc. Méjico: Tipografía de "El Tiempo." Cerca de Sto. Domingo 4, 1902. 272 pp. 12°.

Relates to the Pious fund.

VILLAVICENCIO, JUAN JOSEPH DE. Vida, y virtudes de el Venerable y apostolico Padre Juan de Ugarte de la Compañia de Jesus, misionero de las islas Californias, y uno de sus primeros conquistadores. Escrita por el P. Juan Joseph de Villavicencio de la misma compañía, quien la dedica a el grande, y admirable apostol de el oriente San Francisco Xavier. Impresa, con las licencias necessarias, en Mexico, en la imprenta real, y mas antiguo Colegio de San Ildefonso. Año de 1752. 5 l. 214 pp. 1 l. 4°.

Ugarte resided in California from 1700 to 1730. One of his great labors was the exploration of the Gulf of California to its northernmost extent. He was known as the "Father of the Indians."

VISCHER, EDWARD. Sketches of the Washoe mining region. Photographs, reduced from originals. San Francisco: Valentine & co., Commercial steam printing office, 1862. 24 pp. Photos. Sm. f°.

The text is descriptive of the plates, which are 25 in number, representing views of cities, natural scenery, and mining life. These, with a large view and a panoramic map of Washoe, are mounted on five cards,

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

which with the text form the complete work. Edward Vischer came to California in 1842. As an artist he was noted for the fidelity and delicacy of finish of his work.

VISCHER, EDWARD. Vischer's pictorial of California. Landscape, trees and forest scenes. Grand features of California scenery, life, traffic and customs. San Francisco, April, 1870. [San Francisco]: Printed by Joseph Winterburn & company, no. 417 Clay street, between Sansome and Battery streets, [1870]. 2 vols. [Vol. I], 175 photos. F°. [II], 4 l. 132, iii pp. 60 photos. on 6 sheets, usually in pocket at end of volume.

These superb drawings were made by this talented artist between 1858 and 1867. The photographic reproductions form the contents of the first volume, comprising 60 landscape views, 30 of trees and forest scenes, 15 of old missions, 25 of farming and rural scenes, 15 of mining subjects, the remainder being of subjects of a miscellaneous character. Of especial interest are the drawings of the missions, which the artist made before these famous institutions were greatly overtaken by the earlier period of decay or the later process of restoration. The descriptive text is contained in the second volume. These two volumes properly form a set, although they were not so numbered when issued. The photographs accompanying the second volume are in miniature, and the artist intended them for the use of his friends who were abroad or at a distance where the folio volume could not readily be sent. Variations occur in the issues, as a copy of the second volume has been seen containing 146 miniature scenes, mounted on 8 sheets. Other copies contain a poem on California, of 3 pp., printed entirely in gold. All of these volumes are rare.

VISCHER, EDWARD. Vischer's views of California. The mammoth tree grove, Calaveras county, California, and its avenues, consisting of title page and 12 plates with 25 engravings. San Francisco: Drawn and published by Edward Vischer, no. 515 Jackson street, above Montgomery, 1862. Title and views, 13 sheets; descriptive matter, 1 p. F°.

Reproductions of pencil-drawing by this famous early Californian artist. Plate ix shows the mammoth grove and general view, from a

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

sketch taken in 1861, on the occasion of the first imported Bactrian camels crossing the Sierra Nevada by the Big Tree route.

WADDINGTON, ALFRED. The Fraser mines vindicated, or the history of four months. Price, fifty cents. Victoria: Printed by P. de Garro, Wharf street, 1858. 49, (1) pp. 8°.

The second book to be printed in Vancouver island. Among the contents is an account of the attempt by John Nugent, editor of the San Francisco "Herald," to seize Victoria in the name of the United States.

WAGSTAFF, A. E. Life of David S. Terry, presenting an authentic, impartial and vivid history of his eventful life and tragic death. San Francisco: Continental publishing company, 1892. xvi, 15-526 pp. Pls. Port. 8°.

Somewhat uneven, but the most complete biography of this noted man that has yet appeared. The uncertain temper of Judge Terry was his misfortune and accomplished his undoing. He was able, generous, chivalric, loyal, and even honest, but he outlived his time thirty years. Instead of Broderick, had Terry fallen upon the dueling field that fatal morning in 1859, the opinion of the world respecting him would have been greatly different, and he would not have lived those succeeding stormy and turbulent years to be so wantonly sacrificed at the end.

WAKEMAN, EDGAR. The log of an ancient mariner, being the life and adventures of Captain Edgar Wakeman. Written by himself, and edited by his daughter. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft & co., printers, 721 Market street, 1878. 378 pp. Port. Ills. 8°.

"A series of yarns with occasional humorous passages, spun by a blunt and somewhat conceited yet good-natured sailor in connection with his cruises chiefly along this coast, to which he belongs since 1849." There is a persistent tendency to doubt his narrative at times.

WALKER, ELKANAH, and EELLS, CUSHING. Etshüt thlu sitskai thlu siais thlu Sitskaisitlinish. Lapwai: 1842. 16 pp. 16°.

The alphabet, spelling and reading lessons in the Spokan dialect. These missionary clergymen arrived at Walla Walla, Oregon, in 1838. This little work, translated by them, was issued at Lapwai (now in Idaho), and is the only book printed in the Spokan language. It is not, as was

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

long considered, the first book printed on the Pacific coast, but without doubt it is the earliest specimen of printing in the old Oregon territory.

WALLACE, JOSEPH. Sketch of the life and public services of Edward D. Baker, United States Senator from Oregon. Springfield, Ill.: 1870. 144 pp. Port. 12°.

Traditions of the public services of this eminent soldier, lawyer, and orator are cherished by Illinois, California, and Oregon.

WALPOLE, FREDERICK. Four years in the Pacific, in her Majesty's ship "Collingwood," from 1844 to 1848. By Lieut. the Hon. Fred. Walpole, R. N. In two volumes. London: Richard Bentley, publisher in ordinary to her Majesty, 1849. 2 vols. Pls. Ills. 8°. Vol. I, xiii, (1), 432 pp. II, ix, (1), 415 pp.

The "Collingwood" arrived at Monterey a few days after the American flag was raised by Sloat. Walpole's account will be found in vol. II, pp. 204-219.

WALTON, DANIEL. The book needed for the times, containing the latest well-authenticated facts from the gold regions; also, a geographical and historical view of California, with the different routes, by land and water, and their difficulties. A list of necessary articles for those who go, and the mode of sending letters to and from there; also cautionary remarks to the community, and the Californian cry, a spirited original poem. Boston: Stacy, Richardson & co., printers, Excelsior establishment, 5, Milk street, 1849. 32 pp. 8°.

Some of the cautionary remarks are: "Stay at home," "If you go to California, take any route but the Isthmus," and "Take ten cent pieces, as many as you can get transportation for; eight of them make a dollar."

WARD, WILLIAM H. [EDITOR]. Records of members of the Grand Army of the Republic, with a complete account of the twentieth national encampment, being a careful compilation of biographical sketches, well arranged and indexed, [etc.]. San Francisco: H. S. Crocker & co., stationers and publishers, 215-219 Bush street, 1886. 624 pp. Port. 8°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

The biographical sketches occupy pp. 157-554. A large number of prominent Californians have been included.

WARNER, CHARLES DUDLEY. *Our Italy*. New York: Harper & brother, Franklin square, MDCCCXCI. viii, 226 pp. Ills. 8°.

Southern California, Arizona, and New Mexico are described.

WARRE, H. *Sketches in North America, and the Oregon territory*, by Captain H. Warre, (A. D. C., to the late commander of the forces). [London]: Lithographed, printed and published by Dickinson & co., 114 New Bond street, [1846]. 5 pp. text. 16 pls. cont. 20 views. Map. F°.

A series of beautiful drawings illustrative of scenery, views of the primitive settlements, and pictures of Indian life. Copies of this work were issued also with the plates most beautifully printed in colors. Both sets are quite scarce.

WATERSTON, ROBERT C. *Letter written from San Francisco, Cal., to the Massachusetts Historical society*. Reprinted from the proceedings of the society. Cambridge: Press of John Wilson and son, 1870. 10 pp. 8°.

Fifty copies were printed. Contains a description of the Spanish and Mexican archives since destroyed.

WEBB, CHARLES HENRY. *Our friend from Victoria*. A comedy in three acts and a prologue. First performed at Wheatleigh's Eureka theatre, San Francisco, California, Tuesday evening, August 15, 1865. San Francisco: A. Roman & company, 1865. x, 57 pp. 12°.

Entirely local, the scenes being Montgomery street, the Cliff house, and other familiar localities. This play was presented by a full company, among whom were the well-known players, Edwin Thorne, Mrs. Judah, Jennie Yeamans, and Stephen Leach.

WEBB, WILLIAM SEWARD. *California and Alaska and over the Canadian Pacific railway*. New York: Knickerbocker press, 1890. 19, 190 pp. Pls. 4°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

This is a special limited edition, with rubricated title and superb impressions of the plates. The ordinary edition was issued in 8°.

WELLS, WILLIAM VINCENT. A visit to the quicksilver mines of New Almaden, belonging to the Quicksilver mining company. New York: Reprinted from Harpers' new monthly magazine, of June, 1863. pp. 25-40. Ills. 8°.

Cover-title. One of the best descriptions of these famous properties that has appeared.

WELLS, WILLIAM VINCENT. Walker's expedition to Nicaragua: a history of the Central American war, and the Sonora and Kinney expeditions, including all the recent diplomatic correspondence: together with a new and accurate map of Central America, and a memoir and portrait of General William Walker. New York: Stringer & Townsend, 1856. 316 pp. Map. Port. 12°.

WENTWORTH, MAY. Poetry of the Pacific: selections and original poems from the poets of the Pacific states. Edited by May Wentworth. San Francisco: Pacific publishing company, 305 Montgomery street, 1867. viii, 9-415 pp. 12°.

Contains selections from the writings of many early Californian poets, not to be found elsewhere. At the time of the publication of this work Bret Harte had not reached the great curve of his genius, and was but indifferently known. It is stated that he is represented by but one poem, and that anonymously.

WERTH, JOHN J. A dissertation on the resources and policy of California: mineral, agricultural and commercial, including a plan for the disposal of the mineral lands. Benicia: St. Clair & Pinkham, publishers. Copyright secured. 1851. viii, 87 pp. 12°.

One of the earliest works descriptive of California, prepared by a local observer. It is usually cited as the first work to be printed in Benicia, but the sermon of Dr. Woodbridge antedates it by several months.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

WEST, H. J. The Chinese invasion; revealing the habits, manners and customs of the Chinese, political, social and religious, on the Pacific coast, coming in contact with the free and enlightened citizens of America. Containing careful selections from the San Francisco press. Compiled by H. J. West. San Francisco: Excelsior office, Bacon & company, book & job printers, corner of Clay and Sansome streets, 1873. 154 pp. Fold. pl. Fold. map. 8°.

The large folding map is of Chinatown, San Francisco, and the plate, also of large size, shows the modes of life and habitation of the Chinese in San Francisco.

WESTON, S. Life in the mountains: or four months in the mines of California. By S. Weston, many years principal of a public grammar school in Providence, R. I. Providence: Published by E. P. Weston. B. T. Albro, printer, 1854. 34 pp. 1 l. 8°.

An interesting narrative. A second and slightly enlarged edition was published the same year.

WHEELER, ALFRED. Land titles in San Francisco, and laws affecting the same, with a synopsis of all grants and sales of land within the limits claimed by the city. San Francisco: Alta California steam printing establishment, Portsmouth square, 1852. 128, (1) pp. Fold. map. 8°.

Includes grants made during the administration of the Mexican government in California to July 9, 1846; also, all grants by alcaldes, or under official sales, to 1851. The map (frequently replaced by others of contemporary date) bears the superscription, "Published by Josiah Le Count, for Wheeler's Report on land titles of San Francisco, Cal."

WHEELER, GEORGE M. Report upon United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, corps of engineers, U. S. army, under the direction of Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys, chief of engineers, U. S. army. Published by authority of the Honorable secretary of war. Vol. VII. Archaeology. Washington: Government printing office, 1879. xx, (2), 497 pp. Pls. Maps. 4°.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

The appendix to vol. VII, part I, pp. 293-314, contains "Translation from the Spanish of the account by the pilot Ferrel of the voyage of Cabrillo along the west coast of North America in 1542." With introductory notes by H. W. Henshaw. This translation was made by Richard Stuart Evans, from the collection of documents made by Buckingham Smith from one of the public libraries at Madrid, under the title "Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes," tomo I, Lond., 1857.

WHITE, ELIJAH. A concise view of Oregon territory, its colonial and Indian relations; compiled from the original letters and reports, together with the organic laws of the colony. Washington: 1846. 72 pp. 8°.

The author was sub-Indian agent of Oregon, and this work is the record of the first establishment of organized society in that territory. It also contains some accounts of the missionary work of the Whitmans and their tragic ending.

WHITE, RICHARD EDWARD. Padre Junípero Serra and the mission church of San Carlos del Carmelo. All rights reserved. San Francisco: P. E. Dougherty & co., steam printers, 412 Commercial street, 1884. 32 pp. 12°.

This rare work was prepared for the occasion of the celebration of the 100th anniversary of the death of Junípero Serra, the founder of the first mission in California. The contents comprise: Padre Junípero Serra; The founding, progress, and decay of the mission San Carlos del Carmelo; Father Casanova [of Carmelo]; Locating the grave of Junípero Serra; Restoration of the mission church of San Carlos del Carmelo. Rare.

[WHITE, WILLIAM F.] A picture of pioneer times in California, illustrated with anecdotes and stories taken from real life. By William Grey. Author's edition. San Francisco: Printed by W. M. Hinton & co., 536 Clay street, 1881. vii, 677 pp. 8°.

A rather loosely connected narrative, sometimes lively and entertaining, sometimes tiresome and bordering closely upon the frivolous. The author used "William Grey" as a pseudonym.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

WHITNEY, ASA. A project for a railroad to the Pacific. With reports of committees of Congress, resolutions of state legislatures, etc., with other facts relating thereto. New York: Printed by George W. Wood, no. 15 Spruce street, 1849. viii, 112 pp. 2 fold. maps. 8°.

One of the earliest of the transcontinental projects.

WIERZBICKI, FELIX PAUL. California as it is, and as it may be, or a guide to the gold region. By F. P. Wierzbicki, M. D. San Francisco, California. First edition. San Francisco: Printed by Washington Bartlett, no. 8, Clay-street, 1849. 60, (1) pp. 8°.

The preface to this edition is dated Sept. 30, 1849. In popular error this work has long been described as the first book printed in San Francisco, although it is antedated by others.

WIERZBICKI, FELIX PAUL. California as it is, and as it may be, or, a guide to the gold region. By F. P. Wierzbicki, M. D. San Francisco, California. Second edition. San Francisco: Printed by Washington Bartlett, no. 8, Clay street, 1849. 76, (1) pp. 8°.

WIGHT, SAMUEL F. Adventures in California and Nicaragua, in rhyme. A truthful epic. Boston: Printed by Alfred Mudge & son, 34 School street, 1860. 84 pp. 8°.

In his preface the author states, "Though written in rhyme, the book contains far 'more truth than poetry'; otherwise it would carry but a poor recommendation for veracity." The adventures in Nicaragua were with the noted Gen. William Walker.

WILDER, MARSHALL P. California. Boston: Wright & Potter, printers, 79 Milk street, 1871. (1), 31 pp. 8°.

A lecture, following a visit to California for the examination of its agricultural and horticultural resources.

WILKES, CHARLES. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition. During the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. By Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., commander of the expedition, member of the American Philosophical society, etc. In five

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

volumes and an atlas. Philadelphia: Printed by C. Sherman, 1844. 6 vols. Pls. Maps. Steel vignettes. Ills. 4°.

Of this edition 75 copies were issued. The second edition is similar in all respects other than the title, which bears the imprint of Lea and Blanchard, and the date of 1845. The work was issued also in royal 8°, by C. Sherman, Philadelphia, some copies of which bear a London imprint. The small 8° edition of 1845, issued by Lea and Blanchard, differs from the 4° and the royal 8° editions, in that woodcuts have been substituted for the 47 steel vignettes; in having only 11 of the 14 maps bound in; in being printed on inferior paper; in the omission in most copies of the 64 plates; and in the edition not being accompanied by the atlas. Editions were issued in 1850, 1856, and in other years. In 1841 the expedition visited Oregon and California, accounts of which are given in vols. IV and V. The observations regarding California are extensive, but their inaccuracies have been severely criticized by later writers.

WILKES, CHARLES. Western America, including California and Oregon, with maps of those regions, and of "The Sacramento valley." Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1849. 130 pp. 3 fold. maps. 8°.

Written by the commander of the exploring expedition at the request of friends, as a contribution to the literature of the gold-fields.

WILKES, GEORGE. Project of a national railroad from the Atlantic to the Pacific ocean, for the purpose of obtaining a short route to Oregon and the Indies. Second edition. Republished from the "History of Oregon," by the same author. New York: Published by the author, 1845. 23 pp. 8°.

A very early scheme for a transcontinental railroad. Oregon was naturally the objective point, as at that time California was still a Mexican possession.

WILLARD, CHARLES DWIGHT. The Herald's history of Los Angeles city. Los Angeles, Cal.: Kingsley-Barnes & Neuner co., publishers, December, 1901. 365 pp. Ills. 12°.

"Supplies in convenient and portable shape the material facts in the history of Los Angeles city."—Preface.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

WILLEY, SAMUEL HOPKINS. A historical paper relating to Santa Cruz, California, prepared in pursuance of the resolutions of Congress for the national centennial celebration, July 4, 1876. At the request of the common council of Santa Cruz. San Francisco: Printing department of A. L. Bancroft & company, 1876. 37 pp. 8°.

Presents in brief and concise form the annals of Santa Cruz from its foundation in 1791, as Branciforte.

WILLEY, SAMUEL H. Thirty years in California. A contribution to the history of the state from 1849 to 1879. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft & co., printers, 1879. 76 pp. 8°.

WILLEY, SAMUEL HOPKINS. The transition period of California from a province of Mexico in 1846 to a state of the American union in 1850. San Francisco: The Whitaker and Ray company (incorporated), 1901. xii, 160 pp. 12°.

One of the best works upon this period of Californian history. The author was chaplain at the constitutional convention which assembled at Monterey in Sept., 1849.

WILLIAMS, ALBERT. A pioneer pastorate and times, embodying contemporary local transactions and events. By the Rev. Albert Williams, founder and first pastor of the First Presbyterian church, San Francisco. San Francisco: Wallace & Hassett, 419 Sacramento street, 1879. xiv, 240 pp. Port. 8°.

Mr. Williams was a close observer, and his work, divested of its spiritual features, presents many interesting pictures of early San Francisco.

WILLIAMS, JAMES. Life and adventures of James Williams, a fugitive slave, with a full description of the Underground railroad. San Francisco: Women's Union print, 424 Montgomery street, 1873. 108 pp. 8°.

First edition. The singular work of one whose name formerly had been John Thomas Evans. He came to California in 1851, and later had experiences in Mexico, Victoria, and Washoe. Four editions of this work were issued, one being in 12°, and bearing a Sacramento imprint.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

[WILLISTON, H. C.] California characters, and mining scenes and sketches. [Second edition.] Price — twenty-five cents. [By Whittlestick.] San Francisco: Published by Bonestell & Williston, Wide West office, Court block, Clay street, [1855]. 24 pp. Ills. 8°.

Cover-title. Pictures of early California during the gold excitement, among which are those of the miner, successful and unsuccessful, the ranchero, the Digger Indian, the French bootblack, and the San Francisco newsboy. The illustrations are by Nahl. A second edition was published the same year. Rare.

WILSON, EDWARD. The golden land; a narrative of early travels in California, or a miner's life in El Dorado. Boston: J. E. Farwell & co., 32 Congress street, 1852. 56 pp. Port. 8°.

Pp. 43-56 consist of advertisements. The narrative was originally published in Moses A. Dow's "Waverley magazine."

[WILSON, JAMES.] A pamphlet relating to the claim of Señor Don José Y. Limantour, to four leagues of land in the county adjoining and near the city of San Francisco, California. Published by order of the claimant. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne & co., printers, Excelsior job office [etc.], 1853. 70 pp. 8°.

Probably prepared by James Wilson, attorney to Limantour. The testimony of witnesses in this and many other land cases forms one of the chief sources of the earliest history of Yerba Buena and San Francisco. The literature, both private and official, of this celebrated claim is very extensive.

WILSON, OBED G. My adventures in the Sierras. Franklin, Ohio: The Editor publishing co., 1902. 215 pp. Port. 12°.

In 1854 the author met the notorious Jim Beckwourth, and has recorded some interesting impressions of the interview.

WIMMEL, HEINRICH. Californien, sein Minen-Bergbau, seine Hülfsquellen und sein social Verhältnisse, nach dem Englischen frei bearbeitet von Heinrich Wimmel, mit zwei Original-Zeichnungen von demselben. Cassel: Druck und Verlag von Trömer & Dietrich, 1867. vi, 200 pp. 12°.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

WINTHROP, THEODORE. The canoe and saddle, adventures among northwestern rivers and forests; and Isthmiana. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1863. 375 pp. 12°.

The gifted writer visited Oregon in 1853, and his charming sketches contain many interesting details of life, principally among the Indians.

WISE, HENRY AUGUSTUS. Los Gringos: or, an inside view of Mexico and California, with wanderings in Peru, Chili, and Polynesia. By Lieut. Wise, U. S. N. New York: Baker and Scribner, 145 Nassau street and 36 Park Row, 1849. xvi, 453 pp. 12°.

This author, sometimes known as "Harry Gringo," wrote in vigorous and picturesque style. The descriptions of California occupy pp. 38-141.

WOOD, WILLIAM MAXWELL. Wandering sketches of people and things in South America, Polynesia, California, and other places visited, during a cruise on board the U. S. ships *Levant*, *Portsmouth*, and *Savannah*. Philadelphia: Published by Carey and Hart, 1849. xi, (1), 13-386 pp. 12°.

Dr. Wood was surgeon of the Pacific squadron, and, according to history, rendered an unusual service in the acquisition of California.

WOODBIDGE, SYLVESTER, JR. Sermon preached at the dedication of the First Presbyterian church, Benicia, California, March 9, 1851. By the pastor. Benicia, Cal.: St. Clair, Pinkham & co., publishers, 1851. 14 pp. 8°.

This is believed to be the first pamphlet printed in Benicia. Dr. Woodbridge, in 1849, was one of the founders of the Presbyterian church in California.

WOODS, DANIEL B. Sixteen months at the gold diggings. New York: Harper & brothers, publishers, 82 Cliff street, 1851. viii, 9-199 pp. 12°.

The writer, a clergyman, spent his time chiefly in the mines upon the American and Tuolumne rivers. His work is a valuable contribution to the history of mining camps and communities, and the laws and regulations adopted by them for the protection of claims and property.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

WOODS, JAMES. Recollections of pioneer work in California. By Rev. James Woods, a pioneer minister. San Francisco: Joseph Winterburn & co., book and job printers, 417 Clay street, between Sansome and Battery, 1878. 260 pp. 12°.

The ecclesiastical labors of a pioneer of 1849. This narrative is enlivened with many sketches and anecdotes of the early days of the state.

WOODS, JAMES. Sermon preached at the dedication of the Presbyterian church of Stockton, Cal., May 5, 1850. Barre, [Mass.]: Patriot press, Henry Goddard, printer, 1851. 16 pp. 8°.

The first church to be established in Stockton, Cal.

WOODSON, J. A. Fact and fancy in the life of a pedestrian, being a full history of the champion pedestrian of the world, James Kennovan of San Francisco, and containing a complete record of all his great feats of endurance, great walks and matches. Compiled by J. A. Woodson. San Francisco: Published by J. W. Sullivan, news agent and periodical dealer, 1863. 40 pp. Port. Ills. 12°.

Kennovan came to California in 1850, and is well remembered by the older citizens. For many years he was an employee in the United States custom-house at San Francisco.

WRAY, LEOPOLD, TRANS. The German emigrants or Frederick Wohlgemuth's voyage to California by Dr. Dietrich. Translated by Leopold Wray. Guben: Printed by F. Fechner, [ca. 1852]. 39 pp. 8 pls. 12°.

A curious juvenile book of slight value. It was issued in illuminated board covers, and the plates are colored by hand.

WRIGHT, WILLIAM. PSEUD. DAN DE QUILLE. History of the big bonanza: an authentic account of the discovery, history, and working of the world renowned Comstock silver lode of Nevada, including the present condition of the various mines situated thereon; sketches of the most prominent men interested in them; incidents and adventures connected with mining, the Indians, and the country; amusing stories,

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

experiences, anecdotes, &c., &c., and a full exposition of the production of pure silver. By Dan de Quille. (William Wright.) Profusely illustrated. Sold by subscription only. Hartford, Conn.: American publishing company. San Francisco, Cal.: A. L. Bancroft & co., 1876. xvi, 17-569. Ports. Ills. 8°.

First edition. Hubert Howe Bancroft says of this work: "A curious medley of historical facts and humorous phases of society in connection with a mining excitement that brought about, in a measure, the repetition of flush times of El Dorado, and raised Nevada from a county appendage to a state. It is full of stirring incidents and anecdotes, and delights in rough characters and dialects." A second edition appeared in 1877.

WYETH, JOHN B. Oregon; or a short history of a long journey from the Atlantic ocean to the region of the Pacific, by land; drawn up from the notes and oral information of John B. Wyeth, one of the party who left Mr. Nathaniel J. Wyeth, July 28th, 1832, four days' march beyond the ridge of the Rocky mountains, and the only one who has returned to New England. Cambridge, [Mass.]: Printed for John B. Wyeth, 1833. 87 pp. 12°.

This work, now extremely rare, was written by a man of ordinary mind and of slight education. His work as an authority is useful chiefly as an adjunct to others of the period.

WYLD, JAMES. Geographical & mineralogical notes to accompany Mr. Wyld's map of the gold regions of California. London: Pub. by James Wyld, geographer to the Queen and Prince Albert, Charing Cross east, & 2 Royal Exchange, 1849. 32, (1) pp. Fold. map. 8°.

One of the best maps of California published in England.

YALE, GREGORY. Legal titles to mining claims and water rights, in California, under the mining law of Congress, of July, 1866. San Francisco: A. Roman & company, 17 Mercer street, New York, 1867. xxiii, 9-452 pp. 8°.

The author was an attorney of great ability. This work contains much early local mining history, not superseded by any later authority.

AND THE PACIFIC WEST

YELVERTON, ZANITA. *Zanita, a tale of the Yo-Semite.* New York: Published by Hurd and Houghton, Cambridge, Riverside press, 1872. iv, 296 pp. 12°.

This strange character claimed to be Lady Avonmore. Her biography, part of which is closely linked to San Francisco, may be found in Charles Warren Stoddard's "In the footprints of the Padres" (edition of 1902), under the title of "A mysterious history."

YOSEMITE. *The Yosemite book: a description of the Yosemite valley and the adjacent region of the Sierra Nevada, and the big trees of California.* Geological survey of California, J. D. Whitney, state geologist. Published by authority of the legislature. New York: Julius Bien, 1868. 116 pp. 28 photos. 2 fold. maps. 4°.

Rubricated title. The preparation of the work with the accompanying photographs involved great expense, and the edition was limited to 250 copies. In the following year a reprint was made which contained the text, but did not include the photographs. This latter work is known as the "Yosemite guide."

ZEVALLOS, FRANCISCO. *Carta del Padre Provincial Francisco Zevallos sobre la apostólica vida y virtudes del P. Fernando Consag, insigne misionero de la California.* Impresa en el real, y mas antiguo Colegio de San Ildefonso de Mexico, año de 1764. 2 l. 32 pp. 4°.

This work, like others of its character, is rare and but slightly known. Further accounts of the activities of this early missionary may be found in the works of Venegas and Ortega.

ZIMMERMANN, W. F. A. *Californien und das Goldfieber. Reisen in dem wilden Westen Nord-Amerika's, Leben und Sitten der Goldgräber, Mormonen und Indianer. Den Gebildeten des deutschen Volkes gewidmet von Dr. W. F. A. Zimmermann. Mit 8 lithochromirten Bildern und 51 in den Text eingedruckten Abbildungen.* Berlin: Verlag von Thodor Thiele, 1863. 2 l. 744 pp. Pls. Ills. 8°.

Several of these engravings are quite unusual in character.

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

ALLEN, A. J. Another edition was published in 1848, identical in all respects, except 30 pages of excerpts from Frémont's "Narrative" were added and there is no portrait.

ANDERSON, ALEXANDER D. Some copies of the "Silver Country" contain a folding map.

APPONYI, FLORA HAINES. There are 89 private and 13 public libraries described in this work.

ARRICIVITA, JUAN DOMINGO. The second part as listed herein is in four books. I, is entirely devoted to the life and activities of Father Antonio Margil de Jesus. II, contains a long account of Fr. Francisco Hidalgo and the lives of other members of the college, many of whom were active in Texas. III, mostly devoted to an account of the missions in Texas. IV, contains the annals of the Franciscans of Sonora.

BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE. For all of Bancroft's so called "History Writing Factory," as time goes on the value of his works becomes more apparent, particularly the "History of California." Regardless of the personal involvement, he amassed a great wealth of information, especially of the earlier period, in the form of manuscript material, such as will never be gathered again in such quantity or historical quality.

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

BARRA, E. I. Landed at San Francisco, May 4, 1850, after a voyage around the Horn. He was a seaman of no mean understanding and has written this, which is one of the best narratives of its kind.

BEECHEY, FREDERICK WILLIAM. The observations on the Indians and descriptions of the work of the mission padres is of value and interest. He spent about a month on the shores of California early in 1826 and again in 1827, of which visit he says little, finding conditions about the same as the earlier visit.

BEESON, JOHN. Spent from 1853 to 1856 in Oregon. As may be assumed from the title the cause of the Indian was put forth and his condemnation, in no uncertain terms, of some of the activities and attitudes towards the Indian by the settlers made him many enemies, which made his further stay in that region quite precarious to his general health.

BELCHER, EDWARD. Gives us considerable description of the manners and customs of the north-western Indians, particularly of British Columbia and Oregon.

BELL, HORACE. Came to California in 1852 and lived here until he died in 1918 at the age of 88. His book is the first cloth bound book to be published in Los Angeles.

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

BENTON, JOSEPH A. "California As She Was." According to Dr. Wagner, John Plumber published a pamphlet on Sutter's grant in April, which antedates the Benton item by more than half a year.

BOGARDUS, J. P. A directory for May, 1850 has been noted.

BORTHWICK, J. A. A book much sought by collectors. He was a considerable artist as well as a fair minded writer.

BOWERS, AMELIA (sic). This work was sometimes ascribed to Ambrose Bierce. Theresa Bowers was the second Mrs. Dr. J. Milton Bowers. There is at least one copy extant of the "Dance of Life," which was made up on larger paper and bound for presentation purposes, with a photographic portrait of the authoress as a frontispiece. The copy seen is inscribed in ink, under the portrait "Very respectfully, Theresa Bowers." It was a presentation copy "To Mr. and Mrs. Lloyd Tevis with kind regards of the author, October 5th 1877."

BROOKS, J. TYRWHITT. London edition, same year, 21, vii-xviii, 207 pp. map. According to William P. Courtney (*Secrets of our National Literature*), Henry Vizatelly, assisted by David Bogue, wrote this book in about ten days. Vizatelly had never been in California.

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

BROWNE, J. ROSS. Was a very able man in many directions and seems to be neglected in assuming a proper place in the halls of fame. He was born in Ireland in 1821 with an inheritance of a deal of the wit and humor that is attributed to the Irish race. This attribute is outstandingly displayed in his "Yusef," "Crusoes Island" and "Adventures in the Apache Country." He first landed in California, August 5, 1849 and died here in 1872. Although he traveled a great deal, had various governmental appointments and was a foreign correspondent for the San Francisco Bulletin, Sacramento Union and Harper's Monthly Magazine, he managed to live in California for more than a dozen years in the intrim, which, one day, may give California considerable pride in recognizing this adopted son.

BRYANT, EDWIN. Arrived at Sutter's Fort in September, 1846 and left California in June, 1847. During his short stay, he was more than a casual visitor and observer. He entered into the activities of the time, not only as alcalde of San Francisco but was a lieutenant under Frémont at Cahuenga Pass, when the Californians capitulated.

BURNETT, PETER H. After an overland trek of about four and a half months, arrived in Oregon during October, 1843, where he remained until the news of the

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

discovery of gold in California reached him. Before getting to the mines he was introduced to the word "prospecting." The sentence "he has gone to hunt for new gold diggings" was used so often that "some practical, sensible, economical man called the whole process, 'prospecting'." He also places the term "O. K." in the lap of Gen. Jackson, who was accused of illiteracy by opponents in the campaign of 1828, claiming that he spelled "all correct," "oll korrekt," thus, the abbreviated "O. K."

BURTON, RICHARD FRANCIS. Came overland to California as a traveler in 1860. He spent about a month in Salt Lake City, devoting the major portion of his book on this city and the Mormons, giving a less biased and more sympathetic account of them and their institutions than most other travelers. The American edition, published at New York: 1862. 6 l., 574 pp. Fold. map. Ills.

CAMPBELL, JOHN. Particular about the fact that California is a peninsula and not an island. Describes the country as "finely diversify'd with plains and mountains, well wooded and watered, its soil very fruitful, abounding in fruit trees", etc. He also describes the natives, their dress and emphasizes the pearls worn. Pp. 83-9.

CARR, JOHN. Came overland to California in 1850 and except for four years spent in Tombstone, made Cali-

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

fornia his home for more than forty years. He was quite incensed by the wood cuts that depicted miners as "old, haggard-looking men" rather than the rule that the first emigrants "were young men - the very flower, physically speaking, of the United States."

CHAPPE D' AUTEROCHE, JEAN. Came to anchor off the coast of Lower California, May 19, 1769, the transit of Venus being on June 3. He died August 1, at San Joseph of an epidemic that was rampant at the time. Despite the epidemic, the dangerous landing due to high breakers and the lack of wind which threatened to delay the ship too long, the observation was a success.

CHORIS, LOUIS. Under the patronage of the Russian Chancellor, Count Romanzoff, the Kotzebue expedition was made. Chois was the artist and this is an independent account made by Baron Cuvier and A. de Chamisse. The first edition appeared in 1820.

CLEMENS, SAMUEL L. "The Celebrated Jumping Frog of Calaveras County" first appeared in the Californian in 1864 or 5 and was first reported by Beadle in his Dime Fun Book in 1865.

COLTON, WALTER. Aboard the Frigate Congress, came to Monterey July 16, 1848. He gives us his experi-

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

ences for the next three years in diary form, along with his observations of California and Californians.

COSTANSÓ, MIGUEL. The expedition came to San Diego, May, 1769, in four parts from Lower California; the ship San Carlos, commanded by Vicente Vila; the ship San Antonio, commanded by Juan Perez; a land expedition under Fernando Xavier Rivera y Mancada; the other under Gaspar de Portolá, arriving July 1st. After reorganizing, the San Antonio returned to Lower California; Vila remained with Junípero Serra at San Diego, while the main party under Portolá left for Monterey on July 14th, returning January 24, 1770. On the journey north, Monterey was entirely missed and San Francisco Bay was found. According to Portolá's diary, on the 31st of October, 1769, a sergeant and eight men saw the bay and on November 5th Portolá himself saw it. On November 11th the return was begun.

COX, PALMER. He was the originator of the "Brownie" books for children that were so well known a generation ago.

COX, ROSS, Was in Oregon from 1812 to 1817, arriving by sea and leaving overland for the east. During this time he was a member of the North West Fur Co., a rival of the Hudson's Bay Co., of which rivalry he gives account,

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

along with a sketch of Hunt's journey and his own activities.

COXE, WILLIAM, Spent some time in St. Petersburg getting considerable information on the Russian discoveries in the north-west. His list of works on the subject and his observations on the Russian-Chinese fur trade are valuable.

COYNER, DAVID H. There is a deal of doubt as to the authenticity of these adventures, at least some of them are known to be untrue.

CUTTS, JAMES MADISON. Includes Johnson's notes which were published with Emory's "Reconnaissance" and Sword's notes on the return of the Kearny party in the summer of 1847.

DAVIS, WINFIELD J. "The History of Political Conventions" starts with a San Francisco mass meeting, October 25, 1849 and is brought up to 1892. Biographical sketches of the governors and a register of state officers is appended.

DRAKE, EUGENE B. "Jimeno's and Hartnell's Indexes of Land Concessions" has an earlier printing under the title of "Jimeno's Index of Land Concessions from 1830 to 1846; also Toma de Razon." San Francisco: Lee and Carl. (1858).

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

DUFLOT DE MOFRAS, EUGENE. Was in California about five months beginning in May 1841. He gives a description of the country rather than a personal narration.

DUHAUT-CILLY, A. Was a French trader spending the first half of 1827 up and down the Californian coast in the "Heros." He visited most of the missions, pueblos and presidios. The French edition, which is superior, was published in 1834-5 at Paris, 2 vols. 8 vo. with 4 plates, 409 pp. and 438 pp.

DWINELLE, JOHN W. Was attorney for San Francisco in the famous Pueblo Case or Land Case No. 280, City of San Francisco vs. the United States, in which San Francisco sought to establish its claim to four leagues of Pueblo Lands under the Land Commission Act.

EMORY, WILLIAM H. 30th Congress, 1st sess. Senate. Ex. No. 7. Notes of a Military Reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory . . . December 16, 1847. Read, and ordered to be printed . . . Washington: Wendell and Van Benthuyssen, printers. 1848. 416 pp. Plates, Maps. Lg. Fold. Map.

This would seem to be the first issue in that a copy seen

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

has the following inscription: "Dear General — This book was printed during my absence and of course contains many errors, all of which I hope to correct in the next edition, which is now being published. By Truly yr. W. H. Emory (to) Genl. J. W. Niel (?)."

FIELD, STEPHEN JOHNSON. Landed at San Francisco, Dec. 28, 1849 and by the 22nd of Jan. he was made alcalde of Yubaville, later known as Marysville. In 1857 he was appointed to the bench of the Supreme Court of California. Upon the resignation of Terry in 1859, he became chief justice until 1863, when he was appointed to the United States bench. In 1884 the State Democratic party at its convention, repudiated his presidential aspirations.

FIELD-TERRY CONTROVERSY. During the prolonged case at law, Sarah Althea Hill vs. William Sharon, in which Terry was one of the attorneys for Miss Hill and during which he married her, Mrs. Terry was ordered from the court room by Justice Field for interruption with abusive language and an attempted act of violence. Terry, himself made an attack upon the marshal who was obliged to remove Mrs. Terry. Both Terrys were imprisoned by Field's order. Terry took this as a personal affront and threatened Field. The feud ended with the killing of Terry at Lathrop by Marshal Neagle in the

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

presence of Field. The marshal had been deputed by Field to protect his person. It was found that Terry was not armed at the time of the killing, not even with the famous bowie knife he usually carried.

FIELD - TURNER CONTROVERSY seemed to have started before the two had met. According to Field, Turner resented Field for having sent some New York newspapers to him as a friendly gesture. Turner was a Texan and some of the newspapers favored abolition. This antagonism was climaxed by Turner disbaring Field, at least in Marysville.

FOSTER, G. G. The Gold Regions of California first and second editions are dated 1848.

FRÉMONT, JOHN CHARLES. The report for the years 1843-4, (second expedition) cover his first advent into California, Jan. to Apr. 1844. He traversed the state from Sutter's Fort to the Mohave Desert, mostly in the San Joaquin Valley. The third expedition 1845-7 arrived in California during the conquest period in which Frémont took an active part as narrated in his "Memoirs." His claims of his activities, in guiding the destiny of California during this period are not particularly modest, nor were his ambitions, which, however were considerably lessened in 1856 when he lost the election for the Presidency of the United States.

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

GEORGE, HENRY. Became a resident of California after 1858 for most of the following twenty-five years. In 1871 he started the San Francisco Evening Post and was editor until 1876. Much of his writing, articles on the Chinese question, "Our Land Policy" and "Progress and Poverty" were developed from contact and study of the various activities in this state while he was a resident.

HASTINGS, LANSFORD W. "A New History of Oregon and California" is also found entitled "A New Description of Oregon and California." The Guide, first published in 1845 was reissued in 1847 with 160 pp., same in 1849, and in 1848, 1849, 1852, and 1857 with 168 pp.

Hastings arrived in Oregon in October, 1842 and remained there until the end of May, 1843, coming directly to California. His "Guide" was acceptable and used by quite a few of the early overland parties, although later historians have discounted its authenticity and value.

HITTELL, JOHN SHIRTZER. Later acknowledged the error of his judgment in promoting the merits of the Limantour claim. The famous case was in the courts for more than five years then finally declared a fraudulent claim.

IDE, WILLIAM BROWN. Came overland to California with his wife, four sons and a daughter in 1845. Induced

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

to believe that the Americans were in danger, he joined the Bear Party and was later chosen commander of the Party at Sonora, after the departure of Grigsby. He acted in this capacity for only a short time, then Frémont took command. Although his command of the Bear Party was only temporary and of short duration, in his mind he expanded his own importance until he believed he was the organizer and leader of a monumental revolution.

IRVING, WASHINGTON. In "Astoria" much of the basic material set down by Franchere and Ross Cox in their narratives has been used by Irving, together with the accounts of M'Dougal, Stewart, Hunt and Crooks.

JEWITT, JOHN RODGES. Was an armorer aboard the "Boston". In 1803 the "Boston" arrived at Nootka. Due to a situation quite offensive to Maquinna, the native chief and grievances from other ships before, the entire crew was slain save Jewitt, who promised to make and repair weapons as a slave to Maquinna and one, Thompson, whom Jewitt saved by declaring Thompson his father.

KALLOCK, ISAAC S. Lead a rather tempestuous life. Before coming to California he was involved in an adultery trial in Boston in 1857, which was considered "the most mysterious and remarkable case on record" at

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

the time. He was defended by Richard H. Dana, Jr. The attempt on his life was made in 1879 by Charles de Young of the Chronicle on account of very disparaging remarks made from the pulpit about de Young's mother, during a mud slinging campaign. Kallock was wounded along with a newsboy. Later de Young was shot to death by Kallock's son. Kallock was mayor of San Francisco 1880-2.

KANE, PAUL. Started his wanderings in 1845 and ended in 1848. He spent quite a bit of this time in Oregon and was here when the Whitman massacre took place, of which he gives account.

KELLER, GEORGE. Crossed the plains with the Wayne County Co., to which he was physician in 1850. There are two copies known.

KELLY, William. Came to California in 1849 with the Col. Russell party. These two volumes were reissued at London in 1852, under new titles, "Across the Rocky Mountains From New York to California" etc. 240 pp. and "A Stroll Through the Diggings of California." 240 pp.

LAMSON, J. Describes his voyage round the Horn from April until September, 1852 in the first 120 pages of his

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

narrative. The 36 page balance is devoted to "California Scenes."

LA PÉROUSE, JEAN F. G. DE. Landed at Monterey in September, 1780. His stay was only ten days, but during the visit he was able to give the best account of the period of the natural resources. It is of interest to note that he was the first foreign visitor to come to these shores after the founding of Upper California's first mission.

MANLY, WILLIAM LEWIS. His narrative brings us closer to scenes described and incidents related by the intimate, homely manner in which it is written, than any like recital.

McGLASHAN, CHARLES F. The first edition was published in 1879.

OUTCROPPINGS. The first issue is indicated by "Sraining" for "Staining" on page 70, no ornament at the bottom of page 102 and one signature of wove paper, pages 89 to 104, or 105 to 120.

PACIFIC RAILROAD REPORTS. Amongst the many interesting plates is one of Los Angeles (1853), which is presumed to be the first printed picture of this city.

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

PARKER, SAMUEL. The "Journal" was issued first at Ithaca, 1838, 371 pp. plate and fold. map. Second edition 1840.

PATTERSON, LAWSON B. Landed in San Francisco July 20, 1849. He left within a week for the mines and at least until his book was published, spent most of his time becoming a miner. In the summer of 1850 one-fourth of the miners worked in beds and bars of rivers; the others worked in cañyons and gullies. Two years later tunneling for hill diggings commenced. About one-tenth of the miners along with Patterson were engaged in quartz mining in 1862. The book is informative within the scope of its title.

PETERS, DEWITT C. Carson's life first appeared under the title of "The Life and Adventures of Kit Carson, the Nestor of the Rocky Mountains, from facts Narrated by Himself". New York: 1858. 534 pp. Port. 9 plates. Carson knew Peters quite well, well enough for him to place the signed MS. in Peters' hands for publication.

PORTLOCK, NATHANIEL. Arrived with Dixon at Alaska in July, 1786. Due to not being able to find certain harbors and others could not be entered on account of the bad weather, the expedition returned to the Hawaiian Islands to winter. In 1787 they returned, this

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

time with success. The otter skins collected were sold for \$54,857 in China. Much of Portlock's time was spent trading and exploring around Queen Charlotte's Isles which he named for his ship.

RALSTON, WILLIAM C. Of the Bank of California was much respected and upon his death the majority of business houses in San Francisco closed for three hours.

RANDOLPH, EDMUND. The address on the history of California was also issued without imprint or maps in 42 pp.

REID, JOHN C. Started his tramp in 1856 with the Messilla Valley Co. The ultimate purpose was to explore the Gadsden purchase.

REVERE, JOSEPH WARREN. Grandson of Paul Revere, came around the Horn, 1845-6, aboard the Sloop of War Cyane as lieutenant. He was a keen observer and leaves us the best word picture of the conquest period. While in command of the Sonoma military post, October, 1846, he purchased the estate of San Geronimo in Marin County, which he lived upon until 1851. "Keel and Saddle" is a résumé of his experiences.

RIDGE, JOHN R. The first edition of "The Life and Adventures of Joaquin Murieta, the Celebrated Cali-

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

fornia Bandit. by Yellow Bird. San Francisco: 1854."
Has 91 pp.

RINGGOLD, CADWALADER. The first and second editions appeared in 1851, the third in 1852.

ROBINSON, ALFRED. The first part of the work was originally intended as an introduction to the translation of "Chinigchinich" but developed into an authoritative, interesting work of far more importance than the work it was supposed to have introduced.

After traveling up and down the Californian coast for eight years as agent for Bryant & Sturgis of Boston, Robinson married Ana Maria, a daughter of the de la Guerra family in 1837. He made his residence in California for the rest of his life.

ROGERS, WOODES. The first edition of his "Voyage" appeared in 1712. It was on this cruise that Alexander Selkirk was found, lending the basis of "Robinson Crusoe."

SEWARD, WILLIAM H. Was possibly the most prominent personage in Congress who delivered or wrote a speech on the admission of California as a state into the Union, but he must share this honor with others. Re-

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

ardless of what may be said of our present Congressmen, they are certainly not as loquacious as those of one hundred years ago. There has been seen a collection of 151 different printed speeches on this subject.

SOULÉ, FRANK ET ALS, The Compilers of the "Annals of San Francisco" relied considerably upon The Californian, California Star, Alta California, San Francisco Herald, California Chronicle and other newspaper files for data. Although it is possible that the newspapers of that day were more accurate and less sensational than the modern newspaper, there is a likelihood of some prejudice and warped facts seeping into the "Annals" from this source. Much information embodied in the work was taken directly from the pioneers themselves, aside from the biographies. It was the intention to continue the Annals in a following volume, which was not published by the original compilers. The "Continuation" to December 31, 1855 was compiled by Dorothy H. Huggins for the California Historical Society in 1939, appearing first in the Quarterly, June, 1936 to June, 1938.

TAYLOR, BAYARD. "Eldorado", first New York edition, 1850, Vol. I, xii, 251 pp. 4 col. plates. Vol. II, 1 leaf 247, 43, (2) pp. 4 col. plates.

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

TOWNSEND, JOHN KIRK. Seventy men and two hundred fifty horses started from Independence, April, 1834 under Capt. Wyeth, including Jason Lee and Nuttall, the eminent botanist. The narrative is in diary form and runs until October, 1836. Townsend returned home by sea.

TRASK, JOHN B. Was state geologist in the fifties. His reports on the geology of California are important contributions in this field.

TYSON, JAMES L. Made a round trip from Baltimore to California via the Isthmus of Panama between January 16 and November 11, 1849.

TYSON, PHILIP T. The government geological report of 127 pp. (include 74 pp., the Tyson Report) 10 fold. maps and 37 pp. with 1 fold. map. This is supplemented by xxxiv pp. consisting of title, advertisement, index, contents and introduction. 1 fold. map.

UPHAM, SAMUEL C. Came around the Horn in 1849 and returned to the east by way of Panama in 1850. He was a journalist and was quite concise in the account of his travels.

VISCHER, EDWARD. The "Pictorial" seems to have been issued in three forms. The most attractive is the folio which could be called the DeLuxe. The quarto size

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

of separate light boards upon which the photographs are mounted is encased in a box. They are of the same size plates as the folio. The miniature issue is of quarto size with the plates reduced in size to accommodate many on one page.

WELLS, WILLIAM V. Walker's expedition to Nicaragua was the last of the great fillibustering plans. It came to nought with the execution of Walker in 1860. Walker, in recruiting his army, drew from the adventurous spirits of many nations but mostly Americans, recruited mainly in San Francisco.

WILLISTON, H. C. The first edition of "California Characters" is wrapped in a plain cover-title. The second was issued with pictorial wrappers.

WOODS, DANIEL B. Sixteen Months at the Gold Diggings commence July 4, 1849. As a member of the Hart's Bar Draining and Mining Co. with twenty others, Woods reports mining \$17,123.95 of gold from October 8 to November 9, 1850 on the Tuolumne River.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1510. Montalvo, G. O. de, *Las sergas del Esplandian*, 156.
1653. Drake, Sir Francis Drake revived, 72.
1669. Heylyn, P., *Cosmographie*, 108.
1671. Clark, S., *Life and death of Sir Francis Drake*, 48.
1685. [Verbiest, P.], *Voyages de l'Empereur de la Chine*, 239.
1686. *A relation of the invasion and conquest of Florida*, 188.
1687. [Burton, R.], *The English hero; or Sir Francis Drake*, 31.
1697. Dampier, W., *A new voyage round the world*, 62.
1705. *Lettres édifiantes et curieuses*, 139.
1712. Cooke, E., *Voyage to the South sea*, 54.
1715. *Recueil de voïages au nord*, 185.
1718. Rogers, W., *A cruising voyage round the world*, 194.
1726. Shelvocke, G., *A voyage round the world*, 211.
1728. Betagh, W., *A voyage round the world*, 17.
1734. Cabrera Bueno, J. G., *Navegacion especulativa*, 33.
- [1739.] Gemeling, J. G., *Disputatio geographica de vero Californiae*, 95.
1741. [Campbell, J.], *A concise history of the Spanish America*, 40.
1743. Lockman, J., *Travels of the Jesuits*, 143.
1748. Consag, F., *Carta*, 53.
1749. Anson, G., *Voyage*, 5.
1752. Balthasar, J. A., *Carta*, 10.
1752. Villavicencio, J. J. de, *Vida del Padre Juan de Ugarte*, 240.
1754. *Apostólicos afanes*, 6.
1754. Venegas, M., *Vida del Juan Maria de Salvatierra*, 237.
1757. Venegas, M., *Noticia de la California*, 238.
1759. Torrubia, F. G., *I Moscoviti nella California*, 231.
1759. Venegas, M., *A natural and civil history of California*, 237.
1761. Müller, G. F., *Voyages from Asia to America*, 160.
1764. Zevallos, F., *Carta sobre la vida del P. Fernando Consag*, 255.
1765. [Engel, S.], *Memoires et observations*, 78.
- 1769 [1770]. Adelung, J. C., *Geschichte von Californien*, 2.
1770. [Costansó, M.], *Diario historico*, 56.
1770. *Estracto de noticias del Puerto de Monterrey*, 79.
1770. *Estracto de noticias del Puerto de Monterrey*, 80.
1772. [Baegert, J.], *Nachrichten von der Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien*, 9.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1772. Chappe d'Auteroche, J., Voyage en Californie, 45.
1772. Engel, S., Geographische und kritische Nachrichten, 78.
1772. Reglamento é instruccion, 186.
1774. Delaporte, M., Le voyageur françois, 65.
1778. Chappe d'Auteroche, J., A voyage to California, 46.
1779. Cortès, H., Correspondance avec l'Empereur Charles-Quint, 55.
1780. Coxe, W., Account of the Russian discoveries, 59.
1781. Barrington, D., Miscellanies, 12.
1781. Carver, J., Travels, 43.
1784. Cook, J., and King, J., Voyage to the Pacific, 53.
1784. Reglamento para el gobierno, 186.
1786. Instruccion, 119.
1787. Palou, F., Relacion historica de la vida del Junípero Serra, 171.
1789. Clavigero, F. S., Storia della California, 49.
1789. Dixon, G., Voyage round the world, 70.
1789. Portlock, N., Voyage round the world, 180.
1790. [Costansó, M.], An historical journal, 57.
1790. Meares, J., Voyages, 152.
1792. Arricivita, J. D., Cronica seráfica, 8.
1794. [Sales, L.], Noticias de la provincia de Californias, 198.
1796. Californie, Habitans, 40.
1798. Colnett, J., Voyage to the south Atlantic, 52.
1798. Vancouver, G., Voyage of discovery to the north Pacific ocean, 236.
1799. La Pérouse, J. F. G. de, Voyage round the world, 135.
1799. P., D. P. E., El viagero universal, 167.
- 1802 [-1806]. Galiano, D. A., Relacion del viage, 93.
- 1803 [-1817]. Burney, J., Chronological history of the voyages and discoveries in the South sea, 30.
1807. Jewitt, J. R., Journal kept at Nootka Sound, 121.
1811. Humboldt, A., Political essay on New Spain, 116.
1812. Amoretti, C., Voyage, 4.
- 1813 [-1814]. Langsdorff, G. H. von, Voyages and travels, 135.
1814. Allen, P., Expedition of Lewis and Clark, 3.
1814. Lewis, M., and Clarke, W., Travels, 141.
1815. Jewitt, J. R., Narrative, 121.
1816. San Salvador, A. P. F., Historia de la Antigua California, 207.
1817. Patterson, S., Narrative, 173.
1819. Burney, J., Chronological history of north-eastern voyages, 30.
1820. Franchère, G., Relation d'un voyage, 90.
1821. Kotzebue, Otto von, Entdeckungs-Reise, 132.
1821. Kotzebue, Otto von, A voyage of discovery, 133.
1822. Choris, L., Voyage pittoresque, 47.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1823. Roquefeuil, C. de, *Journal d'un voyage*, 195.
1825. Junta de fomento de Californias. Plan de colonizacion extranjera, 125.
1825. Junta de fomento de Californias. Plan de colonizacion de nacionales, 125.
1825. Junta de fomento de Californias. Proyecto, 125.
- [1825.] Junta de fomento de Californias. Proyecto de reglamento, 126.
1827. Junta de fomento de Californias. Coleccion, 124.
1827. Junta de fomento de Californias. Dictamen, 124.
1827. Junta de fomento de Californias. Iniciativa de ley, 125.
1827. Junta de fomento de Californias. Plan, 125.
1827. Ranking, J., *Historical researches*, 184.
1830. Kelley, H. J., *Geographical sketch of Oregon*, 128.
1830. Kotzebue, Otto von, *Neue Reise um die Welt*, 132.
1831. Beechey, F. W., *Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific*, 14.
1831. Carrillo, C. A., *Exposicion*, 42.
1831. Cox, R., *Adventures on the Columbia river*, 59.
1831. Kelley, H. J., *General circular*, 128.
1831. Pattie, J. O., *Personal narrative*, 174.
1833. Pious fund of the Californias. Ley y reglamento, 179.
1833. Wyeth, J. B., *Oregon*, 254.
1834. Reglamento para la compania cosmopolitana, 187.
1834. Reglamento provicional, 187.
1835. Coulter, T., *Notes on Upper California*, 57.
1835. Figueroa, J., *Manifiesto*, 86.
1836. Irving, W., *Astoria*, 119.
1838. Ruschenberger, W. S. W., *Narrative of a voyage round the world*, 197.
1839. Forbes, A., *California*, 88.
1839. Leonard, Z., *Narrative*, 139.
1839. Townsend, J. K., *Narrative of a journey*, 231.
1840. [Dana, R. H.], *Two years before the mast*, 62.
1840. Diego, F. G., *Carta pastoral*, 68.
1840. Greenhow, R., *Memoir*, 100.
1841. Duhaut-Cilly, A., *Viaggio intorno al globo*, 74.
1841. Farnham, T. J., *Travels in the great western prairies*, 83.
- 1841 [-1854]. Laplace, C. P. T., *Campagne de circumnavigation*, 136.
- [1842.] Bidwell, J., *Trip to California*, 18.
1842. Parker, S., *Journal of an exploring tour*, 172.
- [1842.] *The Texan revolution*, 228.
1842. Walker, E., and Eells, C., *Etshüt thlu sitskai*, 242.
1843. Belcher, E., *Narrative of a voyage round the world*, 15.
- [1843.] Bolduc, J.-B. Z., *Mission de la Colombie*, 21.
1843. Marryat, F., *Narrative*, 150.
1843. Smet, P. J. de, *Letters and sketches*, 217.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1844. Duflot de Mofras, E., Exploration, 74.
1844. Dunn, J., History of the Oregon territory, 75.
1844. Falconer, T., Discovery of the Mississippi, 81.
1844. Farnham, T. J., History of Oregon territory, 82.
1844. Farnham, T. J., Travels in the Californias, 83.
1844. Lee, D., and Frost, J. H., Ten years in Oregon, 137.
1844. Tucker, E. W., History of Oregon, 233.
1844. Wilkes, C., Narrative of the United States exploring expedition, 248.
1845. Buchanan, J., Last letter, on the American title to Oregon, 28.
1845. Castañares, M., Coleccion de documentos, 44.
1845. Frémont, J. C., Report of the exploring expedition, 91.
1845. Falconer, T., The Oregon territory, 81.
1845. Greenhow, R., History of Oregon and California, 100.
1845. Hastings, L. W., Emigrant's guide to Oregon and California, 105.
- [1845.] Pious fund of the Californias. Observaciones, 179.
1845. Pious fund of the Californias. Rectificacion, 180.
1845. Pious fund of the Californias. Segundo cuaderno, 180.
1845. San Miguel, J. R. de, Documentos relativos al piadoso fondo, 206.
- [1845.] San Miguel, J. R. de, Exposicion, 206.
1845. Sturgis, W., The Oregon question, 224.
1845. Wilkes, G., Project of a national railroad, 249.
1846. Benton, T. H., Speech on the Oregon question, 16.
1846. Fedix, P. A., L'Orégon, 84.
1846. Gallatin, A., The Oregon question, 94.
1846. Gilliam, A. M., Travels, 97.
1846. Johnson, O., and Winter, W. H., Route across the Rocky mountains, 122.
1846. Nicolay, C. G., The Oregon territory, 162.
1846. Oregon: the claim of the United States to, 166.
1846. The Oregon question reviewed, 166.
1846. Poussin, G. T., Question de l'Orégon, 181.
1846. Robertson, W., Oregon, 192.
1846. [Robinson, A.], and Boscana, G., Life in California. [With] Chinigchinich, 193.
1846. [Sage, R. B.], Scenes in the Rocky mountains, 197.
1846. Simpson, A., The Oregon territory, 215.
1846. Twiss, T., The Oregon question, 234.
- [1846.] Warre, H., Sketches in North America, 244.
1846. White, E., A concise view of Oregon, 247.
1847. Alta California, notices of, 4.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1847. Bilson, B., The hunters of Kentucky, 18.
1847. Bouis, A., Le Whip-poor-will, 22.
1847. Coulter, J., Adventures, 57.
1847. Coyner, D. H., The lost trappers, 59.
1847. Cutts, J. M., Conquest of California, 61.
1847. Notice sur le territoire et sur la mission de l'Orégon, 164.
1847. Palmer, J., Journal of travels, 168.
1847. San Francisco, Cal., The laws of, 200.
1847. Simpson, G., Narrative of a voyage round the world, 215.
1847. Smet, P. J. de, Oregon missions, 217.
1848. Allen, A. J., Ten years in Oregon, 2.
1848. Bryant, E., What I saw in California, 27.
1848. Emory, W. H., Notes of a military reconnoissance, 77.
1848. Frémont, J. C., Geographical memoir upon Upper California, 90.
1848. Frémont court-martial, 91.
- [1848.] Gay, F. A., Sketches of California, 94.
1848. [Kells, C. E.], California, 129.
1848. Künzel, H., Obercalifornien, 134.
1848. Message of the President, 153.
1848. Oregon City almanac, 166.
1848. Sherwood, J. E., California, 212.
1848. Simpson, H. I., The emigrants' guide to the gold mines, 216.
- [1848.] Smet, P. J. de, Missions de l'Orégon, 217.
- [1848.] Smith, T., Speech on the physical character of the northern states of Mexico, 218.
- [1849.] Account of California and the wonderful gold regions, 1.
1849. Ansted, D. T., Gold-seeker's manual, 6.
1849. Authentische Nachrichten über Californien, 9.
1849. Bouchacourt, C., Notice industrielle sur la Californie, 22.
1849. Brooks, J. T., Four months among the gold-finders, 25.
1849. [Burnett, P. H.], Address to the inhabitants of New Mexico and California, 29.
1849. California, constitucion de, 34.
1849. California, constitution of, 34.
- [1849.] California gold regions, 34.
1849. Comstock, J. L., History of the precious metals, 53.
1849. Creuzbar, R., Route from the Gulf of Mexico, 60.
1849. Damon, S. C., Trip from the Sandwich islands to Lower Oregon, and Upper California, 61.
1849. Description of Oregon and California, 67.
- [1849.] Emigrant's guide to California, 77.
1849. Fitzgerald, J. E., Examination of the charter and proceedings of the Hudson's Bay company, 86.
- [1849.] Forrester, A. H., Goodnatured hint about California, 88.
1849. Foster, G. G., Gold regions of California, 89.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1849. Foster, J. C., The uncertainty of life, 89.
1849. Frothingham, N. L., Gold: a sermon, 93.
1849. Gerstcker, F., Kalifornien's Gold, 96.
- [1849.] Gold regions of California, 98.
1849. Hall, J. L., Around the Horn in '49, 102.
1849. Harris, J. M., A paper upon California, 104.
1849. Hastings, L. W., New history of Oregon and California, 105.
1849. Hughes, J. T., California, 115.
1849. Johnson, S. R., California, 122.
1849. Johnson, T. T., Sights in the gold region, 122.
1849. Krakenfuss, A., Mnchhausen in California, 133.
1849. Lauts, G., Kalifornia, 137.
1849. Martin, R. M., The Hudson bay territories, 151.
- [1849.] New England and California trading and mining association, 162.
1849. Oszwald, H. F., Californien und seine Verhltnisse, 166.
1849. Parburt, G. R., Oration, July 4, 1849, 172.
1849. Parkman, F. Jr., The California and Oregon trail, 173.
1849. [Peck, G. W.], Aurifodina, 175.
1849. Perils, pastimes and pleasures of an emigrant, 176.
1849. Perkins, G. W., An address to the "Pacific pioneers," 176.
1849. Proceedings . . . railroad to San Francisco, 183.
1849. Revere, J. W., A tour of duty in California, 189.
1849. Roberts, S., To emigrants to the gold region, 192.
1849. Robinson, F., California, 193.
1849. Ross, A., Adventures of the first settlers, 195.
1849. Rossignon, J., Guide pratique, 196.
- 1849 [1850]. San Francisco, Cal., Proceedings of the town council of, 202.
- [1849.] Sankey, R. V., The good time's come at last, 207.
1849. Schmlder, B., Neuer praktischer Wegweiser, 208.
1849. Schwarz, J. L., Briefe eines Deutschen aus Kalifornien, 208.
1849. Seymour, E. S., Emigrant's guide to the gold mines, 210.
1849. Thompson, G. A., Handbook to the Pacific and California, 228.
1849. Thornton, De M., De la Californie, 230.
1849. Thornton, J. Q., Oregon and California in 1848, 230.
1849. Translation and digest of . . . Mexican laws, 231.
1849. Walpole, F., Four years in the Pacific, 243.
1849. Walton, D., The book needed for the times, 243.
1849. Whitney, A., A project for a railroad to the Pacific, 248.
1849. Wierzbicki, F. P., California as it is, 248.
1849. Wilkes, C., Western America. 249.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1849. Wise, H. A., Los Gringos, 252.
1849. Wood, W. M., Wandering sketches, 252.
1849. Wyld, J., Geographical and mineralogical notes, 254.
1850. Abbey, J., Trip across the plains, 1.
1850. Adventures of a gold finder, 2.
1850. Amelia Sherwood, 4.
1850. Benton, J. A., California as she was: as she is: as she is to be, 16.
1850. Beschke, W., Dreadful sufferings and thrilling adventures of an overland party of emigrants, 17.
1850. Blokom, G., Short geographical and statistical description of California, 20.
1850. Bogardus, J. P., San Francisco, Sacramento city, and Marysville directory, 21.
1850. Browne, J. R., Report of the debates in the convention of California, 26.
1850. Buffum, E. G., Six months in the gold mines, 28.
1850. California: its past history; its present position; its future prospects, 33.
1850. California: its present condition and future prospects, 33.
- [1850.] California broadsides, 34.
1850. California Pioneers, Constitution and by-laws of, 36.
- [1850.] California and New Mexico, 40.
1850. Colton, W., Deck and port, 52.
1850. Colton, W., Three years in California, 52.
1850. [Delevan, J.], Notes on California, 66.
1850. Directory, [Kimball's], 69.
- 1850 [et seq.]. Directories, 70.
1850. Eckfeldt, J. R., and Dubois, W. E., New varieties of gold and silver coins, 76.
1850. Edelman, G. W., Guide to the value of California gold, 76.
1850. Ferry, H., Description de la Nouvelle Californie, 84.
1850. Fleischmann, J. C. L., Neueste officielle Bericht, 87.
1850. Foley, F., Romance of the ocean, 87.
1850. Freemasons, California, Constitution of, 90.
1850. Gregory, J. W., Gregory's guide for California travellers, 99.
1850. Hughes, J. T., Doniphan's expedition, 115.
1850. Jones, W. C., Land titles in California, 123.
1850. King, T. B., California, 130.
1850. King, T. B., Report on California, 130.
1850. Kip, Leonard, California sketches, 131.
1850. M'Collum, W. S., California as I saw it, 146.
1850. McIlvaine, W. Jr., Sketches, 148.
1850. McNeil, S., Travels in 1849, 148.
1850. Mithouard, J., La Californie, 155.
1850. Mysteries of San Francisco, 161.
1850. Nantucket pioneers, 161.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1850. Opis Kalifornii, 165.
1850. Ryan, W. R., Personal adventures, 197.
1850. San Francisco, Cal., Articles of incorporation, 199.
- [1850.] San Francisco, Cal., Diagram of 1000 lots of land, 199.
1850. San Francisco, Cal., Report on the beach and water lots of, 203.
1850. San Francisco, Cal., Reports of the alcalde, comptroller, and treasurer of, 203.
1850. Seward, W. H., Speech on the admission of California, 209.
1850. Taylor, B., Eldorado, 226.
1850. Trény, M., La Californie dévoilée, 232.
1850. Tyson, J. L., Diary of a physician in California, 235.
- [1851.] Adventures of the firm of Brown & Jingo, 2.
1851. Ballenstedt, C. W. T., Beschreibung meiner reise, 9.
1851. Brodie, W., Pitcairn's island, 24.
1851. Gwin, W. M., Speeches, 102.
1851. Hines, G., Life on the plains of the Pacific, 108.
1851. Histoire chrétienne de la Californie, 109.
1851. Hunt, T. D., Sermon suggested by the execution of Jenkins, 116.
1851. Johnson, T. T., California and Oregon, 122.
- [1851.] Jones, W. C., Report on land titles, 124.
1851. Keller, G., Trip across the plains, 128.
1851. Kelly, W., Excursion to California, 129.
1851. [Kip, Leonard], Volcano diggings, 131.
1851. [Lucatt, E.], Rovings in the Pacific, 144.
1851. Pacific and Atlantic railroad, 167.
1851. A "pile," or, a glance at the wealth of the monied men of San Francisco, 177.
1851. Saint-Amant, P. C. de, Voyage en Californie, 197.
1851. San Francisco, Cal., Report on the condition of the real estate of, 203.
1851. Shaw, W., Golden dreams and waking realities, 210.
1851. Slater, N., Fruits of Mormonism, 216.
1851. Tyson, P. T., Geology and industrial resources of California, 235.
1851. Werth, J. J., Dissertation on the resources and policy of California, 245.
1851. Woodbridge, S. Jr., Sermon, 252.
1851. Woods, D. B., Sixteen months at the gold diggings, 252.
1851. Woods, J., Sermon, 253.
1852. Audubon, J. W., Illustrated notes of an expedition, 8.
1852. Bound home; or the gold hunter's manual, 23.
1852. California land claims, 35.
1852. California text-book, 39.
1852. Carson, J. H., Early recollections of the mines, 43.
1852. Chinese question, Analysis of, 46.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1852. Clarke, A. B., *Travels in Mexico and California*, 48.
1852. Clavijero, F. S., *Historia de la Antigua ó Baja California*, 49.
1852. Coke, H. J., *A ride over the Rocky mountains*, 50.
1852. Farnham, T. J., *Life, adventures, and travels in California*, 83.
1852. Horn, H. B., *Overland guide*, 114.
1852. Layton, G. I., *Two years in the life of*, 137.
1852. [Letts, J. M.], *California illustrated*, 140.
1852. Lockwood, R. A., *The Vigilance committee of San Francisco*, 143.
1852. Lyman, Albert, *Journal of a voyage to California*, 145.
1852. Rednitz, L., *Wegweiser und Rathgeber*, 185.
1852. Richter, M. A., *The California pioneers*, 190.
1852. Ringgold, C., *A series of charts with sailing directions*, 191.
1852. San Francisco, Cal., *Correspondence on the subject of appraisements*, 199.
1852. Stansbury, H., *Exploration and survey*, 220.
1852. Wheeler, A., *Land titles in San Francisco*, 246.
1852. Wilson, E., *The golden land*, 251.
- [1852.] Wray, L., *The German emigrants*, 253.
1853. Allsop, R., *California and its gold mines*, 3.
- [1853.] *Almanac, California state*, 4.
1853. Benton, J. A., *The California pilgrim*, 16.
1853. Brouillet, J. B. A., *Authentic account of the murder of Dr. Whitman*, 25.
1853. [Delano, A.], *Pen knife sketches*, 65.
1853. Kewen, E. J. C., *Idealina*, 130.
1853. Lambertia, C. de, *Voyage pittoresque*, 134.
1853. *The miner's progress*, 155.
- [1853.] *Mysteries and miseries of San Francisco*, 161.
1853. Payson, G., *Golden dreams and leaden realities*, 175.
1853. Perry, J. A., *Thrilling adventures*, 176.
1853. San Francisco, Cal., *Manual of the city of*, 201.
1853. San Francisco, Cal., *Second anniversary of the fire department of*, 204.
1853. Speer, W., *China and California*, 220.
1853. Stirling, P. J., *Australian and Californian gold discoveries*, 222.
1853. Taylor, A. S., *Discovery of California and northwest America*, 226.
1853. Tengoborski, L. de, *Essai*, 227.
1853. Thornton, H. I., *Opinions delivered by*, 230.
1853. [Wilson, J.], *Pamphlet relating to the claim of Limantour*, 251.
1854. Auger, E., *Voyage en Californie*, 9.
1854. Bartlett, J. R., *Personal narrative of explorations*, 13.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1854. Bours, A. L., Life's pack of cards, 23.
1854. Capron, E. S., History of California. 41.
1854. Delano, A., Life on the plains, 65.
1854. Delvalle trial, Report of, 66.
1854. De Quincey, T., Letters to a young man, 66.
1854. Drake, Francis, The world encompassed, 73.
1854. Franchère, G., Narrative of a voyage, 90.
1854. Garnier, P., Voyage médical en Californie, 94.
1854. Hawes, H., Brief of argument, 105.
1854. Heap, G. H., Central route to the Pacific, 107.
1854. Heron, Matilda, Flowers for genius, 107.
1854. Last night of the session, 136.
1854. Lewis, W. J. General railroad laws, 141.
1854. Money, W., Reform of the New Testament church, 155.
1854. Morse, J. F., and Colville, S., Illustrated sketches of California, 157.
1854. Saint-Amant, P. C. de, Voyages en Californie, 198.
1854. San Francisco, Cal., Ordinances and joint resolutions of, 201.
1854. San Francisco, Cal., Remonstrance of, against extension, 202.
1854. San Francisco, Cal., Report of the board of engineers, 203.
1854. Weston, S., Life in the mountains, 246.
1855. Ballou, J., Lady of the west, 10.
1855. Barber and Baker, Sacramento illustrated, 11.
1855. California songster, 39.
1855. College of California, Statement in regard to, 51.
1855. Figueroa, J., Manifesto, 86.
1855. Helper, H. R., Land of gold, 107.
1855. Holinski, A. J. J., Californie et les routes interocéaniques, 113.
1855. Kip, Lawrence, The Indian council, 131.
1855. Langworthy, F., Scenery of the plains, mountains and mines, 135.
1855. Los Angeles, Cal., Revised ordinances of, 144.
1855. Marryat, S. F., Mountains and molehills, 150.
1855. Meyer, C., Nach dem Sacramento, 154.
- 1855 [1861]. Pacific railroad reports, 168.
1855. Remarks of the Chinese merchants, 188.
1855. Shea, J. G., History of the Catholic missions, 211.
1855. Soulé, F., Gihon, J. H., and Nisbet, J., Annals of San Francisco, 219.
- [1855.] [Williston, H. C.], California characters, 251.
1856. Adams & co., 1.
1856. Beckwourth, J. P., Life and adventures, 14.
1856. [Blanchet, F. N.], Completed dictionary of the Chinook jargon, 19.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1856. Brierly, B., Thoughts for the crisis, 24.
1856. Bushnell, H., Society and religion, 32.
1856. Carroll, W., Dr. Scott, the Vigilance committee and the church, 42.
1856. Cary, T. B., Gold from California, 44.
1856. [Chaparro, P.], Noticias sobre la provincia eclesiástica de Oregon, 45.
1856. Chinquopin, pseud., George Denny, 46.
1856. Constitution and address of the committee of vigilance, 53.
1856. Crane, J. M., The past, the present and the future of the Pacific, 59.
1856. Cutler, R. P., Thanksgiving sermon, 61.
1856. [Delano, A.], Idle and industrious miner, 64.
1856. [Delano, A.], Old Block's sketch-book, 65.
1856. Derby, G. H., Phoenixiana, 67.
1856. Ewer, F. C., Two eventful nights, 80.
- [1856.] [Fargo, F. F.], True and minute history of the assassination of James King of Wm., 82.
1856. Farnham, E. W., California, 82.
1856. Ferris, B. G., Mormons at home, 84.
1856. Field-Turner controversy, 85.
1856. Gougenheim sisters, Memoirs of, 98.
1856. Hawes, H., Missions in California, 105.
1856. Hittell, J. S., Evidences against Christianity, 111.
1856. [Huntley, H. V.], California, 117.
1856. Lacy, E. S., The schools demanded by the present age, 134.
1856. Markhoff, A., Eastern Siberia, . . . Russian possessions in America, 150.
1856. [Metlar, G. W.], Northern California, 153.
1856. Palmer, Cook & co., Correspondence, 169.
1856. En Pariserinders ophold i Californien, 172.
- [1856.] Rowe, J. A., Rowe & co's. Pioneer circus, 196.
- [1856.] San Francisco album, Photographs of views, 199.
1856. Scott, W. A., Discourse for the times, 209.
1856. Signal fires, 214.
1856. Speer, W., A humble plea, 219.
1856. Stockton, R. F., Sketch of the life of, 222.
1856. Taylor, M., Gold digger's song book, 227.
- [1856.] Taylor, W., Seven years' street preaching in San Francisco, 227.
1856. Terry, D. S., Trial of, by the committee of vigilance, 228.
1856. Thomson, M., Golden resources of California, 229.
1856. True and minute history of the assassination of James King of Wm., 232.
1856. Udell, J., Incidents of travel in California, 235.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1856. Wells, W. V., Walker's expedition to Nicaragua, 245.
1857. Armstrong, A. N., Oregon, 7.
1857. Bates, D. B., Incidents on land and water, 13.
1857. Beeson, J., Plea for the Indians, 15.
1857. Borthwick, J. D., Three years in California, 22.
1857. Bushnell, H., Movement for a university in California, 32.
1857. Carroll, A. E., Star of the west, 42.
1857. Cole, P., Cole's war with ignorance and deceit, 50.
- [1857.] Drury, P. S., Startling and thrilling narrative, 73.
1857. Estell, J. M., Speech, 79.
1857. Hittell, J. S., Brief statement of the . . . claim made by José Y. Limantour, 110.
1857. Ludewig, H. E., Literature of American aboriginal languages, 145.
1857. McGowan, E., Narrative of, 148.
1857. Palou, F., Noticias de la Nueva California, 169.
1857. Pickett, C. E., Oration, July 4, 1857, 177.
1857. Praslow, J., Der Staat Californien, 181.
- [1857.] Smith, B., Coleccion de varios documentos, 217.
1857. State register and year book of facts, 220.
1857. Stewart, W. F., Last of the filibusters, 221.
1857. Stratton, R. B., Life among the Indians, 223.
1857. Swan, J. G., The northwest coast, 225.
1857. Veatch, J. A., Report to the Borax company of California, 237.
1858. Blake, W. P., Report of a geological reconnoissance in California, 19.
1858. Bushnell, H., California, 31.
1858. Cornwallis, K., The new El Dorado, 55.
1858. Cox, I., Annals of Trinity county, 58.
1858. Gerstäcker, F., Gold! 95.
1858. Granice, R., The family gem, 99.
1858. Hazlitt, W. C., British Columbia, and Vancouver island, 106.
1858. Hoffman, O., Opinion in the cases of Limantour, 113.
1858. Hopkins, R. C., Digest of Mexican laws, 114.
1858. Howe, C. E. B., Joaquin Murietta, 115.
1858. Judges and criminals, 124.
- [1858.] Küchel, C. C., and Dresel, E., California views, 133.
1858. [La Reintrie, H.], "The other side," 136.
1858. Macdonald, D. F., The moral law, 147.
1858. Marcou, J., Geology of North America, 149.
1858. The miner's own book, 154.
1858. Möllhausen, B., Diary of a journey, 155.
1858. Murder of M. V. B. Griswold by five Chinese, 160.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1858. Put's Golden songster, 183.
 1858. Reid, J. C., Reid's tramp, 188.
 1858. Seyd, E., California and its resources, 210.
 1858. Taylor, A. S., About grasshoppers and locusts, 225.
 1858. Taylor, M., Local lyrics, 227.
 1858. Taylor, W., California life illustrated, 227.
 1858. Waddington, A., The Fraser mines vindicated, 242.
 1859. Duniway, A. J., Captain Gray's company, 75.
 1859. The Frémont decision, 92.
 1859. Frost, J., History of the state of California, 92.
 1859. Gerstäcker, F., Scènes de la vie californienne, 96.
 1859. Kane, P., Wanderings of an artist, 126.
 1859. Kip, Lawrence, Army life on the Pacific, 130.
 1859. Marcy, R. B., Prairie traveler, 150.
 1859. Mortara case, 157.
 1859. Palmer, J. W., New and the old, 168.
 1859. Proceedings in case . . . of Caesarian operation, 182.
 1859. [Randolph, E.], New Almaden mine, 184.
 1859. Shaw, W. J., Report of argument, Hart vs. Burnett, 211.
 1860. Clippings from the California press, 50.
 1860. De Groot, H., Sketches of the Washoe silver mines, 64.
 1860. Domenech, E. H. D., Seven years' residence in the great deserts of North America, 70.
 1860. Exploits of the attorney-general in California, 80.
 1860. Farnham, T. J., Early days of California, 82.
 [1860.] First California story book, 86.
 [1860.] Gazlay, D. M., Californian mercantile journal for 1860, 94.
 1860. Greeley, H., Overland journey, 100.
 1860. Jones, W. C., Letters in review of Attorney General Black's report, 123.
 1860. Pemberton, J. D., Facts and figures relating to Vancouver island, 175.
 1860. Randolph, E., Address on the history of California, 184.
 1860. San Francisco, Cal., Minutes of the proceedings of the legislative assembly of, 201.
 1860. Schaeffer, L. M., Sketches of travel, 208.
 [1860.] Shaw, P., Ramblings in California, 210.
 1860. Veritas, [pseud.], Examination of the Russian grant, 239.
 1860. Wight, S. F., Adventures in California, 248.
 1861. Arroyo de la Cuesta, F., Grammar of the Mutsun language, 8.
 1861. Burton, R. F., City of the saints, 31.
 1861. Drake, E. B., Jimeno's and Hartnell's indexes of land concessions, 72.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1861. Hittell, T. H., *Adventures of James Capen Adams*, 112.
1861. Mengarini, G., *Selish or Flat-head grammar*, 153.
1861. Nunes, J. A., *Fast folks*, 164.
1861. Report of the ecclesiastical trial, 189.
1861. San Francisco churches, Evidence of George Inwood's loan to the First Baptist church, 204.
1861. Sitjar, B., *Vocabulario*, 216.
- 1861 [1863]. Tikhmenef, P., *History of the American Russian company*, 230.
1862. Arroyo de la Cuesta, F., *Vocabulario Mutsun*, 8.
1862. Barrett-Lennard, C. E., *Travels in British Columbia*, 12.
1862. Burdett, C., *Life of Kit Carson*, 29.
1862. Cariboo, 41.
1862. College of California, *Incorporation, organic basis, and laws*, 51.
- [1862.] Gould & Curry silver mining company, 99.
1862. Hardy impeachment, *Official report of*, 103.
1862. Hazlitt, W. C., *Great gold fields of Cariboo*, 106.
1862. Hutchings, J. M., *Scenes of wonder and curiosity in California*, 117.
- [1862.] *Lower California, Historical outline of*, 144.
1862. Pandosy, M. C., *Grammar and dictionary of the Yakama language*, 172.
1862. Patterson, L. B., *Twelve years in the mines*, 173.
1862. Paul Pry, pseud., *Life of Belle Cora*, 174.
1862. Stout, A. B., *Chinese immigration*, 223.
1862. Vischer, E., *Sketches of the Washoe mining region*, 240.
1862. Vischer, E., *Vischer's views of California*, 241.
1863. Dwinelle, J. W., *Colonial history of the city of San Francisco*, 75.
1863. Gibbs, G., *Alphabetical vocabulary of the Chinook language*, 96.
1863. Gibbs, G., *Alphabetical vocabularies of the Clallam and Lummi*, 96.
1863. Gibbs, G., *Dictionary of the Chinook jargon*, 96.
1863. Nahl, A., and C., *Instructions in gymnastics*, 161.
1863. Wells, W. V., *Visit to the quicksilver mines of New Almaden*, 245.
1863. Winthrop, T., *Canoe and saddle*, 252.
1863. Woodson, J. A., *Fact and fancy in the life of a pedestrian*, 253.
1863. Zimmermann, W. F. A., *Californien und das Goldfieber*, 255.
1864. Browne, J. R., *Crusoe's island*, 26.
1864. *California Pioneers, Fourteenth anniversary*, 37.
1864. College of California, *Oration and poem*, 51.
1864. *Historia cristiana de la California*, 109.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1864. Jenkins, J. G., Life and Confessions of, 120.
1864. Kelly, G. F., Land frauds in California, 129.
1864. Morison, J. H., Dying for our country, 157.
1864. Mowry, S., Arizona and Sonora, 158.
1864. Rossi, Abbé, Souvenirs d'un voyage, 196.
1864. Silliman, B., Description of the petroleum region in California, 215.
1864. Trask, J. B., Register of earthquakes in California, 232.
- [1865.] Anderson, M. E., Scenes in the Hawaiian islands, 5.
1865. Bodega y Quadra, J. F., Viages de exploracion, 21.
1865. Bush, H., Harp of the day, 31.
1865. Cassin, J., Illustrations of the birds of California, 44.
1865. Derby, G. H., Squibob papers, 67.
1865. Frothingham, R., Tribute to Thomas Starr King, 93.
- [1865.] Joaquin, (the Claude Duval of California), 121.
1865. Justesen, P., Two years adventures, 126.
1865. Macfie, M., Vancouver island and British Columbia, 147.
1865. Mullan, J., Miners and travelers' guide, 159.
- [1865.] The Reese-Clark breach-of-promise case, 186.
1865. Rogers, J. R., The California hundred, 194.
1865. San Francisco, Cal., Origin of the free public schools of, 201.
1865. San Francisco, Cal., Public schools of, 202.
1865. Sutro, A., Advantages and necessity of a deep drain tunnel, 224.
1865. Webb, C. H., Our friend from Victoria, 244.
1866. Bowles, S., Across the continent, 23.
1866. Bulfinch, T., Oregon and El Dorado, 29.
1866. California Pioneers, Address by John W. Dwinelle, 35.
1866. Dwinelle, J. W., Colonial history of the city of San Francisco, 75.
1866. Frignet, E., La Californie histoire, 92.
1866. Linen, J., The poetical and prose writings of, 142.
1866. Olmsted, F. L., Preliminary report . . . for San Francisco, 165.
1866. Outcroppings, 167.
1866. Rau, C., An account of the aboriginal inhabitants, 185.
1866. Richthofen, F., The Comstock lode, 190.
1866. Tuthill, F., The history of California, 234.
1867. Batty, J., Over the wilds to California, 14.
1867. Browne, J. R., and Taylor, J. W., Reports upon the mineral resources, 27.
1867. California Pioneers, Seventeenth anniversary, 38.
1867. Cauwet, P., Poesies, 45.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1867. Clemens, S. L., The celebrated jumping frog, 49.
1867. Dunbar, E. E., Romance of the age, 74.
1867. Forsee, P. A., Five years of crime in California, 88.
1867. Harte, F. B., The lost galleon, 104.
1867. Head, T., Hope of civilization yet to be, 106.
1867. Hittell, J. S., Resources of California, 111.
1867. Honcharenko, A., Russian and English phrase book, 113.
1867. Instrucciones, 119.
1867. Norman, L., Youth's history of California, 163.
1867. Prevost, L., California silk-grower's manual, 182.
1867. Richardson, A. D., Beyond the Mississippi, 190.
1867. Rühl, K., Californien, 196.
1867. Stoddard, C. W., Poems, 222.
1867. Wentworth, M., Poetry of the Pacific, 245.
1867. Wimmel, H., Californien, 251.
1867. Yale, G., Legal titles to mining claims and water rights, 254.
1868. Bribery, A comedy, 24.
1868. Cremony, J. C., Life among the Apaches, 60.
1868. Cronise, T. F., Natural wealth of California, 60.
- [1868.] Hines, G., Oregon and its institutions, 108.
1868. Hittell, J. S., Yosemite, 112.
1868. Kelley, H. J., History of the settlement of Oregon, 129.
- [1868.] San Francisco fairy, 205.
1868. Saxon, I., Five years within the Golden Gate, 207.
1868. Sill, E. R., The hermitage, 214.
1868. Stone, A. L., The finger of God, 223.
1868. Sutro, A., Mineral resources of the United States, 224.
1868. Yosemite book, 255.
1869. Bowles, S., Our new west, 23.
1869. Brace, C. L., The new west, 24.
1869. Browne, J. R., Resources of the Pacific slope, 27.
1869. Browne, J. R., Sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California, 27.
1869. California Pioneers, Nineteenth anniversary, 37.
1869. [Caton, A. Z.], One of the cunning men of San Francisco, 45.
1869. Davidson, G., Pacific coast. Coast pilot, 63.
1869. Linen, J., The Golden Gate, 142.
1869. Milton, W. F., History of the San Juan water boundary question, 154.
1869. Shuck, O. T., California scrapbook, 213.
1870. Draper, S., Voyage of the bark Orion, 73.
1870. Gray, W. H., History of Oregon, 99.
1870. Parsons, G. F., Life and adventures of James W. Marshall, 173.
1870. Shuck, O. T., Representative and leading men of the Pacific, 214.
1870. Speer, W., Oldest and newest empire, 220.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1870. Swift, J. F., Robert Great-house, 225.
1870. Victor, F. F., River of the west, 239.
- [1870.] Vischer, E., Pictorial of California, 241.
1870. Wallace, J., Sketch of the life of E. D. Baker, 243.
1870. Waterston, R. C., Letter written from San Francisco, 244.
1871. Barnes, W. H. L., Solid silver, 12.
1871. Buynitzky, S. N., English-Aleutian vocabulary, 32.
1871. Dietz, A. P., List of books, 68.
1871. Fair trial, Official report of, 81.
1871. Gleeson, W., History of the Catholic church in California, 97.
1871. Hall, F., History of San José, 102.
- [1871.] Harte, F. B., Fac-simile of the original manuscript of the Hea-then Chinees, 104.
1871. [Phelps, W. D.], Fore and aft, 177.
1871. Pumpelly, R., Across America and Asia, 183.
1871. Ridge, J. R., Life and adventures of Joaquin Murieta, 191.
1871. Schlagintweit, R. von, Californien, 208.
1871. Wilder, M. P., California, 248.
1872. Bates, J. C., Report on Horace Hawes will litigation, 13.
1872. Bausman, W., Early California; a drama, 14.
1872. Edwin Booth in twelve dramatic characters, 22.
1872. Clemens, S. L., Roughing it, 49.
1872. Davis, H., Record of Japanese vessels, 63.
1872. Frowd, J. G. P., Six months in California, 93.
1872. King, C., Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada, 130.
1872. Kneeland, S., Wonders of the Yosemite valley, 131.
1872. McClellan, R. G., The golden state, 146.
1872. Northwestern American boundary, Papers relating to, 163.
1872. Poole, F. C. E., Queen Charlotte island, 180.
1872. Powers, S., Afoot and alone, 181.
1872. Price, J., and Haley, C., The buyer's manual, 182.
1872. Yelverton, Z., Zanita, 255.
1873. Barry, T. A., and Patten, B. A., Men and memories, 13.
1873. Buckskin Mose; or, life from the lakes to the Pacific, 28.
1873. Evans, A. S., A la California, 80.
1873. Fair, Laura D., Wolves in the fold, 81.
1873. [Lawrence, G. A.], Silverland, 137.
1873. Lester, J. E., Yo-Semite, 139.
1873. Menefee, C. A., Historical and descriptive sketch book, 152.
1873. Miller, C. H., Life amongst the Modocs, 154.
1873. Modoc war, 155.
1873. Mortimer, C., Life and career of, 157.
- [1873.] Northwestern American boundary, 163.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1873. [Odeneal, T. B.], Modoc war, 164.
1873. West, H. J., Chinese invasion, 246.
1873. Williams, J., Life and adventures of, 250.
1874. California Pioneers, Festival, 36.
- [1874.] California Pioneers, First Steamship Pioneers, 37.
1874. California Pioneers, Twenty-fourth anniversary, 38.
1874. Cox, P., Squibs of California, 59.
1874. Doyle, J. T., Memorandum as to the discovery of the bay of San Francisco, 71.
- [1874.] [Elliott, G. H.], Presidio of San Francisco, 77.
1874. Glisan, R., Journal of army life, 97.
1874. Lick deed of trust, 141.
1874. Nordhoff, C., California, 162.
1874. Palou, F., Noticias de la Nueva California, 170.
1874. Pratt, P. P., Autobiography of, 182.
1874. Reglamento para el gobierno, 187.
1874. Ridge, J. R., Life of Joaquin Murieta, and career of Tiburcio Vasquez, 191.
1874. San Diego, Cal., Descriptive, 198.
1874. San Francisco churches, First Congregational church. "Silver wedding," 205.
1874. Scammon, C. M., Marine mammals of the northwestern coast of North America, 208.
1874. Steele, R. G., Dell Dart, 221.
1874. Truman, B. C., Life, adventures and capture of Tiburcio Vasquez, 233.
- [1875.] Beers, G. A., Vasquez, 15.
1875. California Pioneers, Associated Pioneers of the territorial days, 36.
1875. Carr, E. S., Patrons of Husbandry on the Pacific coast, 41.
1875. Hughes, E., California of the Padres, 115.
1875. Le Conte, Joseph, Journal of ramblings, 137.
1875. Meacham, A. B., Wigwam and war-path, 151.
1875. Pacific coast pulpit, 167.
1875. Peters, D. C., Kit Carson's life and adventures, 176.
1875. Ralston, W. C., Memorial of 184.
- [1875.] Sawyer, E. T., Life and career of Tiburcio Vasquez, 207.
1875. Seward, G. F., California, 209.
1875. Sherman, W. T., Memoirs of, 212.
1876. Cone, M., Two years in California, 53.
1876. Fisher, W. M., The Californians, 86.
1876. Graham, M., Historical reminiscences, 99.
1876. Gunn, D., Historical sketch of San Diego, 101.
1876. Halley, W., Centennial year book of Alameda county, 103.
1876. Lloyd, B. E., Lights and shades of San Francisco, 142.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

- 1876. Los Angeles, Cal., Historical sketch of, 143.
- 1876. Pollock, E., Poems, 180.
- 1876. Powell, J. J., Nevada, 181.
- 1876. Rhodes, W. H., Caxton's book, 190.
- 1876. Sutro tunnel company, 225.
- 1876. Swett, J., History of the public school system of California, 225.
- 1876. Tullidge, E. W., Life of Brigham Young, 234.
- 1876. Willey, S. H., Historical paper relating to Santa Cruz, Cal., 250.
- 1876. Wright, W., History of the big bonanza, 253.
- 1877. Anderson, A. D., The silver country, 5.
- 1877. Bowers, A., Dance of life, 23.
- 1877. Brooks, B. S., Appendix to opening statement and brief on Chinese question, 24.
- 1877. California Pioneers, First annual of the Territorial Pioneers, 36.
- 1877. Goodyear, W. A., Coal mines of the western coast, 98.
- 1877. Hardie, J. A., Memoir of, 103.
- 1877. Herman, W., Dance of death, 107.
- 1877. Lee, J. D., Mormonism unveiled, 138.
- 1877. Mendell, G. H., Report . . . water supply of San Francisco, 152.
- 1877. Mountain Meadows massacre, 158.
- 1877. Nordhoff, C., Northern California, Oregon, and Sandwich islands, 162.
- 1877. Our centennial memoir, 166.
- 1877. Powers, S., Tribes of California, 181.
- 1877. Sedgley, J., Overland to California in 1849, 209.
- 1877. Stillman, J. B. D., Seeking the golden fleece, 221.
- 1878. Apponyi, F. H., Libraries of California, 7.
- 1878. Blanchet, F. N., Historical sketches of the Catholic church in Oregon, 20.
- 1878. Clark, J. F., Society in search of truth, 48.
- 1878. Cooke, P. St. G., Conquest of New Mexico and California, 55.
- 1878. Hart, F. H., The Sazerac lying club, 104.
- 1878. Hinton, R. J., Hand-book to Arizona, 109.
- 1878. Hittell, J. S., History of the city of San Francisco, 111.
- 1878. Hotchkiss, C. F., On the ebb, 114.
- [1878.] [Kearney, Denis], Denis Kearney and his relations to the Workingmen's party, 127.
- 1878. Kearney, Dennis, Speeches, 127.
- 1878. Lamson, J., Round Cape Horn, 134.
- [1878.] McCue, J., Twenty-one years in California, 146.
- [1878.] McGarrahan, W., History of the McGarrahan claim, 147.
- 1878. Marcou, J., Notes upon the first discoveries of California, 150.
- 1878. Quigley, H., Irish race in California, 183.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1878. San Francisco, Cal., School scandal of, 204.
1878. Upham, S. C., Notes of a voyage to California, 235.
1878. Wakeman, E., Log of an ancient mariner, 242.
1878. Woods, J., Recollections of pioneer work, 253.
- [1879.] Dornin, G. D., Thirty years ago, 71.
1879. George, H., Progress and Poverty, 95.
1879. Gruber, F., Illustrated guide and catalogue of Woodward's gardens, 101.
- [1879.] Kalloch, I. S., A faint idea of a terrible life, 126.
- [1879.] McGlashan, C. F., History of the Donner party, 148.
1879. San Francisco, Cal., Full and complete statement of . . . the Dupont street frauds, 200.
1879. Wheeler, G. M., Report, 246.
1879. Willey, S. H., Thirty years in California, 250.
1879. Williams, A., Pioneer pastorate, 250.
- [1880.] Bunnell, L. H., Discovery of the Yosemite, 29.
1880. Burnett, P. H., Recollections and opinions, 30.
1880. [Densmore, G. B.], Description of Chinese life in San Francisco, 66.
- [1880.] Dewey, S. P., Bonanza mines and bonanza kings, 68.
1880. Dooner, P. W., Last days of the republic, 70.
1880. Doyle, J. T., Some account of the Pious fund, 71.
- [1880.] Field, S. J., Personal reminiscences, 84.
- 1880 [1895]. Fletcher, R. H., Annals of the Bohemian club, 87.
- [1880.] [Ide, S.], Scraps of California history, 118.
- [1880.] Ide, W. B., Who conquered California? 118.
1880. Matthews, M. M., Ten years in Nevada, 151.
1880. Shuck, O. T., California anthology, 213.
- [1880.] Taylor, E. R., Memorial against the Stratton survey, 226.
1880. Tinkham, G. H., History of Stockton, 231.
1881. [Angel, M.], History of Nevada, 5.
1881. Bell, H., Reminiscences of a ranger, 16.
1881. Coolbrith, I. D., A perfect day, 55.
1881. De Rupert, A. E. D., Californians and Mormons, 67.
1881. Field, S. J., Some reminiscences, 85.
1881. "The last spike," 136.
1881. Lucy-Fossarieu, P., Les langues indiennes de la Californie, 144.
1881. McDonald, F. V., Notes preparatory to a biography of R. H. McDonald, 147.
1881. Montgomery, Z., The Schroder trial, 156.
1881. O'Meara, J., Broderick and Gwin, 165.
1881. Seward, G. F., Chinese immigration, 209.
1881. Spurr, G. C., Land of gold, 220.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1881. Truman, B. C., Occidental sketches, 233.
1881. Tyler, D., Concise history of the Mormon battalion, 234.
1881. [White, W. F.], Picture of pioneer times in California, 247.
- 1882 [1891]. Bancroft, H. H., Works, 11.
1882. Carrasco y Guisasola, F., Documentos referentes al reconocimiento, 41.
1882. Clark, F. D., First regiment of New York volunteers, 47.
1882. Hittell, J. S., Commerce and industries of the Pacific coast, 110.
1882. Phelps, A., Contemporary biography, 177.
1883. Bland, T. A. Life of Alfred B. Meacham, together with his lecture, The tragedy of the lava beds, 20.
1883. Davis, A. M., Journey of Montcacht-Apé, 63.
1883. Eells, M., Marcus Whitman, 76.
1883. Ford, H. C., Etchings of the Franciscan missions, 88.
1883. Gridley, Reuel Colt, A tribute to the memory of, 101.
1883. Hopkins, S. W., Life among the Piutes, 114.
1883. [McCall, A. J.], Pick and pan, 146.
1883. San Francisco churches, "The retrospect." Thirty years history of Howard street M. E. church, 205.
1883. Sill, E. R., Venus of Milo, 215.
1883. Smith, F. M., San Francisco Vigilance committee of '56, 218.
1884. Arizona, History of, 7.
1884. Baker, S. W. True tales, 9.
1884. Barrows, W., Oregon, 13.
1884. Catalogue of the loan book exhibition, 44.
1884. Lévy, D., Les Français en Californie, 140.
1884. Redwood and lumbering in California, 186.
1884. Sanderson, J., Ocean cruise of Pacific yacht club, 207.
1884. Stevenson, R. L., Silverado squatters, 221.
1884. [Truesdell, A.], California pilgrimage, 233.
1884. Truman, B. C., Field of honor, 233.
1884. White, R. E., Padre Junípero Serra, 247.
1885. Farwell, W. B., Chinese at home and abroad, 83.
- 1885 [1897]. Hittell, T. H., History of California, 112.
1885. Jackson, H. H., Ramona, 119.
1885. Loyal, C., Squatter and the don, 144.
1885. Malaspina, D. A., Vuelta al mundo, 149.
1885. Shinn, C. H., Mining camps, 212.
1886. Bigham, R. W., California gold-field scenes, 18.
- [1886.] Brown, J. H., Reminiscences and incidents, 26.
1886. Davis, S., Short stories, 64.
- [1886.] History of the joint anniversary celebration at Monterey, Cal., 110.
1886. Hutchings, J. M., In the heart of the Sierras, 117.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1886. Kirchhoff, T., *Californische Kulturbilder*, 131.
1886. O'Keefe, J. J., *Mission of Santa Barbara*, 165.
1886. Royce, J., *California*, 196.
- [1886.] Shuck, O. T., *John G. Downey*, 214.
1886. Simmons, J. C., *The history of Southern Methodism on the Pacific coast*, 215.
1886. Stevenson, J. D., *Memorial and petition of*, 221.
1886. Van Dyke, T. S., *Southern California*, 236.
1886. Ward, W. H., *Records of members of the G. A. R.*, 243.
- [1887.] Bristol, S., *Pioneer preacher*, 24.
1887. *California Historical society, Papers*, 35.
1887. Frémont, J. C. and J. B., *Mem-oirs of my life*, 91.
1887. Gunn, D., *Picturesque San Diego*, 102.
1887. Hunter, G., *Reminiscences of an old timer*, 116.
- [1887.] Hutchings, J. M., *The miners' ten commandments*, 117.
- [1887.] Leland Stanford Junior uni-versity, *Laying the corner-stone*, 138.
1887. Norton, L. A., *Life and adven-tures of*, 164.
1887. [O'Meara, J.], *Vigilance com-mittee of 1856*, 165.
- [1887.] Sill, E. R., *Memorial*, 215.
1887. Sutro, T., *Sutro tunnel*, 224.
- [1887.] Thayer, E. H., *Wild flowers of the Pacific coast*, 228.
- [1888.] *Alaska Commercial com-pany, Reply to charges*, 2.
1888. *California three hundred and fifty years ago*, 39.
1888. Ferguson, C. D., *Experiences of a forty-niner*, 84.
1888. Harlan, J. W., *California*, '46 to '88, 103.
1888. Kenderdine, T. S., *California tramp*, 130.
1888. Lindley, W., and Widney, J. P., *California of the south*, 142.
- 1888 [1891]. Muir, J., *Picturesque California*, 159.
1888. Sullivan, G. W., *Early days of California*, 224.
1889. *California State Normal school, Historical sketch of*, 39.
1889. Davis, W. H., *Sixty years in California*, 64.
- [1889.] *Field-Terry controversy*, 85.
- [1889.] Jessop, G. H., *Judge Lynch*, 121.
1889. Lambourne, A., *Pacific coast sketches*, 134.
1889. Mulford, P., *Prentice Mul-ford's story*, 159.
1889. Steele, J., *Old Californian days*, 220.
1890. Davidson, G., *Identification of Sir Francis Drake's anchorage*, 62.
1890. Edwards, P. L., *California in 1837*, 76.
1890. France, G. W., *Struggles for life and home in the north-west*, 89.
1890. Haskins, C. W., *Argonauts of California*, 104.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1890. Jones, D. W., Forty years among the Indians, 123.
1890. Langford, N. P., Vigilante days and ways, 134.
1890. Orton, R. H., Records of California men in the Rebellion, 166.
1890. Webb, W. S., California and Alaska, 244.
1891. Bancroft, H. H., Chronicles of the builders, 10.
1891. Bancroft, H. H., Literary industries, 10.
1891. [Berry, J. J.], Life of David Belden, 17.
1891. Blackmar, F. W., Spanish institutions of the southwest, 19.
1891. Builders of a great city, 28.
1891. Carr, J., Pioneer days in California, 41.
1891. Griffin, G. B., Documents from the Sutro collection, 101.
1891. Robinson, A., Life in California, 193.
1891. Swasey, W. F., Early days and men of California, 225.
1891. Warner, C. D., Our Italy, 244.
- [1892.] Aron, J., History of a great work, 7.
1892. Brown, J. H., Political history of Oregon, 25.
1892. Caballeria y Collell, J., History of the city of Santa Barbara, 32.
1892. Clemens, W. M., Mark Twain, 50.
1892. Johnston, W. G., Experience of a forty-niner, 122.
1892. Kip, W. I., Early days of my episcopate, 131.
1892. Lewis publishing company, Bay of San Francisco, 141.
1892. Pilling, J. C., Bibliography of the Athapaskan languages, 178.
1892. Thomes, W. H., On land and sea, 228.
1892. Wagstaff, A. E., Life of David S. Terry, 242.
1893. Barra, E. I., A tale of two oceans, 12.
1893. California books, 34.
- [1893.] Cummins, E. S., Story of the files, 61.
1893. Davis, W. J., History of political conventions, 64.
1893. Downie, W., Hunting for gold, 71.
1893. Drake, C. M., California names, 72.
1893. Field, S. J., Personal reminiscences, 85.
1893. Hittell, J. S., Marshall's gold discovery, 111.
1893. Hittell, T. H., George Bancroft and his services to California, 112.
- [1893.] Lyons, T. J., Timothy H. Rearden; a memoir, 146.
- [1893.] Maxwell, H., Evans and Sontag, 151.
1893. Maza, F. F., Código de colonización, 151.
1893. Pilling, J. C., Bibliography of the Chinookan languages, 178.
1893. Pilling, J. C., Bibliography of the Salishan languages, 178.
1893. San Francisco Olympic club, History of, 206.
1894. Booth, N., Speeches and addresses, 22.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1894. Brown, J. S., California gold, 25.
1894. California Pioneers, Misrepresentations of early California history corrected, 37.
- 1894 [1895]. Illustrated directory, 118.
1894. Knowler, D., Adventures of a forty-niner, 132.
1894. Leeper, D. R., Argonauts of 'forty-nine, 138.
1894. Manly, W. L., Death valley in '49, 149.
1894. Pilling, J. C., Bibliography of the Wakashan languages, 179.
1894. Robinson, J. R., The Octopus, 194.
1894. San Francisco Midwinter fair, Official history of, 206.
1894. Shuck, O. T., Official roll of city and county of San Francisco, 214.
- [1895.] The "City guard." A history, 47.
1895. Costello, J. A., The Siwash, 57.
1895. Davis, W. J., History of the public school department of city of Sacramento, 64.
1895. Holmes, E. K., Adolph Sutro, 113.
1895. James, G. W., Old missions and mission Indians, 120.
1895. Jones, W. C., Illustrated history of the University of California, 123.
- [1895.] Nixon, O. W., How Marcus Whitman saved Oregon, 162.
1895. Reid, H. A., History of Pasadena, 187.
1895. Reports of the grand jury, 189.
1895. Schoonover, T. J., Life and times of John A. Sutter, 208.
1895. Stuart, J. A., My roving life, 223.
1895. Tucker, J. C., To the golden goal, 234.
1896. Corney, P., Voyages in the northern Pacific, 55.
1896. Goldsmith, O., Overland in forty-nine, 98.
1896. Gold stories of '49, 98.
1896. History of the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the taking possession of California, 109.
- [1896.] Lynch, J., With Stevenson to California, 145.
1896. Shaw, R. C., Across the plains in forty-nine, 210.
1896. Thompson, R. A., Conquest of California, 229.
1896. Thompson, R. A., The Russian settlement in California, 229.
1896. The valley road, 236.
1897. Engelhardt, Z., Franciscans in California, 79.
1897. Fitzgerald, O. P., California sketches, 87.
1897. Shuck, O. T., Historical abstract of San Francisco, 213.
- [1898.] Hall, L. J., Around the Horn in '49, 102.
1898. Kenderdine, T. S., California revisited, 129.
1898. Salpointe, J. B., Soldiers of the cross, 198.
1899. Engelhardt, Z., Franciscans in Arizona, 79.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1899. Peixotto, E. D., Report of the trial of William Henry Theodore Durrant, 175.
- [1899.] San Francisco churches, First Congregational church. The golden jubilee, 205.
1900. Bishop, W. H., Mexico, California and Arizona, 19.
1900. Carter, C. F., Missions of Nueva California, 43.
1900. Garcés, F., On the trail of a Spanish pioneer, 94.
1900. George, H. Jr., Life of Henry George, 95.
1900. Munk, J. A., Bibliography of Arizona, 160.
1900. San Francisco, Cal., Exempt fireman of, 200.
1900. San Francisco churches, Chronicles of Emanu-El, 204.
1900. San Francisco churches, Fifty years of the Unitarian church of San Francisco, 205.
1900. Shaw, D. A., Eldorado, 210.
- [1900.] The Spanish missions of California, 219.
1901. Anthony, C. V., Fifty years of Methodism, 6.
1901. California Pioneers, Report of the historical committee, 38.
1901. Davidson, G., Tracks and landfalls of Bering and Chirikof, 63.
- [1901.] Hudson, W. H., Famous missions of California, 115.
1901. Root, F. A., and Connelly, W. E., Overland stage to California, 195.
1901. Shuck, O. T., History of the bench and bar of California, 213.
1901. Willard, C. D., Herald's history of Los Angeles, Cal., 249.
1901. Willey, S. H., The transition period of California, 250.
1902. Atherton, G. Splendid idle forties, 8.
1902. Blake, E. I., San Francisco, 19.
- [1902.] Caballeria [y Collell], J., History of San Bernardino valley, 32.
1902. Davis, J. F., Historical sketch of the mining law of California, 63.
1902. Jackson, H. H., Glimpses of California, 119.
1902. James, G. W., Indian basketry, 120.
- [1902.] Keith, E. D., Report of Historical Landmarks committee, 127.
1902. Linn, W. A., History of the Mormons, 142.
1902. Sexton, E. M., Stories of California, 209.
1902. Stoddard, C. W., In the footprints of the Padres, 222.
1902. Villaseñor, A., Reclamaciones, 240.
1902. Wilson, O. G., My adventures in the Sierras, 251.
1903. Davidson, G., The Alaska boundary, 62.
1903. Le Conte, J., Autobiography, 137.
1903. Lyman, H. S., History of Oregon, 145.
1903. Macdonald library, List of books in, 147.
1903. Mosher, L. E., Stephen M. White. His life and work, 158.
1903. Muir, J., Our national parks, 159.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

1903. Pious fund of the Californias. Reclamacion, 179.
1904. Behr, H. H., The hoot of the owl, 15.
1904. Bibliography relating to the geology, palaeontology, and mineral resources of California, 18.
- [1904.] Bosqui, E., Memoirs, 22.
1904. Clark, G., Indians of the Yosemite valley, 48.
1904. Clinch, B. J., California and its missions, 50.
1904. Dickinson, L., Reminiscences of a trip across the plains in 1846, 68.
1904. Farish, T. E., Gold hunters of California, 82.
1904. Keim, DeB. R., Sherman, 127.
1904. Lenox, E. H., Overland to Oregon, 139.
- [1905.] Burnham, D. H., Report on a plan for San Francisco, 30.
1905. Chandler, K., List of California periodicals, 45.
1905. Healy, P. J., and Ng Poon Chew, Statement for non-exclusion, 106.
1905. James, G. W., In and out of the old missions, 120.
1905. Riordan, J. W., The first half century, 192.
1909. Cowan, R. E., and Dunlap, B., Bibliography of the Chinese question, 58.
- [n. d.] Bennett, N., The queue case, 16.
- [n. d.] Carter, C. F., Some by-ways of California, 43.
- [n. d.] Coleman, W. T., Brief account of the Safety committee of 1877, 51.
- [n. d.] Early Bohemia, 76.
- [n. d.] History of a great work and of an honest miner, 109.
- [n. d.] McWhorter, G. C., Incident in the war with Mexico, 148.
- [n. d.] The northwest coast of America, 163.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- About grasshoppers and locusts in California and the world, Taylor, 225.
- Account of California and the wonderful gold regions, 1.
- Account of the aboriginal inhabitants of Californian peninsula, Rau, 185.
- Account of Russian discoveries between Asia and America, Coxe, 59.
- Across America and Asia, Pumpelly, 183.
- Across the continent, Bowles, 23.
- Across the plains in forty-nine, Shaw, 210.
- Adam, George, Beschke, 17.
- Adams, James Capen Adams, adventures of, Hittell, 112.
- Address on the acquisition of California, Dwinelle, California Pioneers, 35.
- Address on the history of California, Randolph, 184.
- Address to the inhabitants of New Mexico and California, Burnett, 29.
- Address to the "Pacific pioneers," Perkins, 176.
- Admission of California, Smith, 218.
- Adventures in California and Nicaragua, Wight, 248.
- Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia river, Ross, 195.
- Adventures of a forty-niner, Knowler, 132.
- Adventures of James Capen Adams, Hittell, 112.
- Adventures on the Columbia river, Cox, 59.
- Adventures on the western coast of South America and the interior of California, Coulter, 57.
- Afoot and alone, Powers, 181.
- À la California, Evans, 80.
- Alameda county, Cal., history of, Halley, 103.
- Alarcon, Hernando de, Instruccion en la expedicion á la California, Smith, 217.
- Alaska boundary, Davidson, 62.
- Alaska, history of, Bancroft, 11.
- Aleutian-English vocabulary, Buynitzky, 32.
- Almanac, early, Oregon City, 166.
- Alphabetical vocabulary of Chinook language, Gibbs, 96.
- Alphabetical vocabularies of Clallam and Lummi, Gibbs, 96.
- American Russian company, history of, Tikhmenef, 230.
- Analysis of the Chinese question, Chinese question, 46.
- Annals of the Bohemian club, Fletcher, 87.
- Annals of San Francisco, Soulé, Gihon, and Nisbet, 219.
- Annals of Trinity county, Cox, 58.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- El Apóstol Mariano representado en la vida de Salvatierra, Venegas, 237.
- Appendix to opening statement and brief on the Chinese question, Brooks, 24.
- Archives of California, letter on, Waterston, 244.
- Archives of Upper California, digest of Mexican laws in, Hopkins, 114.
- Argonauts of California, Haskins, 104.
- Argonauts of forty-nine, Leeper, 138.
- Arguments of Stanly and Park, Adams & co., 1.
- Arizona, Hinton, 109.
- Arizona, bibliography of, Munk, 160.
- Arizona, history of, 7.
- Arizona and New Mexico, Bancroft, 11.
- Arizona and Sonora, Mowry, 158.
- Armes, William Dallam, Le Conte, 137.
- Army life on the Pacific, Kip, 130.
- Around the Horn in '49, Hall, 102.
- Articles of incorporation, mayor's message and ordinances of San Francisco, San Francisco, 199.
- Assassination of James King of Wm., True and minute history, 232.
- Associated Pioneers of territorial days, California Pioneers, 36.
- Associated Pioneers of territorial days of California, Upham, 235.
- Astor expedition, Ross, 195.
- Astoria, Irving, 119.
- Athapascan languages, bibliography of, Pilling, 178.
- Aurifodina, Peck, 175.
- Australian and Californian gold discoveries, Stirling, 222.
- Authentic account of the murder of Dr. Whitman, Brouillet, 25.
- Autobiography of Joseph Le Conte, Le Conte, 137.
- Autobiography of Parley P. Pratt, Pratt, 182.
- Ayuntamiento or town council of San Francisco, San Francisco, 201.
- Baegert, Jacob, Account of aboriginal inhabitants, Rau, 185.
- Baker, Edward D., Life of, Wallace, 243.
- Bancroft, George, services of, to California, Hittell, 112.
- Bay of San Francisco, Lewis publishing company, 141.
- Bay of San Francisco, discovery of, Doyle, 71.
- Beale, E. F., Journal of expedition, Heap, 107.
- Bear Flag party, Ide, 118.
- Bellows, Henry W., Oration, fourteenth anniversary of California pioneers, California Pioneers, 37.
- Bench and bar of California, Shuck, 213.
- Benicia, earliest printing at, Woodbridge, 252.
- Bering and Chirikof on northwest coast of America, Davidson, 63.
- Beschreibung meiner reise nach dem Goldminen, Ballenstedt, 9.
- Beyond the Mississippi, Richardson, 190.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Bibliography, Arizona, Hinton, 109.
 Bibliography, Books by California writers, California books, 34.
 Bibliography, Lees collection of Californiana, Keith, 127.
 Bibliography, Libraries of California, Apponyi, 7.
 Bibliography, List of books relating to California, Dietz, 68.
 Bibliography, List of California periodicals, Chandler, 45.
 Bibliography, Literary industries, Bancroft, 10.
 Bibliography, Literature of American Indian languages, Ludewig, 145.
 Bibliography, Loan book exhibition at University of California, Catalogue, 44.
 Bibliography, Macdonald library, 147.
 Bibliography, The silver country, Anderson, 5.
 Bibliography, Story of the files, Cummins, 61.
 Bibliography of Arizona, Munk, 160.
 Bibliography of the Athapascan languages, Pilling, 178.
 Bibliography of the Chinese question, Cowan and Dunlap, 58.
 Bibliography of the Chinookan languages, Pilling, 178.
 Bibliography of the Salishan languages, Pilling, 178.
 Bibliography of the Wakashan languages, Pilling, 179.
 Biography of California, Phelps, 177.
 Biography, Builders of a great city, San Francisco, 28.
 Bodega y Quadra, Journal of a voyage in 1775, Barrington, 12.
 Bohemian club of San Francisco, Early Bohemia, 76.
 Bonanza mines and bonanza kings of California, Dewey, 68.
 Book needed for the times, Walton, 243.
 Booth, Newton, Oration, College of California, 51.
 Borax company of California, Report, Veatch, 237.
 Boscana, Geronimo, Chinigchinich, Robinson, 193.
 Brief account of the Safety committee of 1877, Coleman, 51.
 Brief statement of the Limantour claim, Hittell, 110.
 Briefe eines Deutschen aus Kalifornien, Schwarz, 208.
 British Columbia, History of, Bancroft, 11.
 British Columbia and Vancouver island, Hazlitt, 106.
 British Columbia and Vancouver island, Pemberton, 175.
 Broderick-Terry duel, O'Meara, 165.
 Broderick and Gwin, O'Meara, 165.
 Brown & Jingo, Adventures in California, 2.
 Browne, J. Ross, Historical address, California Pioneers, First annual of, 36.
 "Bummer" and "Lazarus," Baker, True tales, 9.
 Burch, John C., Biographical sketch of Theodore D. Judah, California Pioneers, First annual of, 36.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- "Burgher," pseud., New Almaden mine, Randolph, 184.
- Buyer's manual and business guide, Price and Haley, 182.
- Cabrillo, Juan Rodriguez, *Relacion, ó diario*, Smith, 217.
- Cabrillo, voyage of, Engel, 78.
- Cabrillo, voyage of, Taylor, 226.
- Cabrillo, voyage of, Wheeler, 246.
- Caesarian operation, Hodges vs. Cooper, *Proceedings*, 182.
- California, a lecture, Seward, G. F., 209.
- California, Wilder, 248.
- California: a sermon, Johnson, 122.
- California, History of, Bancroft, 11.
- California, Speech on admission of, Seward, W. H., 209.
- California and its gold mines, Allsop, 3.
- California and its gold regions, Robinson, 193.
- California and its missions, Clinch, 50.
- California and its resources, Seyd, 210.
- California anthology, Shuck, 213.
- California as it is, Wierzbicki, 248.
- California as I saw it, M'Collum, 146.
- California as she was, Benton, 16.
- California characters, and mining scenes and sketches, Williston, 251.
- "California," earliest reference to the name, Montalvo, 156.
- California: for health, pleasure and residence, Nordhoff, 162.
- California, '46 to '88, Harlan, 103.
- California, from its discovery, Kells, 129.
- California from the conquest in 1846, Royce, 196.
- California gold, history of the first find, Brown, 25.
- California gold-field scenes, Bigham, 18.
- California: her wealth and resources, Sherwood, 212.
- "California hundred," Morison, 157.
- California hundred, Rogers, 194.
- California illustrated, Letts, 140.
- California in 1837, Edwards, 76.
- California in 1843, '44 and '45, Thomes, 228.
- California, in-doors and out, Farnham, 82.
- California inter pocula, Bancroft, 11.
- California; its characteristics and prospects, Bushnell, 31.
- California: its gold and its inhabitants, Huntley, 117.
- California: its history, Hughes, 115.
- California land claims, Thornton, 230.
- California land titles. Hart vs. Burnett, Shaw, 211.
- California life illustrated, Taylor, 227.
- California men in the Rebellion, Records of, Orton, 166.
- California Midwinter international exposition, Official history. San Francisco Midwinter fair, 206.
- California names and their literal meanings, Drake, 72.
- California of the Padres, Hughes, 115.
- California of the south, Lindley and Widney, 142.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- California, origin of name, Marcou, 150.
- California pastoral, Bancroft, 11.
- The California pilgrim, Benton, 16.
- California pilgrimage, Truesdell, 233.
- "California Pioneers," first piece of music published in California, Richter, 190.
- California revisited, Kenderdine, 129.
- California scrap-book, Shuck, 213.
- California silk grower's manual, Prevost, 182.
- California sketches, Fitzgerald, 87.
- California sketches and recollections, Kip, 131.
- California tramp and later footprints, Kenderdine, 130.
- California verse, Outcroppings, 167.
- California views, Küchel and Dresel, 133.
- California writers, selections from, Shuck, 213.
- California: the wonder of the age, King, 130.
- California and Alaska, Webb, 244.
- California and India in romantic aspects, Palmer, 168.
- California and Oregon, Johnson, 122.
- California and Oregon trail, Parkman, 173.
- Californian mercantile journal for 1860, Gazlay, 94.
- Californian writers and literature, Cummins, 61.
- The Californians, Fisher, 86.
- Californians and Mormons, De Rupert, 67.
- La Californie, Mithouard, 155.
- La Californie dévoilée, Trény, 232.
- Californie et des côtes de l'océan Pacifique, Thornton, 230.
- Californie histoire, Frignet, 92.
- Californie et les routes interocéaniques, Holinski, 113.
- Californien, Rühl, 196.
- Californien, Wimmel, 251.
- Californien und das Goldfieber, Zimmermann, 255.
- Californien und seine Verhältnisse, Oszwald, 166.
- Californische Kulturbilder, Kirchhoff, 131.
- Californien. Land und Leute, Schlagentweit, 208.
- Campagne de circumnavigation de la frégate L'Artémise, Laplace, 136.
- Canal de Haro boundary line, Northwestern American boundary, 163.
- Canoe and saddle, Winthrop, 252.
- Cantell A. Bigly, pseud., Peck, 175.
- Captain Gray's company, Duniway, 75.
- Captivity of the Oatman girls, Stratton, 223.
- Capture of Sonoma by Bear Flag men, Thompson, 229.
- Career of Tiburcio Vasquez, Ridge, 191.
- Cariboo, Hazlitt, 106.
- Carmelo mission, White, 247.
- Carson, Christopher, Peters, 176.
- Carta del P. Fernando Consag, Consag, 53.
- Carta pastoral, Diego, 68.
- Carta sobre la vida y virtudes de Fernando Consag, Zevallos, 255.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Casey and Cora, execution of, Far-
go, 82.
- Catholic church in California, His-
tory of, Gleeson, 97.
- Catholic church in Oregon, Blan-
chet, 20.
- Caxton's book, Rhodes, 190.
- Celebrated jumping frog of Calave-
ras, Clemens, 49.
- Celebration of fiftieth anniversary
of taking of California, History
of, 109.
- Celebration of fortieth anniversary
of taking of California, History
of, 110.
- Centennial year book of Alameda
county, Cal., Halley, 103.
- Central route to the Pacific, Heap,
107.
- Character and career of Stephen J.
Field, Field-Terry controversy, 85.
- Charts of bays of San Francisco
and San Pablo, Ringgold, 191.
- China and California, Speer, 220.
- China and the United States, Speer,
220.
- Chinese at home and abroad, Far-
well, 83.
- Chinese immigration, Seward, 209.
- Chinese immigration, Stout, 223.
- Chinese in California, Speer, 219,
220.
- Chinese invasion, West, 246.
- Chinese life in San Francisco, Dens-
more, 66.
- Chinese object to message of gover-
nor. Remarks, 188.
- Chinese question, Bibliography of,
Cowan and Dunlap, 58.
- Chinese question, Healy and Ng
Poon Chew, 106.
- Chinigchinich; historical account
of Indians of San Juan Capistrano
mission, Robinson, 193.
- Chinook jargon, Palmer, 168.
- Chinook jargon, Dictionary of, Blan-
chet, 19.
- Chinook language, Gibbs, 96.
- Chinookan languages, Bibliography
of, Pilling, 178.
- Chronicles of Emanu-El, San Fran-
cisco churches, 204.
- Chronicles of the builders, Bancroft,
10.
- Chronological history of north-east-
ern voyages of discovery, Burney,
30.
- Chronological history of voyages
and discoveries in the South sea,
Burney, 30.
- City of the saints, Burton, 31.
- Claim of the United States to Ore-
gon, Oregon, 166.
- Clallam and Lummi languages,
Gibbs, 96.
- Clark, Caroline T., Reese-Clark case,
186.
- Clark, William H., Oration at seven-
teenth anniversary of California
Pioneers, 38.
- Claude Duval of California, Joaquin,
121.
- Coal mines of the western coast of
the United States, Goodyear, 98.
- Coast pilot of California, Oregon,
and Washington, Davidson, 63.
- Código de colonizacion de la repúb-
lica Mexicana, Maza, 151.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Cole's war with ignorance and deceit, Cole, 50.
 Coleccion de documentos relativos de California, Castañares, 44.
 Coleccion de los trabajos de la junta, Junta de fomento, 124.
 Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida, Smith, 217.
 Colonial history of the city of San Francisco, Dwinelle, 75.
 "Collingwood" at Monterey, account of, Walpole, 243.
 Commerce and industries of the Pacific coast, Hittell, 110.
 Compañía Asiática-Mexicana, Junta de fomento, 125, 126.
 Compañía cosmopolitana de la Alta California, Reglamento, 187.
 Comstock lode, Richthofen, 190.
 Comstock lode, Sutro, 224, 225.
 Comstock lode, history of, Wright, 253.
 Concise history of the Mormon battalion, Tyler, 234.
 Concise history of Spanish America, Campbell, 40.
 Concise view of Oregon territory, White, 247.
 "Congress," cruise of, Colton, Deck and port, 52.
 Conquest of California, Revere, 189.
 Conquest of California, Thompson, 229.
 Conquest of California, History of anniversary celebration, 109, 110.
 Conquest of California and New Mexico, Cutts, 61.
 Conquest of New Mexico and California, Cooke, 55.
 Consag, Fernando, vida y virtudes, Zevallos, 255.
 Constitucion del estado de California, California, 34.
 Constitution of California, California, 34.
 Constitution of Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of California, Freemasons, 90.
 Constitution and by-laws, California Pioneers, 36.
 Contemporary biography of California, Phelps, 177.
 Convention of California, Report of debates, Browne, 26.
 Cora, Belle, Life of, Paul Pry, 174.
 Correspondance de Cortès avec l'Empereur Charles-Quint, Cortès, 55.
 Correspondence on subject of appraisements, San Francisco, 199.
 Cortez and the Gulf of California, Linen, 142.
 Cosmographie, Heylyn, 108.
 "Coyote scalp frauds," Reports, 189.
 Cronica seráfica y apostólico, Arri-civita, 8.
 Cruising voyage round the world, Rogers, 194.
 Crusoe's island, California and Washoe, Browne, 26.
 Dance of death, Herman, 107.
 Dance of life, Bowers, 23.
 Danse des habitants de Californie, Choris, 47.
 "Daphne," poem by Bret Harte, College of California, 51.
 Data of Mexican and United States history, Moses, California Historical society, 35.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Death valley in '49, Manly, 149.
- Decision of the supreme court in case of "Las Mariposas," Frémont decision, 92.
- Deck and port, Colton, 52.
- De Lisle, M., *Lettre touchant la Californie*, Recueil, 185.
- Dell Dart, Steele, 221.
- Denis Kearney and his relations to the Workingmen's party, Kearney, 127.
- Descent of the Spaniards on the isle of California, Lockman, 143.
- Descripción de la California, P., D. P. E., 167.
- Description de la Nouvelle Californie, Ferry, 84.
- Description of Chinese life in San Francisco, Densmore, 66.
- Description of recently discovered petroleum region in California, Silliman, 215.
- De Soto, Fernando, Relation of invasion and conquest of Florida, 188.
- Diagrams of 1000 lots in San Francisco, sold 1851, San Francisco, 199.
- Diario historico de los viages hechos al norte de la California, Costansó, 56.
- Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the Pacific, Möllhausen, 155.
- Diary of a physician in California, Tyson, 235.
- Dictamen, Junta de fomento, 124.
- Dictionary of Chinook jargon, Gibbs, 96.
- Digest of Mexican laws, Hopkins, 114.
- Discovery of the bay of San Francisco, Doyle, 71.
- Discovery of California and north-west America, Taylor, 226.
- Discovery of gold in California, Dunbar, 74.
- Discovery of gold in California, Parsons, 173.
- Discovery of gold in California, Shelvocke, 211.
- Discovery of the Mississippi, Falconer, 81.
- Discovery of the Yosemite, Bunnell, 29.
- Directory of San Francisco, Illustrated directory, 118.
- Discourse for the times, Scott, 209.
- Disputatio geographica de vero Californiae, Gemeling, 95.
- Dissertation on the resources and policy of California, Werth, 245.
- Dr. Scott, the Vigilance committee and the church, Carroll, 42.
- Documents in relation to charges against Wm. R. Turner, Field-Turner controversy, 85.
- Documentos referentes al reconocimiento de las costas de las Californias, Carrasco y Guisasola, 41.
- Documentos relativos al piadoso fondo, San Miguel, 206.
- "Dolphin," account of voyage of, Stillman, 221.
- Doniphan's expedition, Hughes, 115.
- Donner party, History of, McGlashan, 148.
- Downey, John G., Shuck, 214.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Drake, Sir Francis, The English hero, Burton, 31.
- Drake, Sir Francis, Life, Clark, 48.
- Drake's anchorage on the coast of California, Davidson, 62.
- Drama in California, California Pioneers, First annual of, 36.
- Dramatic play entitled Joaquin Murieta, Howe, 115.
- Dreadful sufferings and thrilling adventures of an overland party of emigrants to California, Beschke, 17.
- Duelling, history of, Truman, 233.
- Durrant, William H. T., trial of, for murder, Peixotto, 175.
- Dwinelle, John W., Address on the acquisition of California, California Pioneers, 35.
- Dying for our country, Morison, 157.
- Earliest book by a native Californian author, Carrillo, 42.
- Earliest directory of Marysville, Bogardus, 21.
- Earliest directory of Sacramento, Bogardus, 21.
- Earliest directory of San Francisco, Bogardus, 21.
- Earliest laws of San Francisco, 200.
- Earliest printing, Benicia, Werth, 245.
- Earliest printing, Benicia, Woodbridge, 252.
- Earliest printing, Coloma, Slater, 216.
- Earliest printing, Los Angeles, 144.
- Earliest printing, Los Angeles, Money, 155.
- Earliest printing, Marysville, Taylor, 227.
- Earliest printing, Monterey, Reglamento provicional, 187.
- Earliest printing, Oregon, Oregon City, 166.
- Earliest printing, Oregon, Walker and Eells, 242.
- Earliest printing, Sacramento, Benton, 16.
- Earliest printing, San Francisco, Constitucion de California, 34.
- Earliest printing, San Francisco, Constitution of California, 34.
- Earliest printing, San Francisco, Proceedings, San Francisco, 202.
- Earliest printing, San Francisco, Translation and digest, 231.
- Earliest printing, San Francisco, Wierzbicki, 248.
- Earliest printing, Vancouver island, Waddington, 242.
- Earliest reference to the name "California," Montalvo, 156.
- Early California, Bausman, 14.
- Early Californian navigators, Stillman, 221.
- Early Californian songster, Put's golden songster, 183.
- Early days and men of California, Swasey, 225.
- Early days of California, Farnham, 82.
- Early days of California, Sullivan, 224.
- Early days of my episcopate, Kip, 131.
- "Early days of San Francisco," Brown, 26.
- Early laws of California, Translation and digest, 231.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Early politics in California, Broderick and Gwin, O'Meara, 165.
- Early recollections of the mines, Carson, 43.
- Early wealth in California, "Pile," 177.
- Earthquake of 1868, sermon on, Stone, 223.
- Earthquakes in California, Trask, 232.
- Ecclesiastical history of New-Mexico, Arizona and Colorado, Salpointe, 198.
- Ecclesiastical trial, Report, 189.
- Eldorado; or, adventures in the path of empire, Taylor, 226.
- Eldorado or California as seen by a pioneer, Shaw, 210.
- Elephants in western America, Ranking, 184.
- Emanu-El, Chronicles of, San Francisco churches, 204.
- Emigrants' guide to the gold mines, Simpson, 216.
- Emigrant's guide to the gold mines, Seymour, 210.
- Emigrant's guide to Oregon and California, Hastings, 105.
- Emigration to Oregon, Kelley, 128.
- Emigration to Oregon in 1843, Lenox, 139.
- English-Aleutian vocabulary, Buynitzky, 32.
- The English heroe; or Sir Francis Drake, Burton, 31.
- Entdeckungs-Reise in die Süd-See, Kotzebue, 132.
- Eschscholtzia californica, (golden poppy), Kotzebue, 132.
- Essai sur les conséquences de la découverte de l'or en Californie, Tengoborski, 227.
- Essays and miscellany, Bancroft, 11.
- Etchings of the Franciscan missions, Ford, 88.
- Ethnological researches, Northwest coast of America, 163.
- Etshüt thlu sitskai thlu sias thlu Sitskaisitlinish, Walker and Eells, 242.
- Evans and Sontag, California bandits, Maxwell, 151.
- Evidence of George Inwood's loan to First Baptist church, San Francisco churches, 204.
- Evidences against Christianity, Hitell, 111.
- Examination of charter and proceedings of Hudson's Bay company, Fitzgerald, 86.
- Examination of the Russian grant from Rotcheff to Sutter, Veritas, 239.
- Excursion to California, Kelly, 129.
- Exempt firemen of San Francisco, San Francisco, 200.
- Expedition against the northern Indians in 1858, Kip, 130.
- Experience of a forty-niner, Johnston, 122.
- Experiences of a forty-niner, Ferguson, 84.
- Exploration and survey of valley of Great Salt lake, Stansbury, 220.
- Exploration du territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille, Duflot de Mofras, 74.
- Explorations of De Font and De Fuca, Engel, 78.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Explorations of Pedro Font, California Pioneers, First annual of, 36.
- Exposicion á la comision de hacienda, San Miguel, 206.
- Exposicion sobre del fondo piadoso, Carrillo, 42.
- Fac-simile of original manuscript of the Heathen Chinees, Harte, 104.
- Fact and fancy in the life of James Kennovan, champion pedestrian, Woodson, 253.
- Facts and figures relating to Vancouver island and British Columbia, Pemberton, 175.
- Faint idea of a terrible life, Kalloch, 126.
- Family gem, Granice, 99.
- Famous missions of California, Hudson, 115.
- Fast folks: or, the early days of California, Nunes, 164.
- Festival in celebration of twenty-fifth anniversary of the arrival of the "California," California Pioneers, 36.
- Field of honor, Truman, 233.
- Fifty years of Methodism in California, Anthony, 6.
- Fifty years of the Unitarian church of San Francisco, San Francisco churches, 205.
- Finger of God, a sermon, Stone, 223.
- Fire department of San Francisco, second anniversary of organization of, San Francisco, 204.
- First annual of Territorial Pioneers of California, California Pioneers, 36.
- First book printed in California, Reglamento provicional, 187.
- First Baptist church, evidence of Inwood's loan, San Francisco churches, 204.
- First circus in California, Rowe, 196.
- First Congregational church, golden jubilee, San Francisco churches, 205.
- First Congregational church, twenty-fifth anniversary, San Francisco churches, 205.
- First discoveries of California, Marcou, 150.
- First half century of St. Ignatius church and college, Riordan, 192.
- First Masonic funeral in San Francisco, 1849, Linen, 142.
- First piece of music published in California, Richter, 190.
- First Presbyterian church at Benicia, dedication and sermon, Woodbridge, 252.
- First regiment of New York volunteers, Clark, 47.
- "First Steamship Pioneers," California Pioneers, 36, 37.
- First voyage to the coasts of California, Taylor, 226.
- Five years of crime in California, Forsee, 88.
- Five years within the Golden Gate, Saxon, 207.
- Flowers for genius, Heron, 107.
- Font, Pedro, Explorations of, California Pioneers, First annual, 36.
- Fore and aft, Phelps, 177.
- Fort Ross, Russian settlement, Thompson, 229.
- Forty years among the Indians, Jones, 123.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Founding of the missions, Our centennial memoir, 166.
 Four months among the gold-finders, Brooks, 25.
 Four years in the Pacific, Walpole, 243.
 Les Français en Californie, Lévy, 140.
 Franciscans in Arizona, Engelhardt, 79.
 Franciscans in California, Engelhardt, 79.
 Fraser River mines vindicated, Waddington, 242.
 Frémont episodes, Signal fires, 214.
 Fruits of Mormonism, Slater, 216.
 Full and complete statement of forgeries and frauds of H. S. Tibbey, San Francisco, 200.
 G. A. R., Records of members of, Ward, 243.
 General circular to to all who wish to emigrate to Oregon, Kelley, 128.
 General railroad laws of Pacific and Atlantic company, Lewis, 141.
 Geographical & mineralogical notes on California, Wyld, 254.
 Geographical memoir upon Upper California, Frémont, 90.
 Geographical sketch of Oregon, Kelley, 128.
 Geographische und kritische Nachrichten, Engel, 78.
 Geology of North America, Marcou, 149.
 Geology and industrial resources of California, Tyson, 235.
 George Bancroft and his services to California, Hittell, 112.
 George Denny, Chinquopin, 46.
 The German emigrants, Wray, 253.
 Getreueste Wegweiser, Rednitz, 185.
 Glance at the wealth of the monied men of San Francisco and Sacramento, "Pile," 177.
 Glimpses of California, Jackson, 119.
 Gobierno de la provincia de Californias, Reglamento, 186, 187.
 Gold! Ein Californisches Lebensbild, Gerstäcker, 95.
 Gold: a sermon, Frothingham, 93.
 Gold digger's song book, Taylor, 227.
 Gold discovery in California, Hittell, 111.
 Gold discovery in California, earliest official account of, Message of the President, 153.
 Gold fields of British Columbia, Cariboo, 41.
 Gold from California, Cary, 44.
 Gold hunters of California, Farish, 82.
 Gold in California, Shelvocke, 211.
 Gold regions of California, Foster, 89.
 Gold-seeker's manual, Ansted, 6.
 Golden dreams and leaden realities, Payson, 175.
 Golden dreams and waking realities, Shaw, 210.
 The Golden Gate, Linen, 142.
 The golden land, Wilson, 251.
 Golden poppy of California, earliest description, Kotzebue, 132.
 Golden resources of California, Thomson, 229.
 The golden state, McClellan, 146.
 A goodnatured hint about California, Forrester, 88.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Good time's come at last. A comic song, Sankey, 207.
- Grammar of Mutsun language, Arroyo de la Cuesta, 8.
- Grammar and dictionary of the Yakama language, Pandosy, 172.
- Grasshoppers in California, Taylor, 225.
- Grasset St.-Sauveur, J., Habitans de la Californie, 40.
- Great gold fields of Cariboo, Hazlitt, 106.
- Great Salt lake, Exploration of, Stansbury, 220.
- Grey, William, pseud., White, 247.
- Griswold, M. V. B., Murder of, by Chinese, 160.
- Guide pratique des émigrants en Californie, Rossignon, 196.
- Guide to the value of California gold, Edelman, 76.
- Habitans de la Californie, Californie, 40.
- Hand-book to Arizona, Hinton, 109.
- Handbook to the Pacific and California, Thompson, 228.
- Harp of the day, Bush, 31.
- Harte, F. Bret, "Daphne," a poem, College of California, 51.
- Harte, F. Bret, Poem delivered at fourteenth anniversary of California Pioneers, California Pioneers, 37.
- Hartford Union mining and trading company, Hall, 102.
- Hawes, Horace, Report of proceedings in will case of, Bates, 13.
- Heathen Chinese, fac-simile of original manuscript, Harte, 104.
- Henshaw, H. W., voyage of Carbrillo, Wheeler, 246.
- Herald's history of Los Angeles city, Willard, 249.
- The hermitage and other poems, Sill, 214.
- Historia de la Antigua ó Baja California, Clavijero, 49.
- History of the American Russian company, Tikhmenef, 230.
- History of the big bonanza, Wright, 253.
- History of the bench and bar of California, Shuck, 213.
- History of California, Capron, 41.
- History of California, Frost, 92.
- History of California, Hittell, 112.
- History of California, Tuthill, 234.
- History of the Catholic church in California, Gleeson, 97.
- History of Catholic missions among Indian tribes, Shea, 211.
- History of company "B," First regiment infantry, N. G. C., "City guard," 47.
- Historical Landmarks committee, Report of, Keith, 127.
- History of the Donner party, McGlashan, 148.
- History of the McGarrahan claim, McGarrahan, 147.
- History of the Mormons, Linn, 142.
- History of Nevada, Angel, 5.
- History of Oregon, Gray, 99.
- History of Oregon, Lyman, 145.
- History of Oregon, Tucker, 233.
- History of Oregon territory, Farnham, 82.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- History of Oregon and California, Greenhow, 100.
- History of Oregon territory and British North-American fur trade, Dunn, 75.
- History of Pasadena, Reid, 187.
- History of the precious metals, Comstock, 53.
- History of political conventions in California, Davis, 64.
- History of public school department of Sacramento, Davis, 64.
- History of the public school system of California, Swett, 225.
- History of Stockton, Tinkham, 231.
- History of San José, Hall, 102.
- History of the San Juan water boundary question, Milton, 154.
- History of San Francisco, Hittell, 111.
- History of San Bernardino valley, Caballeria [y Collell], 32.
- History of Santa Barbara, Caballeria y Collell, 32.
- History of the settlement of Oregon and the interior of Upper California, Kelley, 129.
- History of the Southern Methodism on the Pacific coast, Simmons, 215.
- History of the Traffic association of California, Valley road, 236.
- History of Upper and Lower California, Forbes, 88.
- Historical abstract of San Francisco, Shuck, 213.
- Historical and descriptive sketch book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake and Mendocino, Menefee, 152.
- Historical journal of expedition to the north of California, Costansó, 57.
- Historical outline of Lower California, Lower California, 144.
- Historical paper relating to Santa Cruz, Willey, 250.
- Historical reminiscences of one hundred years ago, Graham, 99.
- Historical researches, Ranking, 184.
- Historical sketch of San Diego, Gunn, 101.
- Historical sketch of mining law of California, Davis, 63.
- Historical sketches of the Catholic church in Oregon, Blanchet, 20.
- Historical society of southern California, Griffin, 101.
- Histrionic memoirs, Gougenheim sisters, 98.
- Hittell, John S., Oration at nineteenth anniversary of California Pioneers, California Pioneers, 37.
- Hodges vs. Cooper, damages for malpractice in performance of Caesarian operation, Proceedings, 182.
- Hoot of the owl, Behr, 15.
- Hope of civilization yet to be, Head, 106.
- How Marcus Whitman saved Oregon, Nixon, 162.
- Howard street Methodist Episcopal church, thirty years of history, San Francisco churches, 205.
- Hudson's Bay company, Tucker, 233.
- Hudson bay territories, and Vancouver's island, Martin, 151.
- An humble plea in behalf of immigrants from China, Speer, 219.
- Hunters of Kentucky, Bilson, 18.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Hunting for gold, Downie, 71.
 Idealina, Kewen, 130.
 Identification of Drake's anchorage
 on coast of California, Davidson,
 62.
 Idle and industrious miner, Delano,
 64.
 Illustrated guide and catalogue of
 Woodward's gardens, Gruber, 101.
 Illustrated history of the University
 of California, Jones, 123.
 Illustrated notes of an expedition
 through Mexico and California,
 Audubon, 8.
 Illustrated sketches of California,
 Morse and Colville, 157.
 Illustrations of the birds of Califor-
 nia, Texas, Oregon, British and
 Russian America, Cassin, 44.
 In and out of the old missions of
 California, James, 120.
 In the heart of the Sierras, Hutch-
 ings, 117.
 In the footprints of the Padres,
 Stoddard, 222.
 Incident in the war of the U. S. with
 Mexico, McWhorter, 148.
 Incidents of travel to California,
 Udell, 235.
 Incidents on land and water, Bates, 13.
 Indian basketry, James, 120.
 Indian council in the valley of the
 Walla-Walla, Kip, 131.
 Indians of California, Powers, 181.
 Indians of Oregon, Allen, 2.
 Indians of the Yosemite valley and
 vicinity, Clark, 48.
 Iniciativa de ley, Junta de fomento,
 124.
 Instructions in gymnastics, Nahl,
 161.
 Inwood, George, Evidence of loan to
 First Baptist church, San Francisco
 churches, 204.
 Irish race in California, Quigley, 183.
 Japanese vessels on northwest coast
 of America, Davis, 63.
 Jesuitas quitados y restituidos al
 mundo, San Salvador, 207.
 Jimeno's and Hartnell's indexes of
 land concessions, Drake, 72.
 Jones, Thomas Ap Catesby, seizes
 Monterey, Texan revolution, 228.
 Journal d'un voyage autour du
 monde, Roquefeuil, 195.
 Journal kept at Nootka sound, Jew-
 itt, 121.
 Journal of army life, Glisan, 97.
 Journal of an exploring tour beyond
 the Rocky mountains, Parker, 172.
 Journal of incidents of travel, Reid,
 188.
 Journal of ramblings, Le Conte, 137.
 Journal of travels over the Rocky
 mountains, Palmer, 168.
 Journal of a voyage in 1775, north-
 ward of California, Barrington, 12.
 Journal of a voyage to California,
 Lyman, 145.
 Journey of Moncacht-Apé, Davis,
 63.
 Judah, Theodore D., Biographical
 sketch of, Burch. California Pio-
 neers, First annual of, 36.
 Judge Lynch, Jessop, 121.
 Kalifornia, Lauts, 137.
 Kalifornien's Gold u. Quecksilber-
 District, Gerstäcker, 96.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Kearney's overland expedition to California, Hughes, 115.
- Kellogg, Martin, Local units of history, California Historical society, 35.
- Kennovan, James, world's champion pedestrian, Woodson, 253.
- Kern county "coyote scalp frauds," Reports, 189.
- Kimball's directory of San Francisco, Directory, 69.
- King, Thomas Starr, Morison, 157.
- King of Wm., James, assassination of, True and minute history, 232.
- "King's orphan," Upham, 235.
- "Kino map" of California, Lettres édifiantes, 139.
- Kit Carson's life and adventures, Peters, 176.
- Lady of the west, Ballou, 10.
- Lake county, Menefee, 152.
- Lamont, Blanche, murder of by Durrant, Peixotto, 175.
- Land of gold, Helper, 107.
- Land of gold. A tale of '49, Spurr, 220.
- Land frauds in California, Kelly, 129.
- Land grants in California, index of, Drake, 72.
- Land titles in California, Gwin, 102.
- Land titles in California, Jones, 123, 124.
- Land titles in San Francisco, Wheeler, 246.
- Les langues indiennes de la Californie, Lucy-Fossarieu, 144.
- Lapwai primer, Walker and Eells, 242.
- "Las Mariposas," Frémont decision, 92.
- Last days of the republic, Dooner, 70.
- Last of the filibusters, Stewart, 221.
- Laws of town of San Francisco, 200.
- Lees collection of Californiana, Keith, 127.
- Legal titles to mining claims and water rights, in California, Yale, 254.
- Letter written from San Francisco, descriptive of the archives, Waterston, 244.
- Letters and sketches, Smet, 217.
- Letters on land titles, Jones, 123.
- Letters to a young man, De Quincey, 66.
- Lettre de M. de Lisle touchant la Californie, Recueil, 185.
- Lewis and Clark expedition, Allen, 3.
- Ley y reglamento del fondo piadoso, Pious fund, 179.
- Libraries of California, Apponyi, 7.
- Life among the Apaches, Cremony, 60.
- Life among the Indians, Stratton, 223.
- Life among the Piutes, Hopkins, 114.
- Life amongst the Modocs, Miller, 154.
- Life, adventures and capture of Tiburcio Vasquez, Truman, 233.
- Life, adventures, and travels in California, Farnham, 83.
- Life and adventures of James W. Marshall, Parsons, 173.
- Life and adventures of Joaquin Murietta, Ridge, 191.
- Life and career of Tiburcio Vasquez, Sawyer, 207.
- Life and confessions, Jenkins, 120.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Life and death of Sir Francis Drake, Clark, 48.
- Life and times of Gen'l John A. Sutter, Schoonover, 208.
- Life by land and sea, Mulford, 159.
- Life from the lakes to the Pacific, Buckskin Mose, 28.
- Life in California, Robinson, 193.
- Life in the mountains: or four months in California, Weston, 246.
- Life of Alfred B. Meacham, Bland, 20.
- Life of Belle Cora, Paul Pry, 174.
- Life of Brigham Young, Tullidge, 234.
- Life of David Belden, Berry, 17.
- Life of David S. Terry, Wagstaff, 242.
- Life of Henry George, George, 95.
- Life of Kit Carson, Burdett, 29.
- Life on the plains and among the diggings, Delano, 65.
- Life on the plains of the Pacific, Hines, 108.
- Life's pack of cards, Bours, 23.
- Lights and shades of San Francisco, Lloyd, 142.
- Limantour claim, Hoffman, 113.
- Limantour claim, La Reintrie, 136.
- Limantour claim, Wilson, 251.
- Limantour claim, Brief statement, Hittell, 110.
- List of books, Californiana and the Pacific, Macdonald library, 147.
- List of books, etc., relating to California, Dietz, 68.
- List of California periodicals, Chandler, 45.
- List of persons from Nantucket in California, Nantucket Pioneers, 161.
- Literary industries, Bancroft, 10.
- Literature of American aboriginal languages, Ludewig, 145.
- Local lyrics and miscellaneous poems, Taylor, 227.
- Local units of history, Kellogg, California Historical society, 35.
- Locusts in California, Taylor, 225.
- Log of an ancient mariner, Wake-man, 242.
- Los Angeles city, history of, Willard, 249.
- Los Gringos: or inside view of Mexico and California, Wise, 252.
- Lost galleon and other tales, Harte, 104.
- Lost trappers, Coyner, 59.
- Lumbering in California, Redwood and lumbering, 186.
- Lummi, Clallam and Lummi, Gibbs, 96.
- McCabe, John H., Historical essay on the drama in California, California Pioneers, First annual, 36.
- Maldonado, Voyage à l'océan Pacifique, Amoretti, 4.
- Mammoth tree grove, Calaveras county, views, Vischer, 241.
- Manifesto to the Mexican republic, Figueroa, 86.
- Manifesto á la republica Mexicana, Figueroa, 86.
- Manual of city of San Francisco, San Francisco, 201.
- Manuelo's narrative, California three hundred and fifty years ago, 39.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Marcus Whitman; proofs of his work, Eells, 76.
- Marine mammals of the northwestern coast of North America, Scammon, 208.
- Mark Twain. Life and work, Clemens, 50.
- Marshall, James W., Life and adventures of, Parsons, 173.
- Marshall's gold discovery, Hittell, 111.
- Maryland Historical society, Paper upon California, Harris, 104.
- Maurelle, Francisco Antonio, Journal of a voyage in 1775, Barrington, 12.
- Meacham, Alfred B., Tragedy of the lava beds, Bland, 20.
- Memoir, on northwest coast of America, Greenhow, 100.
- Memoir touchant l'estat des missions, Lettres édifiantes, 139.
- Memoire touchant la Californie, Recueil, 185.
- Memoirs of General William T. Sherman, Sherman, 212.
- Memoirs of my life, Frémont, 91.
- Memoires et observations géographiques, Engel, 78.
- Memorandum as to the discovery of the bay of San Francisco, Doyle, 71.
- Memorial against confirmation of Stratton survey, Taylor, 226.
- Memorial and petition, Stevenson, 221.
- Men and memories of San Francisco in 1850, Barry and Patten, 13.
- Mendocino county, Menefee, 152.
- Message of President of the United States, California and New Mexico, 40.
- Message of President of the United States, Frémont court-martial, 91.
- Metcalf vs. Argenti, Lockwood, 143.
- Methodism in California, Anthony, 6.
- Mexican boundary, Bartlett, 13.
- Mexico, History of, Bancroft, 11.
- Mexico, California and Arizona, Bishop, 19.
- Midwinter fair, Official history, San Francisco Midwinter fair, 206.
- Mines of California, Patterson, 173.
- Miners and travelers' guide, Mullan, 159.
- Miners' ten commandments, Hutchings, 117.
- Mineral resources of the United States, Browne and Taylor, 27.
- Mineral resources of the United States, Sutro, 224.
- Mining camps, Shinn, 212.
- Mining claims and water rights in California, Yale, 254.
- Mining law of California, Davis, 63.
- Minutes of the proceedings of the legislative assembly, 1849, San Francisco, 201.
- Miscellanies, Barrington, 12.
- Misrepresentations of early California history corrected, California Pioneers, 37.
- Mission de la Colombie, Bolduc, 21.
- Missions de l'Orégon, Smet, 217.
- Mission of San Francisco de Assis, Graham, 99.
- Mission of Santa Barbara, O'Keefe, 165.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Missions, Founding of, Our centennial memoir, 166.
- Missions in California, argument on, Hawes, 105.
- Missions of California, Hudson, 115.
- Missions of California, James, 120.
- Missions of California, Junta de fomento, 124.
- Missions of California, Spanish missions, 219.
- Missions of California, Truesdell, 233.
- Missions of Nueva California, Carter, 43.
- Missions of Upper California, Linen, 142.
- Modoc Indians, Meacham, 151.
- Modoc Indians, Miller, 154.
- Modoc Indians, Peters, 176.
- Modoc war, origin and causes, Ode-
neal, 164.
- Moncacht-Apé, Journey of, Davis, 63.
- Moncacht-Apé, Journey of, Engel, 78.
- The moral law, Macdonald, 147.
- Mormons at home, Ferris, 84.
- Mormon battalion, History of, Tyler, 234.
- Mormons, History of, Linn, 142.
- Mormonism in California, Pratt, 182.
- Mormonism in California, Roberts, 192.
- Mormonism unveiled, Lee, 138.
- Moscoviti nella California, Torru-
bia, 231.
- Moses, Bernard, Data of Mexican
and United States history, Cali-
fornia Historical society, 35.
- Mountaineering in the Sierra Ne-
vada, King, 130.
- Mountains and molehills, Marryat,
150.
- Movement for a university in Cali-
fornia, Bushnell, 32.
- Münchhausen in California, Kraken-
fuss, 133.
- Murieta, Joaquin, Life and adven-
tures, Ridge, 191.
- Murietta Joaquin, Howe, 115.
- My adventures in the Sierras, Wil-
son, 251.
- My roving life, Stuart, 223.
- Nach dem Sacramento, Meyer, 154.
- Nachrichten von der Amerikani-
schen Halbinsel Californien, Bae-
gert, 9.
- Napa county, Menefee, 152.
- Narrative of adventures, Leonard,
139.
- Narrative of adventures, Patterson,
173.
- Narrative of adventures and suffer-
ings, Jewitt, 121.
- Narrative of Edward McGowan,
McGowan, 148.
- Narrative of a journey across the
Rocky mountains, Townsend, 231.
- Narrative of travels and adventures
of Monsieur Violet, Marryat, 150.
- Narrative of United States explor-
ing expedition, Wilkes, 248.
- Narrative of a voyage round the
world, Belcher, 15.
- Narrative of a voyage round the
world, Ruschenberger, 197.
- Narrative of a voyage round the
world, Simpson, 215.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Narrative of a voyage to northwest coast of America, Franchère, 90.
 Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and Beering's strait, Beechey, 14.
 Native races of the Pacific coast, Bancroft, 11.
 Natural and civil history of California, Venegas, 237.
 Natural wealth of California, Cronise, 60.
 Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien, Adlung, 2.
 Navegacion especulativa y practica, Cabrera Bueno, 33.
 Neue Reise um die Welt, Kotzebue, 132.
 Neuer praktischer Wegweiser, Schmölder, 208.
 Neueste officielle Bericht, Fleischmann, 87.
 Nevada, Powell, 181.
 Nevada, Colorado and Wyoming, History of, Bancroft, 11.
 Nevada during the Comstock period, Lawrence, 137.
 Nevada, History of, Angel, 5.
 New Almaden mine, Randolph, 184.
 New Almaden mines, Visit to, Wells, 245.
 The new and the old, Palmer, 168.
 New descent of the Spaniards on the island of California, Relation of invasion, 188.
 The new El Dorado; or British Columbia, Cornwallis, 55.
 New Englander, pseud., Sage, 197.
 New history of Oregon and California, Hastings, 105.
 New varieties of gold and silver coins, Eckfeldt and Du Bois, 76.
 New voyage round the world, Dampier, 62.
 New west, Brace, 24.
 Nez Percé vocabulary, Palmer, 168.
 Nootka controversy, Colnett, 52.
 Nootka sound captive, Jewitt, 121.
 North Mexican states and Texas, History of, Bancroft, 11.
 North-eastern voyages of discovery, Burney, 30.
 Northern California, Oregon, and Sandwich islands, Nordhoff, 162.
 Northern California, Scott and Klammath rivers, Metlar, 153.
 Northwest coast, Swan, 225.
 Northwest coast, History of, Bancroft, 11.
 Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth to San Diego, Emory, 77.
 Notes of a voyage to California, Upham, 235.
 Notes on California and the placers, Delevan, 66.
 Notes on first discoveries of California and origin of the name, Marcou, 150.
 Notes on Upper California, Coulter, 57.
 Notes preparatory to a biography of Richard Hayes McDonald, McDonald, 147.
 Notice industrielle sur la Californie, Bouchacourt, 22.
 Noticia de la California, Venegas, 238.
 Noticias de la Nueva California, Palou, 169, 170.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Noticias de la provincia de Californias, Sales, 198.
- Noticias del puerto de Monterrey, Estracto, 79.
- Noticias sobre la provincia eclesiástica de Oregon, Chaparro, 45.
- Oatman girls captivity, Stratton, 223.
- Obercalifornien, Künzel, 134.
- Observaciones del fondo piadoso, Pious fund, 179.
- Occidental sketches, Truman, 233.
- Ocean cruise and deep water regatta, Sanderson, 207.
- The Octopus, Robinson, 194.
- Official report of trial of Laura D. Fair, Fair trial, 81.
- Official roll of the city and county of San Francisco, Shuck, 214.
- "Old Block," Delano, 65.
- Old Block's sketch-book, Delano, 65.
- Old Californian days, Steele, 220.
- Old missions and mission Indians, James, 120.
- Oldest and newest empire, Speer, 220.
- Olympic club, History of, San Francisco Olympic club, 206.
- On land and sea, Thomes, 228.
- On the ebb, Hotchkiss, 114.
- On the trail of a Spanish pioneer, Garcés, 94.
- One of the cunning men of San Francisco, Caton, 45.
- Opinions delivered upon private land claims, Thornton, 230.
- Oration delivered in Sacramento, July 4, 1857, Pickett, 177.
- Oration delivered on board the "Sylph," Parburt, 172.
- Ordinances and joint resolutions of San Francisco, San Francisco, 201.
- Oregon, Barrows, 13.
- Oregon and California, Description of, 67.
- Oregon and California in 1848, Thornton, 230.
- Oregon and El Dorado, Bulfinch, 29.
- Oregon and its institutions, Hines, 108.
- Oregon and Washington territories, Armstrong, 7.
- Oregon, earliest mention of, Carver, 43.
- L'Orégon et les côtes de l'océan pacifique, Fedix, 84.
- Oregon, History of, Bancroft, 11.
- Oregon, History of, Tucker, 233.
- Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky mountains, Smet, 217.
- Oregon; or a short history of a long journey, Wyeth, 254.
- Oregon. Our right and title, Robertson, 192.
- Oregon question, Buchanan, 28.
- Oregon question, Gallatin, 94.
- Oregon question, Poussin, 181.
- Oregon question, Sturgis, 224.
- Oregon question examined, Twiss, 234.
- Oregon territory, Falconer, 81.
- Oregon territory, Nicolay, 162.
- Oregon territory, Palmer, 168.
- Oregon territory, Parker, 172.
- Oregon territory, Simpson, 215.
- Oregon territory, sketches in, Warre, 244.
- Oregon trail, Parkman, 173.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Organization, acts and regulations of the U. S. land commissioners for California, California land claims, 35.
- Origin of free public schools of San Francisco, San Francisco, 201.
- Origin of the name California, Marcou, 150.
- "The other side" of the Limantour claim, La Reintrie, 136.
- Our friend from Victoria, Webb, 244.
- Our Italy, Warner, 244.
- Our national parks, Muir, 159.
- Our new west, Bowles, 23.
- Over the wilds to California, Batty, 14.
- Overland guide from Council Bluffs to Sacramento, Horn, 114.
- Overland in forty-nine, Goldsmith, 98.
- Overland journey from New York to San Francisco, Greeley, 100.
- Overland stage to California, Root and Connelly, 195.
- Overland to California in 1849, Sedgley, 209.
- Overland to Oregon in 1843, Lenox, 139.
- Pacific and Atlantic railroad company, Lewis, 141.
- Pacific coast sketches, Lambourne, 134.
- "Pacific Fur company," Ross, 195.
- Pacific yacht club ocean cruise, Sanderson, 207.
- Padre Junípero Serra and the mission church of San Carlos del Carmelo, White, 247.
- Pamphlet relating to the claim of Limatour, Wilson, 251.
- Paper upon California, Harris, 104.
- Pasadena, Cal., History of, Reid, 187.
- Past, present and future of the Pacific, Crane, 59.
- Patrons of Husbandry on the Pacific coast, Carr, 41.
- Patten, B. A., Barry and Patten, 13.
- Pen knife sketches, Delano, 65.
- Perfect day and other poems, Coolbrith, 55.
- Personal adventures in Upper and Lower California, Ryan, 197.
- Personal narrative during an expedition from St. Louis to the Pacific ocean, Pattie, 174.
- Personal narrative of explorations, Bartlett, 13.
- Personal reminiscences of early days in California, Field, 84, 85.
- Petroleum, discovery in California, Silliman, 215.
- Phoenixiana, Derby, 67.
- Pick and pan, McCall, 146.
- Piccolo, Francisco Maria, Vida y trabajos, Balthasar, 10.
- Piccolo, François Marie, Memoir touchant l'état des missions, Lettres édifiantes, 139. Recueil, 185.
- Pictorial of California, Vischer, 241.
- Picture of pioneer times in California, White, 247.
- Picturesque California, Muir, 159.
- Picturesque San Diego, Gunn, 102.
- Pioneer biography, Sullivan, 224.
- Pioneer days in California, Carr, 41.
- "Pioneer index," Haskins, 104.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Pioneer pastorate and times, Williams, 250.
- Pioneer preacher, Bristol, 24.
- Pious fund, Carrillo, 42.
- Pious fund, San Miguel, 206.
- Pious fund, Villaseñor, 240.
- Pious fund of California, Doyle, 71.
- Pitcairn's island . . . and a few hints upon California, Brodie, 24.
- Piutes, Life among, Hopkins, 114.
- Plan de colonizacion, Junta de fomento, 124.
- Plan para el arreglo de las misiones, Junta de fomento, 124.
- Plan politico mercantil para . . . las Californias, Junta de fomento, 124.
- Plea for the Indians, Beeson, 15.
- Poems, Stoddard, 222.
- Poesies, Cauwet, 45.
- Poetical and prose writings, Linen, 142.
- Poetry of the Pacific, Wentworth, 245.
- Political conventions in California, Davis, 64.
- Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain, Humboldt, 116.
- Political history of Oregon, Brown, 25.
- Popular tribunals, Bancroft, 11.
- Port San Francisco et ses habitants, Choris, 47.
- Portolá expedition, Costansó, 56.
- Portolá expedition, Estracto, 79, 80.
- Prairie traveler, Marcy, 150.
- Preliminary report upon public pleasure grounds for San Francisco, Olmsted, 165.
- Presbyterian church of Stockton, dedication sermon, Woods, 253.
- Presidio of San Francisco, Elliott, 77.
- Presidios, Reglamento é instruccion, 186.
- Probus, pseud., Texan revolution, 228.
- Proceedings of town council of San Francisco, 1849-1850, San Francisco, 202.
- Progress and poverty, George, 95.
- Project for a railroad to the Pacific, Whitney, 248.
- Project of a national railroad from the Atlantic to the Pacific ocean, Wilkes, 249.
- Proyecto para el establecimiento de una compañía de comercio, Junta de fomento, 124.
- Public school system of California, Swett, 225.
- Public schools of San Francisco, San Francisco, 202.
- Publications of the Historical society of southern California, Griffin, 101.
- "Pueblo case," no. 280, Hawes, 105.
- Queen Charlotte island, Poole, 180.
- Question de l'Orégon, Poussin, 181.
- Queue case, Bennett, 16.
- Railroad from Atlantic to Pacific ocean, Wilkes, 249.
- Railroad to the Pacific, Whitney, 248.
- Railroad to San Francisco, Proceedings, 183.
- Railroads. The Octopus, Robinson, 194.
- Ralph Raven, pseud., Payson, 175.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Ramblings in California, Shaw, 210.
- Ramona, Jackson, 119.
- Rearden, Timothy H. A memoir, Lyons, 146.
- Rebellion, Records of California men in, Orton, 166.
- Reclamacion, respeto del fondo piadoso, Pious fund, 179.
- Reclamaciones á Méjico por los fondos de Californias, Villaseñor, 240.
- Recollections and opinions of an old pioneer, Burnett, 30.
- Recollections of pioneer work in California, Woods, 253.
- Record of Japanese vessels on north-west coast of America, Davis, 63.
- Records of California men in the Rebellion, Orton, 166.
- Records of members of G. A. R., Ward, 243.
- Rectificacion de graves equivocaciones, Pious fund, 180.
- Reed, J. Sewell, biography of, Morison, 157.
- Reform of the New Testament church, Money, 155.
- Register of earthquakes in California, Trask, 232.
- Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana, Galiano, 93.
- Relacion historica de la vida de Junípero Serra, Palou, 171.
- Relation d'un voyage, Franchère, 90.
- Relation d'une descente des espagnols dans la Californie en 1683, Recueil, 185.
- Reminiscences and incidents. "The early days" of San Francisco, Brown, 26.
- Reminiscences of a ranger, Bell, 16.
- Reminiscences of an old timer, Hunter, 116.
- Reminiscences of a trip across the plains in 1846, Dickinson, 68.
- Remonstrance against extension of city, San Francisco, 202.
- Report of argument in case of Hart vs. Burnett, Shaw, 211.
- Report of debates in the convention of California, Browne, 26.
- Report of exploring expedition to Rocky mountains, and to Oregon and California, Frémont, 91.
- Report of a geological reconnaissance in California, Blake, 19.
- Report of the historical committee of California Pioneers, California Pioneers, 38.
- Report of Historical Landmarks committee, Keith, 127.
- Report of the proceedings and arguments in Horace Hawes will case, Bates, 13.
- Report of the trial of Louis Delvalle, Delvalle trial, 66.
- Report of the trial of Durrant for murder, Peixotto, 175.
- Report on a plan for San Francisco, Burnham, 30.
- Report on beach and water lots, San Francisco, 203.
- Report on California, King, 130.
- Report on condition of real estate in San Francisco, San Francisco, 203.
- Report on water supply of San Francisco, Mendell, 152.
- Report upon archaeology, Wheeler, 246.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Report upon the city grades, San Francisco, 203.
- Reports of alcalde, comptroller, and treasurer, San Francisco, 203.
- Representative and leading men of the Pacific, Shuck, 214.
- Resources of California, Hittell, 111.
- Resources of the Pacific slope, Browne, 27.
- "Retrospect." Thirty years history of Howard street Methodist Episcopal church, San Francisco churches, 205.
- Reveley, William, Historical journal, Costansó, 57.
- Revised ordinances of Los Angeles, Los Angeles, 144.
- Ride over the Rocky mountains to Oregon and California, Coke, 50.
- River of the West, Victor, 239.
- Robert Greathouse, Swift, 225.
- Rogue river war, Beeson, 15.
- Romance of the age, Dunbar, 74.
- Romance of the ocean, Foley, 87.
- Roughing it, Clemens, 49.
- Round Cape Horn, Lamson, 134.
- Route across the Rocky mountains, with description of Oregon and California, Johnson and Winter, 122.
- Route from Gulf of Mexico to California, Creuzbar, 60.
- Rovings in the Pacific, Lucatt, 144.
- Russian and English phrase book, Honcharenko, 113.
- Russian establishments on the northwest coast, Corney, 55.
- Russian possessions in America, Markhoff, 150.
- Russian settlement in California known as Fort Ross, Thompson, 229.
- Sacramento illustrated, Barber and Baker, 11.
- Sacramento public school department, Davis, 64.
- Safety committee of 1877, Coleman, 51.
- St. Ignatius church and college, First half century, Riordan, 192.
- Salishan languages, Bibliography of, Pilling, 178.
- Salvatierra, Juan Maria de, vida, Venegas, 237.
- San Antonio mission Indians, Vocabulary of, Sitjar, 216.
- San Francisco, Annals of, Soulé, Gihon, and Nisbet, 219.
- San Francisco bay, Discovery of, Doyle, 71.
- San Francisco de Assis in its hundredth year, Our centennial, 166.
- San Francisco directories, Directories, 69, 70.
- San Francisco, Historical abstract of, Shuck, 213.
- San Francisco, History of, Hittell, 111.
- San Francisco in 1806, Langsdorff, 135.
- San Francisco, Lights and shades of, Lloyd, 142.
- San Francisco, Official roll of, Shuck, 214.
- San Francisco public pleasure grounds, Olmsted, 165.
- San Francisco "Pueblo case," no. 280, Hawes, 105.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- San Francisco, Sacramento city and Marysville business directory, Bogardus, 21.
- San Francisco Vigilance committee of '56, Smith, 218.
- San Francisco's prominent men, Blake, 19.
- "Sanitary sack of flour," Gridley, 101.
- San Juan Capistrano mission Indians, Robinson, 193.
- San Juan water boundary question, Milton, 154.
- Santa Barbara mission, O'Keefe, 165.
- Santa Cruz, Historical paper relating to, Willey, 250.
- Sazerac lying club, Hart, 104.
- Scenery of the plains, mountains and mines, Langworthy, 135.
- Scènes de la vie californienne, Gerstäcker, 96.
- Scenes in the Hawaiian islands and California, Anderson, 5.
- Scenes in the Rocky mountains, Sage, 197.
- Scenes of wonder and curiosity in California, Hutchings, 117.
- School scandal of San Francisco, San Francisco, 204.
- Schools demanded by the present age, Lacy, 134.
- Schroder trial, Montgomery, 156.
- Scraps of California history, Ide, 118.
- Second anniversary of the organization of the fire department, San Francisco, 204.
- Seeking the golden fleece, Stillman, 221.
- Segundo cuaderno de interesantes documentos, Pious fund, 180.
- Selish or Flat-head grammar, Mengarini, 153.
- Sergas de Esplandian, Montalvo, 156.
- Series of charts with sailing directions, Ringgold, 191.
- Sermon preached at dedication of First Presbyterian church, Benicia, Cal., Woodbridge, 252.
- Sermon preached at dedication of Presbyterian church of Stockton, Cal., Woods, 253.
- Sermon suggested by the execution of Jenkins, Hunt, 116.
- Sermons by prominent divines of San Francisco, Pacific coast pulpit, 167.
- Serra, Junípero, White, 247.
- Serra, Junípero, Vida, Clavijero, 49.
- Serra, Junípero, Vida, Palóu, 171.
- Seven years in the great deserts of North America, Domenech, 70.
- Seven years' street preaching in San Francisco, Taylor, 227.
- Sherman, William T., Memorial, Keim, 127.
- Short geographical and statistical description of California, Blokom, 20.
- Short stories, Davis, 64.
- Sights in the gold region, Johnson, 122.
- Silk-growing in California, Prevost, 182.
- Silver country of the great southwest, Anderson, 5.
- Silverado squatters, Stevenson, 221.
- Silverland, Lawrence, 137.
- Sir Francis Drake revived, Drake, 72.
- Siwash life, legends and tales, Costello, 57.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Six months in the gold mines, Buf-
fum, 28.
- Sixteen months at the gold diggings,
Woods, 252.
- Sixty years in California, Davis, 64.
- Sketch of life of Edward D. Baker,
Wallace, 243.
- Sketch of the life of Commodore
Robert F. Stockton, Stockton, 222.
- Sketch of the settlement and ex-
ploration of Lower California,
Browne, 27.
- Sketches in North America, and the
Oregon territory, Warre, 244.
- Sketches of California, Gay, 94.
- Sketches of scenery in California
and Mexico, M'Ilvaine, 148.
- Sketches of travel in South America,
Mexico and California, Schaeffer,
208.
- Sketches of the Washoe mining re-
gion, Vischer, 240.
- Sketches of Washoe silver mines,
De Groot, 64.
- Society and religion, Bushnell, 32.
- Society in search of truth, Clark, 48.
- Soldiers of the cross, Salpointe, 198.
- Solid silver, Barnes, 12.
- Some account of the Pious fund of
California, Doyle, 71.
- Some by-ways of California, Carter,
43.
- Some reminiscences of the work of
Stephen J. Field, Field, 85.
- Songbook. California songster, 39.
- Sonoma county, Menefee, 152.
- Southern California, Van Dyke, 236.
- Southern Methodism on the Pacific
coast, Simmons, 215.
- Souvenirs d'un voyage en Orégon
et en Californie, Rossi, 196.
- Spanish institutions of the south-
west, Blackmar, 19.
- Spaulding, H. H., Letter on Oregon,
Palmer, 168.
- Speech in connection with the Vigi-
lance committee, Estell, 79.
- Speech on admission of California,
Seward, 209.
- Speech on Oregon question, Ben-
ton, 16.
- Speech on physical character of north-
ern states of Mexico, Smith, 218.
- Speeches of Dennis Kearney, Kear-
ney, 127.
- Speeches on private land titles in
California, Gwin, 102.
- Splendid idle forties, Atherton, 8.
- Squatter and the don, Loyal, 144.
- Squibob papers, Derby, 67.
- Squibs of California, Cox, 59.
- Staat Californien in Medicinisch-
Geographischer Hinsicht, Pras-
low, 181.
- Star of the west, Carroll, 42.
- Startling and thrilling narrative of
the dark deeds of Madison and
Stevens, Drury, 73.
- State of the missions of California,
Lockman, 143.
- Statement for non-exclusion, Healy
and Ng Poon Chew, 106.
- Stevenson regiment, Clark, 47.
- Stillman, J. D. B., Oration at twenty-
fourth anniversary of California
Pioneers, California Pioneers, 38.
- Stock gambling in San Francisco,
Clark, 48.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Stockton, Cal., History of, Tinkham, 231.
- Stoddard, Charles Warren, Poem at seventeenth anniversary of California Pioneers, California Pioneers, 38.
- Storia della California, Clavigero, 49.
- Stories of California, Sexton, 209.
- Story of the files, Cummins, 61.
- Stratton survey of San Francisco, Taylor, 226.
- Strong, G. W., alias Clark, G. W., Life and confession of, Forsee, 88.
- Struggles for life and home in the north-west, France, 89.
- Sutil y Mexicana, Galiano, 93.
- Sutro, Adolph, Aron, 7.
- Sutro, Adolph, Life of, Holmes, 113.
- Sutro documents, Griffin, 101.
- Sutro tunnel, Aron, 7.
- Sutro tunnel, History of a great work, 109.
- Sutter, John A., Life and times of, Schoonover, 208.
- Sutter, John A., Life of, Morse and Colville, 157.
- Sutter's fort in 1847, plan of, Künzel, 134.
- Tale of California law, Kip, 131.
- Tale of two oceans, Barra, 12.
- Taylor, Alexander S., Sketch of Lower California, Browne, 27.
- Taylor, George B., ecclesiastical trial of, Report, 189.
- Ten years in Nevada, Matthews, 151.
- Ten years in Oregon, Allen, 2.
- Ten years in Oregon, Lee and Frost, 137.
- Terry, David S., duel with Broderick, O'Meara, 165.
- Terry, David S., Field-Terry controversy, 85.
- Terry, David S., Life of, Wagstaff, 242.
- Thanksgiving sermon, Cutler, 61.
- Thirty years ago, Dornin, 71.
- Thirty years in California, Willey, 250.
- Thoughts for the crisis, Brierly, 24.
- Three weeks in the gold mines, Simpson, 216.
- Three years in California, Borthwick, 22.
- Three years in California, Colton, 52.
- Three years' residence in Washington territory, Swan, 225.
- Thrilling adventures of a New Englander, Perry, 176.
- To emigrants to the gold region, Roberts, 192.
- To the golden goal, Tucker, 234.
- Tour of duty in California, Revere, 189.
- Town council of San Francisco, Proceedings of, 1849-1850, San Francisco, 202.
- Tracks and landfalls of Bering and Chirikof, Davidson, 63.
- Traffic association of California, Valley road, 236.
- Tragedy of the lava beds, Bland, 20.
- Transition period of California from 1846 to 1850, Willey, 250.
- Travels and adventures of Dr. E. White and lady, Allen, 2.
- Travels in British Columbia and yacht voyage round Vancouver's island, Barrett-Lennard, 12.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Travels in Cuba, Mexico and California, Perry, 176.
 Travels in 1849, to the gold regions, McNeil, 148.
 Travels in Mexico and California, Clarke, 48.
 Travels in the Californias, Farnham, 83.
 Travels in the great western prairies, Farnham, 83.
 Travels, including description of California, Gilliam, 97.
 Travels of the Jesuits, Lockman, 143.
 Travels through the interior parts of North America, Carver, 43.
 Travels to the source of the Missouri river and across the American continent, Lewis and Clarke, 141.
 Tres cartas de un sacerdote á un amigo suyo, Sales, 198.
 Trial of A. A. Cohen for embezzlement, Adams & co., 1.
 Trial of Laura D. Fair, Fair trial, 81.
 Trial of David S. Terry by the committee of vigilance, Terry, 228.
 Tribes of California, Powers, 181.
 Tribute to Thomas Starr King, Frothingham, 93.
 Trip across the plains, Keller, 128.
 Trip across the plains in 1850, Abbey, 1.
 Trip from Sandwich islands to Lower Oregon and Upper California, Damon, 61.
 Trip to California, 1841, Bidwell, 18.
 True and minute history of the assassination of James King of Wm., Fargo, 82.
 True tales for my grandsons, Baker, 9.
 Twelve years in the mines of California, Patterson, 173.
 Twenty-one years in California, McCue, 146.
 Two eventful nights, Ewer, 80.
 Two years adventures in the California gold mines, Justesen, 126.
 Two years before the mast, Dana, 62.
 Two years in California, Cone, 53.
 Two years in the life of a felon, Layton, 137.
 Ugarte, Juan de, Vida, Villavicencio, 240.
 The uncertainty of life, sermon, Foster, 89.
 Uncle John's stories for good California children, First California story book, 86.
 Unitarian church of San Francisco, Fifty years of, San Francisco churches, 205.
 University of California, History of, Jones, 123.
 Utah, History of, Bancroft, 11.
 Vancouver island, Hazlitt, 106.
 Vancouver island and British Columbia, Macfie, 147.
 Vancouver island and British Columbia, Pemberton, 175.
 Vancouver's island, Martin, 151.
 Vasquez; or the hunted bandits of the San Joaquin, Beers, 15.
 Vasquez, Tiburcio, Career of, Ridge, 191.
 Vasquez, Tiburcio, Life of, Sawyer, 207.
 Vasquez, Tiburcio, Life of, Truman, 233.
 Venus of Milo, Sill, 215.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- El viagero universal, P., D. P. E., 167.
- Viages de exploracion, Bodega y Quadra, 21.
- Viaggio intorno al globo, Duhaut-Cilly, 74.
- Vida de Junípero Serra, Clavijero, 49.
- Vida, y virtudes de el Padre Juan de Ugarte, Villavicencio, 240.
- Views of California, Vischer, 241.
- Vigilance committee, Carroll, 42.
- Vigilance committee, Constitution and address, 53.
- Vigilance committee, Fargo, 82.
- Vigilance committee, McGowan, 148.
- Vigilance committee, Smith, 218.
- Vigilance committee at Sonora, Layton, 137.
- Vigilance committee of 1856, O'Meara, 165.
- Vigilance committee of San Francisco, History of, Judges and criminals, 124.
- Vigilance committee of San Francisco, Lockwood, 143.
- Vigilance committee, Trial of David S. Terry by, Terry, 228.
- Vigilante days and ways, Langford, 134.
- Virreyes de Nueva España, Instrucciones, 119.
- Visit to the quicksilver mines of New Almaden, Wells, 245.
- Vocabulario de la lengua de los naturales de la mision de San Antonio, Sitjar, 216.
- Vocabulario Mutsun, Arroyo de la Cuesta, 8.
- Vogdes, A. W., Bibliography relating to geology, etc., Bibliography, 18.
- Voiages au nord, Recueil, 185.
- Volcano diggings, Kip, 131.
- Voyage à l'océan Pacifique, Amorette, 4.
- Voyage de Fernand Cortès dans la peninsule de la Californie, Cortès, 55.
- Voyage en Californie, Auger, 9.
- Voyage en Californie, Chappe d'Auteroche, 45.
- Voyage en Californie, Saint-Amant, 197.
- Voyage médical en California, Garnier, 94.
- Voyage of discovery into the South sea and Beering's straits, Kotzebue, 133.
- Voyage of discovery to the north Pacific ocean, Vancouver, 236.
- Voyage of passenger ship James W. Paige, Lamson, 134.
- Voyage of the bark Orion, Draper, 73.
- Voyage of the Wildfire to California, Foley, 87.
- Voyage pittoresque, Choris, 47.
- Voyage pittoresque en Californie, Lambertie, 134.
- Voyage round the world, Anson, 5.
- Voyage round the world, Betagh, 17.
- Voyage round the world, Dixon, 70.
- Voyage round the world, La Pérouse, 135.
- Voyage round the world, Portlock, 180.
- Voyage round the world, Shelvocke, 211.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- Voyage to California, Chappe d'Au-
teroeche, 46.
- Voyage to the Pacific, Cook and
James, 53.
- Voyage to the south Atlantic, Col-
nett, 52.
- Voyage to the South sea, and round
the world, Cooke, 54.
- Voyages and discoveries, Burney, 30.
- Voyages and travels, Langsdorff, 135.
- Voyages de l'Empereur de la Chine
dans la Tartarie, Verbiest, 239.
- Voyages en Californie et dans l'Oré-
gon, Saint-Amant, 198.
- Voyages from Asia to America,
Müller, 160.
- Voyages from China to the north-
west coast of America, Meares,
152.
- Voyages in the northern Pacific,
Corney, 55.
- Le voyageur françois, Delaporte, 65.
- Vue du Presidio San Francisco,
Choris, 47.
- Vuelta al mundo, Malaspina, 149.
- Wakashan languages, Bibliography
of, Pilling, 179.
- Walker's expedition. Last of the
filibusters, Stewart, 221.
- Walker's expedition to Nicaragua,
Wells, 245.
- Wandering sketches, Wood, 252.
- Wanderings of an artist among the
Indians, Kane, 126.
- Washington, Idaho and Montana,
History of, Bancroft, 11.
- Washoe mining region, Sketches of,
Vischer, 240.
- Washoe silver mines, De Groot, 64.
- Water rights and mining claims in
California, Yale, 254.
- Water supply of San Francisco,
Mendell, 152.
- Wealthy men of San Francisco and
Sacramento, "Pile," 177.
- "Webfoot," pseud., Phelps, 177.
- Western America, including Cali-
fornia and Oregon, Wilkes, 249.
- What I saw in California, Bryant,
27.
- Whip-poor-will ou les pionniers de
l'Orégon, Bouis, 22.
- White, Stephen M., Life and work,
Mosher, 158.
- Whitman, Marcus, Nixon, 162.
- Whitman massacre, Victor, 239.
- Whitman murder, Brouillet, 25.
- Whittlestick, pseud., Williston, 251.
- Who conquered California? Ide,
118.
- Wigwam and war-path, Meacham,
151.
- Wild flowers of the Pacific coast,
Thayer, 228.
- Williams, Minnie, murder of by
Durrant, Peixotto, 175.
- Winter, William H., Johnson and
Winter, 122.
- With Stevenson to California, 1846,
Lynch, 145.
- Wolves in the fold, Fair, 81.
- Wonders of the Yosemite valley,
Kneeland, 131.
- Wood, Wm. M., Incident illustrat-
ing services in Mexican war,
McWhorter, 148.
- Woodward's gardens, San Francis-
co, Gruber, 101.

TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

- | | |
|--|--|
| World encompassed, Drake, 73. | Yosemite valley, Kneeland, 131. |
| Yakama language, Grammar and dictionary, Pandosy, 172. | Young, Brigham, Life of, Tullidge, 234. |
| Yearbook of facts. Stateregister, 220. | Youth's history of California, Norman, 163. |
| Yosemite, Hittell, 112. | Zanita, a tale of the Yo-Semite, Yelverton, 255. |
| Yo-Semite, Lester, 139. | |
| Yosemite valley, Hutchings, 117. | |

ERRATA

- p. 64, l. 33. For "1856," read "1854."
p. 66, l. 16. For "Louis Delvalle," read "Luis Delvalle."
p. 77, l. 5, and 8. For "Elliott," read "Elliot."
p. 79, l. 7, 14, and 19. For "Englehardt," read "Engelhardt."
p. 86, l. 14. For "Manifesto," read "Manifesto."
p. 94, l. 20. For "Médicale," read "Médical."
p. 112, l. 15. For "1861," read "1860."
p. 210, l. 29. For "Leaden realities," read "Waking realities."
p. 255, l. 1. For "Yelverton, Zanita," read "Yelverton, Maria Theresa Longworth."

